



U.S. Department of Energy
Idaho Operations Office

Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal, Phase 1 Contents Treatment, and Site Remediation at Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10

November 2005

Idaho Cleanup Project

DOE/NE-ID-11150
Revision 3
Project No. 22901

**Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan
Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents
Removal, Phase 1 Contents Treatment, and Site
Remediation at Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1,
Operable Unit 1-10**

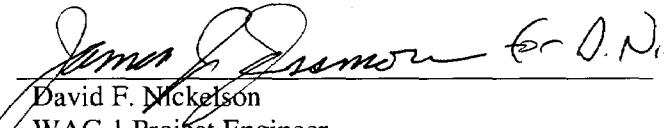
November 2005

**Prepared for the
U.S. Department of Energy
DOE-NE Idaho Operations Office**

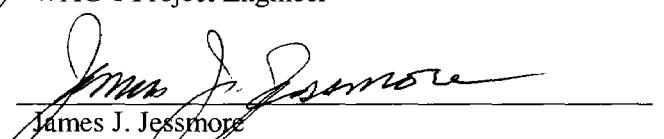
**Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action
Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18
V-Tanks and Contents Removal, Phase 1 Contents
Treatment, and Site Remediation at Test Area North,
Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10**

**DOE/NE-ID-11150
Revision 3**

Approved by



David F. Nickelson 11/21/05
WAG 1 Project Engineer Date



James J. Jessmore 11/21/05
OU 1-10 V-Tanks Project Manager Date

REVISION RECORD

Rev.	Date	Description	Comments
0	September 2004	Original issue.	
1	November 2004	Minor changes to various document sections to address changes to the contents removal system based on mockup testing, changes to radiological shielding for the consolidation tanks, and changes to the off gas treatment system. Addition of sampling after air sparging as provided by Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) to the OU 1-10 Record of Decision, DOE/NE-ID-11199.	Changes to the contents removal system, radiological shielding, and off gas treatment system were determined to be "minor" as defined in Section 7.2 of this document. The addition of sampling after air sparging is a significant change, which will be concurred with by the Agencies through their review of the draft ESD and draft new field sampling plan. (ICP 2004d)
2	August 2005	Addition of solidification and disposal of treated V-Tank contents waste.	A draft of revision 2 was sent to the Agencies for review and comment.
		Incorporation of DAR 123948.	DAR was sent to Agencies for review and concurrence.
3	November 2005	Minor changes to various sections including modification to add strainer assembly for removal of contents from tank V-9 and change to critieria for tank V-9 contents removal.	Change determined to be minor as defined in Section 7.2 of this document.
		Modification to replace consolidation tank recirculation pumps with double diaphragm pumps.	Change determined to be minor as defined in Section 7.2 of this document.
		Modification to off gas system to remove granular activated carbon unit.	Agency concurrence obtained via conference calls between October 20 and November 17, 2005, based on air modeling information provided.

ABSTRACT

This Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum 2 (Revision 2) for the V-Tanks contents removal and Phase 1 treatment was developed to implement the selected remedy as stated in the Record of Decision Amendment for the V-Tanks (TSF-09 and TSF-18) and the subsequent Explanation of Significant Differences. The two sites addressed in this work plan are the Intermediate-Level (Radioactive) Waste Disposal System (Technical Support Facility [TSF]-09) and the Tank V-9 (TSF-18). Collectively, the sites are referred to as the V-Tanks. The two sites pose a threat to human health and the environment. The Record of Decision Amendment determined the selected remedy for the sites as soil and tank removal, ex situ treatment of tank contents, and disposal of the removed material.

This Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum describes the remedial design and remedial action for tank and tank contents removal, Phase 1 treatment of tank contents, tank contents solidification and disposal, soil removal and disposal, and site backfill and restoration. If necessary, a separate Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan addendum will address Phase 2 chemical oxidation treatment and disposal of the tank contents. This document also references supporting documents required to conduct this Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act remedial action.

CONTENTS

ABSTRACT.....	iii
1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Document Organization	4
1.1.1 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum.....	4
1.1.2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Supporting Documents.....	6
1.2 Background	6
1.2.1 Remedial Action Sites	8
1.3 Remedial Action Approach Overview	14
2. DESIGN BASIS AND REQUIREMENTS	15
2.1 Remedial Action Objectives.....	15
2.1.1 Final Remediation Goals	16
2.1.2 HWMA/RCRA Closure.....	16
2.2 Record of Decision Remedy Implementation Approach and Performance Criteria	17
2.3 General Requirements	17
2.3.1 Regulatory Requirements	17
2.3.2 Department of Energy Orders.....	26
2.3.3 INL Requirements	26
2.3.4 Reference Documents	27
2.4 Design Criteria	27
2.4.1 Functional and Performance Requirements.....	27
2.4.2 Special Requirements	29
2.4.3 Engineering Design Requirements	30
2.4.4 Testing and Maintenance Requirements.....	30
2.4.5 Other General Requirements	30
2.5 Key Codes and Standards.....	30
3. UNCERTAINTY MANAGEMENT	31
4. REMEDIAL DESIGN	34
4.1 Design Overview.....	34
4.1.1 Design Modifications for Contents Removal and Air Sparging Treatment.....	35
4.2 Design Assumptions.....	35

4.3	Detailed Design Description	36
4.3.1	Equipment Layout	36
4.3.2	Excavation and Tank Removal.....	37
4.3.3	Secondary Containment.....	39
4.3.4	Supernatant Removal.....	40
4.3.5	V-9 Sludge Removal.....	40
4.3.6	V-1, V-2, and V-3 Sludge Removal	41
4.3.7	Tank Rinsing.....	42
4.3.8	Consolidation Tank Assembly.....	42
4.3.9	Radiation Shield Walls	43
4.3.10	Air Sparging Equipment.....	43
4.3.11	Solidification Design	43
4.3.12	V-Tank Off-Gas Assemblies	45
4.3.13	Design of Backfill.....	46
4.3.14	Design for Miscellaneous Waste Addition	47
4.4	Equipment Components and Instrument List	49
4.5	Drawings and Specifications	51
4.6	Design Calculations.....	56
5.	ENVIRONMENT, SAFETY, HEALTH, AND QUALITY	58
5.1	Environment	58
5.2	Safety and Health	58
5.3	Quality.....	59
6.	REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN	59
6.1	Project Controls.....	59
6.1.1	Field Oversight and Construction Management	59
6.1.2	Protocol and Coordination of Field Oversight.....	60
6.1.3	Project Cost Estimate.....	60
6.1.4	Project Schedule and Deliverables	60
6.2	Remedial Action Work Tasks	62
6.2.1	Premobilization.....	62
6.2.2	Storm Water Control.....	62
6.2.3	Mobilization and Setup.....	63
6.2.4	Site Access Control.....	63
6.2.5	Tank System Release Soil Removal, Sampling, and Risk Assessment (Contingency Task)	63
6.2.6	Phase 1 Soil Excavation.....	64
6.2.7	System Mockup Testing	65
6.2.8	Management Self-Assessment.....	66

6.2.9	Prefinal Inspection – Part 1.....	66
6.2.10	Equipment Installation.....	67
6.2.11	System Operability and Leak Testing.....	68
6.2.12	Removal of Tank Contents and Waste Consolidation Operation	68
6.2.13	Phase 1 Treatment (Air Sparging) and Confirmation Sampling.....	74
6.2.14	Treated Contents Solidification and Disposal	76
6.2.15	Soil Confirmation Sampling and RCRA Closure Sampling.....	77
6.2.16	Phase 3 Soil Removal	80
6.2.17	Prefinal Inspection – Part 2.....	83
6.2.18	Backfill	83
6.2.19	Revegetation	83
6.2.20	Waste Transport to ICDF.....	83
6.2.21	Demobilization and Decontamination	84
6.2.22	Waste Management and Disposal.....	84
6.2.23	Site Access and Institutional Controls	85
6.2.24	Records and As-Builts	85
6.2.25	Prefinal Inspection – Part 3.....	85
6.2.26	Removal of TAN-616 East Sub-Foundation Wall.....	85
6.2.27	Disposal of Caustic Tank V-4.....	86
6.3	Agency Inspections	86
6.3.1	Prefinal Inspection.....	86
6.3.2	Final Inspection	88
6.4	Remedial Action Report.....	88
6.5	Supporting Documents	89
6.5.1	Field Sampling Plan for Soil Sampling	89
6.5.2	Phase 1 Treatment Field Sampling Plan.....	90
6.5.3	Waste Management Plan	90
6.5.4	Decontamination Plan.....	91
6.5.5	Health and Safety Plan.....	91
6.5.6	Institutional Control Plan.....	92
6.5.7	Operations and Maintenance Plan	92
6.5.8	Spill Prevention and Response Program.....	92
6.5.9	Work Planning Documentation	92
6.5.10	HWMA/RCRA Closure Plan and Associated Field Sampling Plan.....	93
6.5.11	Risk-Based Screening and Assessment Approach for Waste Area Group 1 Soils	93
7.	CHANGES TO REMEDIAL DESIGN/REMEDIAL ACTION DOCUMENTS	93
7.1	Changes to OU 1-10 V-Tanks RD/RA Scope of Work.....	93
7.2	Control of Changes to RD/RAWP Addenda	93
8.	FIVE-YEAR REVIEWS.....	94
9.	REFERENCES	95

Appendix A—Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements Implementation.....	A-1
Appendix B—ARA-16 Source Term Calculations.....	B-1
Appendix C—Cost Estimate for Remedial Action	C-1
Appendix D—Safety Category Evaluation.....	D-1
Appendix E—Agency Comment Resolution Forms.....	E-1
Appendix F—Miscellaneous Figure	F-1
Appendix G—Agency Comment Resolution Forms for Addendum 2, Revision 2	G-1
Attachment 1—TAN V-Tanks Design Drawings.....	Att1-1
Attachment 1a—TAN V-Tanks Design Modification Drawings	Att1-5
Attachment 2—TAN V-Tanks Design Specifications (SPC-555 Abridged).....	Att2-1
Attachment 3—Project Calculations and Analyses	Att3-1
Attachment 4—Air Permitting Applicability Determination (APAD 04-53).....	Att4-1

FIGURES

1. Location of the Idaho National Laboratory Site	7
2. V-Tank sites at Test Area North	9
3. Primary waste sources and relationship among remedial sites	10
4. Decision diagram for RCRA closure and confirmation sampling	79
5. Simplified process flow diagram for prefinal inspection reports.....	87

TABLES

1.	Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 sites requiring remedial action or limited action in the original Record of Decision.....	1
2.	Scope Summary for Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan and addendum documents	3
3.	V-Tank capacities and current contents.....	11
4.	Remedy implementation approach and performance criteria	18
5.	Identification and mitigation of remedial action uncertainties	32
6.	Key equipment needed for excavation and tank removal	37
7.	Miscellaneous waste items for inclusion into the V-Tank waste.....	47
8.	Concentrations of key components following miscellaneous waste consolidation (EDF-4928).....	49
9.	Key equipment needed for waste consolidation and Phase 1 treatment	50
10.	Design drawings	51
10a.	Design modification drawings	54
11.	Design specifications	55
12.	Key design calculation summary	56
13.	Deliverable schedule for the V-Tank/contents removal and site remediation	60
14.	Correlation of RD/RAWP soil excavation and FSP sampling requirements.....	81

ACRONYMS

ALARA	as low as reasonably achievable
AOC	area of contamination
ARAR	applicable or relevant and appropriate requirement
bgs	below ground surface
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DCE	dichloroethene
DEQ	Idaho Department of Environmental Quality
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOE Idaho	U.S. Department of Energy Idaho Operations Office
DOP	di-octyl phthalate
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESD	Explanation of Significant Differences
FFA/CO	Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order
FRG	final remediation goal
FSP	field sampling plan
GAC	granular activated carbon
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
HDPE	high-density polyethylene
HEPA	high-efficiency particulate air
HIC	high-integrity container
HWD	hazardous waste determination
HWMA	Hazardous Waste Management Act
ICDF	Idaho CERCLA Disposal Facility
IDAPA	Idaho Administrative Procedures Act
INEEL	Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory
INL	Idaho National Laboratory
LDR	land disposal restriction
M&O	management and operation

MCP	management control procedure
MSA	management self-assessment
NESHAP	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act
OU	operable unit
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PCE	tetrachloroethene
PRD	program requirements document
RAO	remedial action objective
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RD/RA	remedial design/remedial action
RD/RAWP	Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan
RI/FS	remedial investigation/feasibility study
ROD	Record of Decision
S-GAC	sulfur-impregnated granular activated carbon
SO	system operability
SVOC	semivolatile organic compound
TAN	Test Area North
TBC	to be considered
TCE	tricholoroethene
TCLP	toxicity characteristic leaching procedure
TFR	technical and functional requirements
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TSF	Technical Support Facility
UHC	underlying hazardous constituent
VOC	volatile organic compound
WAC	waste acceptance criteria
WAG	waste area group
WMP	Waste Management Plan

Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal, Phase 1 Contents Treatment, and Site Remediation at Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10

1. INTRODUCTION

In accordance with the *Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order for the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory* (DOE-ID 1991) between the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Idaho Operations Office, U.S. the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) (hereafter referred to as the Agencies), the DOE has prepared this Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan (RD/RAWP) Addendum 2 for the Group 2 sites at Test Area North (TAN). Under the current remediation management strategy outlined in the Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order (FFA/CO), the location identified for remedial action is designated as Waste Area Group (WAG) 1, Operable Unit (OU) 1-10 at the Idaho National Laboratory (INL).

As part of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) (42 USC 9601 et seq.), the release sites at TAN OU 1-10 were evaluated through the *Comprehensive Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study for the Test Area North Operable Unit 1-10 at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory* (DOE-ID 1997). The Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) assessed the investigations previously conducted for WAG 1, thoroughly investigated the sites not previously evaluated, and determined the overall risk posed by the WAG. The *Final Record of Decision for Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10* (DOE-ID 1999), which followed completion of the OU 1-10 RI/FS, identified eight sites requiring remedial action and the specific remedies for each. To facilitate remediation, and as agreed to by the Agencies, the eight sites requiring remediation in WAG 1 are divided into three groups. The sites included in each group are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 sites requiring remedial action or limited action in the original Record of Decision.

Group	Sites
1	TSF-06, Area B, Soil Contamination Area South of the Turntable, TSF-07 Disposal Pond, WRRTF-13 Fuel Leak Site, and TSF-26 Surface Soil Contamination
2	TSF-09 and TSF-18 V-Tanks (addressed in this document)
3	TSF-26 PM-2A Tanks, TSF-03 Burn Pit, and WRRTF-01 Burn Pits.

TSF = Technical Support Facility

WRRTF = Water Reactor Research Test Facility

This RD/RAWP Addendum addresses Group 2, TSF-09 and TSF-18 V-Tanks.

Remedial action for the TAN V-Tanks, which was addressed in the Record of Decision (ROD) (DOE-ID 1999) and in the subsequent *Comprehensive Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan for the Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10, Group 2 Sites* (DOE-ID 2002), identified the following remedial approach:

- Soil and tank removal
- Ex situ treatment of tank contents
- Disposal of the excavated soils, removed materials (including tanks, ancillary equipment), and treated waste.

During development of the original RD/RAWP (DOE-ID 2002), two areas of change were identified. Therefore, the *Explanation of Significant Differences for the Record of Decision for the Test Area North Operable Unit 1-10* was issued ([DOE-ID 2003a](#)), which addressed further characterization of the V-Tank area of contamination and its boundaries, and revised Applicable, or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) for polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) remediation waste.

Subsequently, the first addendum to the RD/RAWP, *Comprehensive Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum for V-Tanks Early Remedial Action for the Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10, Group 2 Sites* ([DOE-ID 2003b](#)), was written to address early removal actions for isolation of the V-Tanks, removal of a sand filter, and further sampling, which led to the inclusion of the adjacent soils that surround the former location of the TSF-21 (Valve Pit 2).

During the development of this workplan addendum, waste was identified that should be managed as PCB bulk product waste under the Toxic Substances Control Act. Therefore the alternative storage requirements approved by EPA on June 19, 2002 for this non-liquid PCB wastes has been added as a requirement. Storage under these alternative storage requirements shall be limited to 180 days unless sufficient rationale is provided to extend that time.

In accordance with the 1999 ROD, the V-Tanks are also subject to closure under the State of Idaho Hazardous Waste Management Act (HWMA). To address those requirements, a separate HWMA/Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) closure plan was prepared that provides closure requirements—the *Hazardous Waste Management Act/Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Closure Plan for the Test Area North/Technical Support Facility Intermediate-Level Radioactive Waste Management System* ([DOE-ID 2004a](#)). Those closure requirements are also integrated into this RD/RAWP Addendum. The Closure Plan (DOE-ID 2004a) reiterates many of the features specified in previous documents. In addition, the Closure Plan and its associated Field Sampling Plan (FSP), *Field Sampling Plan for the HWMA/RCRA Closure of the TAN/TSF Intermediate Level Radioactive Waste Feed Subsystem (V-Tanks)* (INEEL 2003a), specifies that after the tanks are removed, soil from the bottom of the excavation will be sampled and analyzed for HWMA/RCRA contaminants of concern (COCs) to confirm CERCLA-derived final remediation goals (FRGs) are protective with respect to HWMA/RCRA-regulated constituents.

In addition to the V-Tanks, the Closure Plan also addresses closure actions for the TSF-21 Valve Pit and the TSF-19 Caustic Storage Tank (V-4).

The ROD (DOE-ID 1999) was amended in February 2004 as the *Record of Decision Amendment for the V-Tanks (TSF-09 and TSF-18) and Explanation of Significant Differences for the PM-2A Tanks (TSF-26) and TSF-06, Area 10, at Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10* (DOE-ID 2004b) because the technology selected for V-Tank sludge treatment became commercially unavailable and the risk of it

remaining unavailable was considered too high to proceed under the 1999 ROD. The ROD Amendment clarified the soil remediation criteria with respect to the FRGs and depth of excavation. This RD/RAWP Addendum, designated as Addendum 2, addresses the implementation of some recent changes to the selected remedy. This addendum addresses: (1) the removal and consolidation of waste in the tanks, (2) removal of the tanks and piping, (3) removal of the contaminated soil, (4) site restoration, and (5) Phase 1 treatment of the sludge.

Revision 0 of this document described the design and actions needed for tank contents removal initial (Phase 1) treatment by air sparging. Final (Phase 2) treatment was to use chemical oxidation and was to be described in RD/RAWP Addendum 3. During design of the air sparging, further analysis revealed that air sparging alone at ambient or slightly elevated temperatures (up to and including boiling temperatures) has the potential to achieve the required waste treatment standards without the need for chemical oxidation. Therefore, another Explanation of Significant Differences ([DOE/NE-ID 2004c](#)) and a Revision 1 to RD/RAWP Addendum 2 was prepared to add sampling after Phase 1 sparging and the potential for chemical oxidation for treatment not being required. In addition, Revision 1 addressed the minor design changes to the contents removal system that resulted from mock-up testing, radiological shielding, and the off gas treatment system.

Based on the likelihood of air sparging at ambient temperature being successful, simplified solidification of the treated waste and waste disposal is being addressed in this Revision 2 to RD/RAWP Addendum 2. If air sparging at ambient temperature does not achieve the desired treatment standards, RD/RAWP Addendum 3 will be prepared to address Phase 2 air sparging at elevated temperatures (up to and including boiling) or chemical oxidation treatment, waste stabilization, and disposal of the V-Tank waste.

Table 2 summarizes the scope of the initial RD/RAWP and the various addendums.

Table 2. Scope Summary for Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan and addendum documents.

Document	Scope	Reference
Field Sampling Plan	Sampling of Tank V-9 (completed in 2000).	DOE-ID 2000a
Group 2 RD/RAWP	Not implemented	DOE-ID 2002b
Addendum ^a	Isolating Tank V-9 and relocating the sand filter (completed in 2003 and 2004) Sampling soil to further characterize the area of contamination (AOC) surrounding the V-Tanks (completed in 2003)	DOE-ID 2003b
Addendum 2 (Revision 1)	Tank contents removal and consolidation Contaminated soil removal and disposal Tank and piping removal and disposal Site backfill and restoration Phase 1 treatment of tank contents	This document
Addendum 2 (Revision 2)	Treated tank contents solidification and disposal	This document
Addendum 3	(If necessary) Phase 2 chemical oxidation treatment of tank contents, waste stabilization, and disposal	DOE/NE-ID 2004a

a. The first addendum is sometimes called "Addendum 1."

The selected remedy addresses the risks posed by the V-Tanks by effectively removing the source of contamination and breaking the pathway by which a future receptor may be exposed.

1.1 Document Organization

This section provides the outline of this RD/RAWP Addendum with appendices, attachments, and a list of the supporting documents to this RD/RAWP Addendum.

1.1.1 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum

This document presents the combined RD/RAWP for implementing the V-Tanks site remediation. The RD/RAWP Addendum 2 and its supporting documents provide details of each remediation site and its associated contaminants, design and regulatory requirements, remediation tasks, project organization, schedules, and cost estimates. Brief descriptions of the sections of this plan and the appendices follow:

Section 1 – Introduction

- This section provides the scope and purpose RD/RAWP addendum and how the scope fits under the overall OU 1-10 site remediation. In addition, this section discusses the historical and regulatory background of the V-Tanks and provides an overview of the remediation approach.

Section 2 – Design Basis and Requirements

- Remedial Action Objectives—Identifies the remedial action objectives (RAOs) for the TAN V-Tanks. This section also identifies the final remediation goals and the tank site closure requirements.
- Record of Decision Remedy Implementation Approach and Performance Criteria—Identifies the remedy elements from the OU 1-10 ROD and ROD Amendment and presents the implementation approach and performance criteria for each element.
- General Requirements—Identifies the general requirements that must be addressed and implemented in the remedial design and remedial action including ROD-applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs), DOE Orders and Standards, and INL requirements.
- Design Criteria—Identifies the general project requirements, regulatory requirements, and technical and functional requirements, identifies the project specific design criteria developed to provide additional basis for the remedial design.

Section 3 – Uncertainty Management

- Identifies uncertainties and potential risks related to the remedial design and/or the remedial action and identifies measures to resolve or mitigate the risks.

Section 4 – Remedial Design

- Design Overview—General description of the overall design and summary of the design elements including process and/or work flow diagrams and identification of design analysis/calculations performed.
- Design Assumptions—General and specific assumptions that apply to the design.
- Detailed Design Description—Detailed description of each design element, equipment, component, and instrument lists, drawing and specification list.

Section 5 – Environment, Safety, Health, and Quality

- Discusses how environmental, health and safety, and quality requirements will be met through compliance with various project documents and processes.

Section 6 – Remedial Action Work Plan

- Describes the controls and protocols developed for the Group 2 remedial actions, identifies the remediation tasks, and discusses the interfaces for each remediation task. Inspection requirements and documents supporting this work plan are identified and discussed.

Section 7 – Changes to the Remedial Design/Remediation Action Scope of Work

- Identifies changes to the ROD-selected remedies and the protocol for future changes.

Section 8 – Five-Year Review

- Discusses the requirements for 5-year reviews of the remedies to ensure protectiveness of the remedies.

Section 9 – References

- Lists the references used to prepare this work plan.

Appendix A – Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements Implementation

- Provides implementation approach and strategy for the ARARs.

Appendix B – ARA-16 Source Term Calculations

- Provides the characterization data for the ARA-16 waste in the “as-found” condition, prior to dewatering.

Appendix C – Cost Estimate for Remedial Action

- Provides a cost estimate for implementation of the remedial action.

Appendix D – Safety Category Evaluation

- Summarizes the safety category evaluation(s) associated with remedial action activities and the controls necessary to safely execute the remedial action.

Appendix E – Agency Comment Resolution Forms

- Presents Agency comments and how each comment was resolved.

Appendix F – Miscellaneous Figure

- Conceptual design for Tank V-9 Macroencapsulation.

Attachment 1 – TAN V-Tanks Design Drawings

- Presents design drawings associated with implementation of the remedial action.

Attachment 2 – TAN V-Tanks Design Specifications

- Presents design specifications and requirements associated with implementation of the remedial action.

Attachment 3 – Project Calculations and Analyses

- Provides Engineering Design Files (EDFs) containing project calculations and analyses that are relevant to and/or support the design.

Attachment 4 – Air Permitting Applicability Determination

- Provides the results of the radiological and chemical air modeling performed.

1.1.2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Supporting Documents

Several documents have been prepared to supplement this RD/RAWP Addendum and support the implementation of the remedial action. The supporting documents include:

- *Field Sampling Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10, (ICP 2005a)*
- *Waste Management Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10, (ICP 2005b)*
- *Decontamination Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (ICP 2005c)*
- *Health and Safety Plan for the V-Tank Area CERCLA Site Remediation at Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (ICP 2005d)*. This document will be submitted to the Agencies for information only.
- *Hazardous Waste Management Act/Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Closure Plan for the Test Area North/Technical Support Facility Intermediate-Level Radioactive Waste Management System, Phase 2: Feed Subsystem Feed Subsystem (V-Tanks), DOE/ID-11053, (DOE-ID 2004a).*
- Field Sampling Plan for TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Phase I Treatment (ESP-122-04), (ICP 2004d).

1.2 Background

The INL is a DOE facility located in southeastern Idaho, 51.5 km (32 mi) west of Idaho Falls, and encompasses approximately 2,305 km² (890 mi²) of the northeastern portion of the Eastern Snake River Plain. The TAN facility is approximately a 41-ha (102-acre) area, located in the north-central portion of the INL Site (see Figure 1). The area originally included four different facilities: (1) the TSF, (2) the Initial Engine Test (IET) Facility, (3) the Water Reactor Research Test Facility (WRRTF), and (4) the Specific Manufacturing Capability (SMC)/Loss-of-Fluid Test (LOFT) Facility. Since its construction in 1954, TAN has supported numerous research and testing projects including development and testing of designs for nuclear-powered aircraft engines, reactor safety testing and behavior studies, armor manufacturing, nuclear inspections, and storage operations.

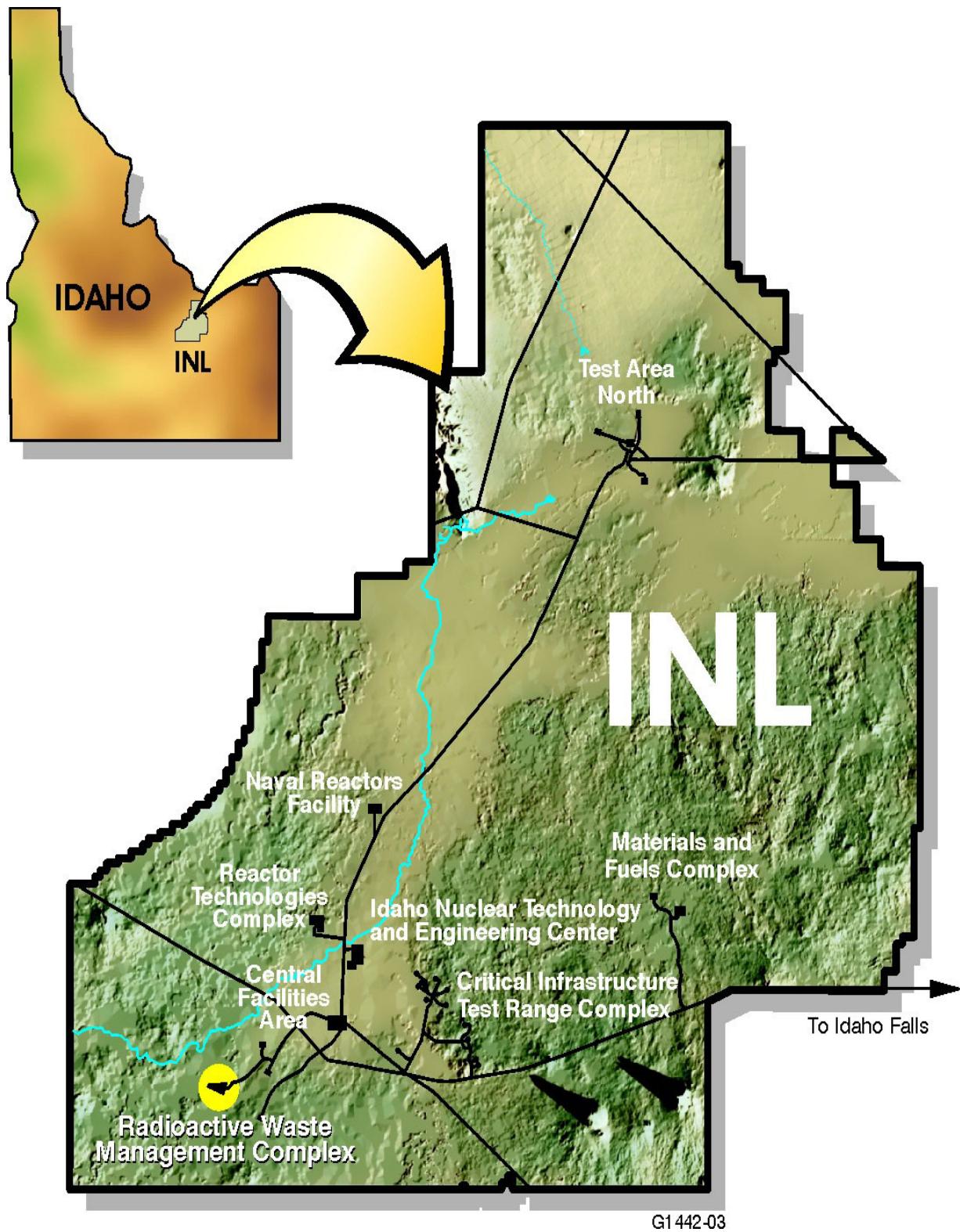


Figure 1. Location of the Idaho National Laboratory Site.

The TAN WAG 1 is one of 10 INL WAGs identified in the FFA/CO (DOE-ID 1991). Operable Unit 1-10 is listed as the WAG 1 comprehensive RI/FS in the FFA/CO. The purpose of the RI/FS was to assess the investigations previously conducted for WAG 1, thoroughly investigate the sites not previously evaluated, and determine the overall risk posed by the WAG. The final ROD for the OU 1-10 sites identifies the remedies selected for eight of these sites that might present an imminent and substantial endangerment to human health and the environment. These eight sites were initially investigated in other OUs in WAG 1 and were later incorporated into OU 1-10 for the RI/FS and ROD.

1.2.1 Remedial Action Sites

The remediation sites, TSF-09 and TSF-18 (the V-Tanks), are situated in an open area east of TAN-616 and north of TAN-607 (Figure 2). Soil contamination attributable to spills during waste handling surrounds these tanks and is considered part of each site. The area of contamination (AOC) defined by the contaminated soil is estimated at 215 ft × 96 ft. Several non-CERCLA components including the TAN-616, which was recently demolished, and TAN-633 buildings are located near the AOC.

Waste collected in the V-Tanks was transferred from the TAN-616 evaporator pit sump and pump room sump, the TAN-607 laboratory drain, the TAN-607 Warm/Hot Shop drain, and TSF-21 (Valve Pit No. 2) through the TAN-1704 Valve Pit (Valve Pit No. 1) to Tank V-9. The overflow from Tank V-9 drained to Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 ([INEL 2001](#)). Figure 3 depicts the relationship of these units and the primary waste sources. The following sections provide brief descriptions of TSF-09, TSF-18 and the contaminated soil attributable to both units.

1.2.1.1 TSF-09, TSF Intermediate-Level (Radioactive) Waste Disposal System. The TSF-09 consists of three 37,860-L (10,000-gal) underground storage tanks (Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3), ancillary lines, and surrounding contaminated soil. The tanks and associated piping were installed in 1953 and became operational in 1958. The tanks were designed to collect and store liquid radioactive waste at TAN. The waste was stored in the underground tanks and then treated in the evaporator system located in TAN-616. Residues from the TAN-616 treatment process were sent to the PM-2A Tanks at TSF-26 and the TSF injection well (condensate). In 1970, the TAN-616 evaporator system failed and all wastes were directed to the PM-2A Tanks (DOE-ID 1997). After 1975, the waste was removed from the tanks through the tank vent pipes using a sump pump. The waste was pumped into tanker trucks and shipped to the Idaho Chemical Processing Plant (INEL 1994). Tanks V-1 and V-3 became inactive in the early 1980s. Tank V-2 was taken out of service in 1968 after a large quantity of oil was discovered in the tank. The oil was removed in 1981. In 1982, some of the free liquid was removed from the V-Tanks. Additional wastewater was reportedly added to Tank V-3 through 1985. Starting in 1985, all low-level radioactive waste at TAN was rerouted to TAN-666 through a piping modification in the TAN-1704 Valve Pit. The piping modification stopped intentional discharge to the V-Tanks in 1985. There is no evidence that sludge accumulating in the tanks was removed during or after site operations (DOE-ID 1997).

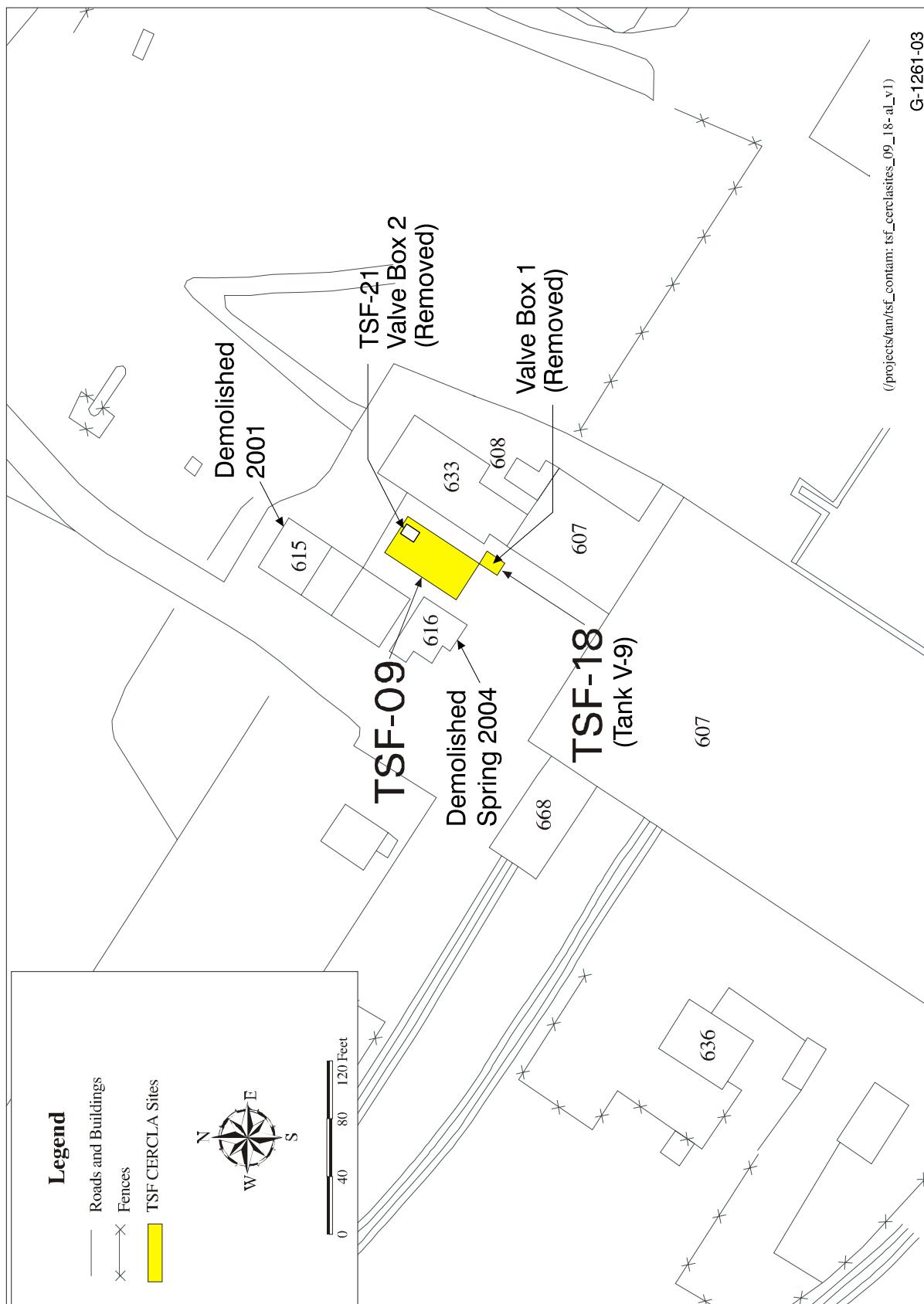


Figure 2. V-Tank sites at Test Area North.

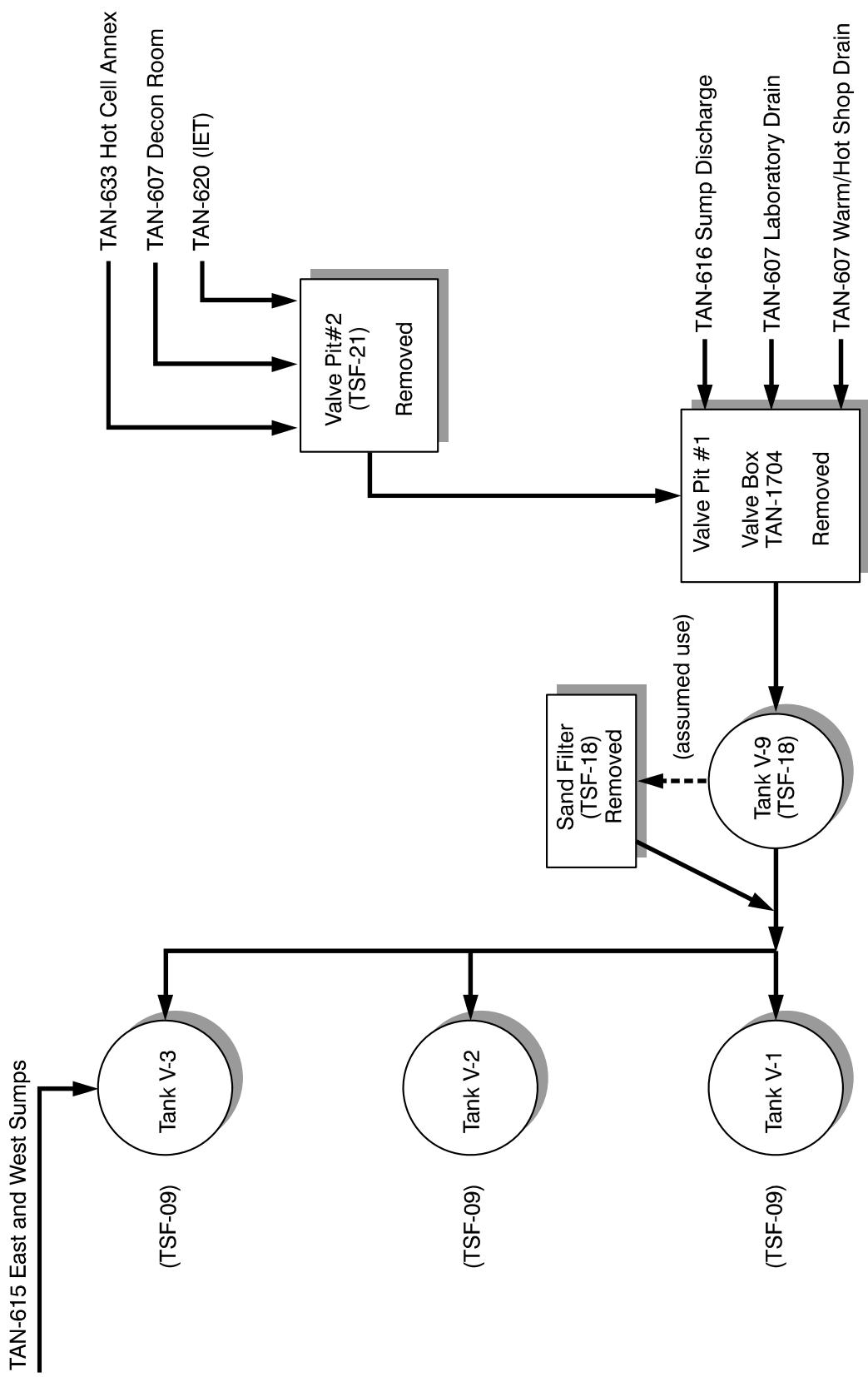


Figure 3. Primary waste sources and relationship among remedial sites.

G1240-16

Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 are stainless-steel tanks measuring 3 m (10 ft) in diameter, 5.5 m (19.5 ft) long, and buried approximately 3 m (10 ft) below ground surface. The tanks have 50.8-cm (20-in.) manholes that are accessible through 1.8-m (6-ft) diameter culverts installed in 1981 (DOE-ID 1997). Each tank is equipped with three subsurface influent lines and one subsurface effluent line. The tanks received radioactive wastewater via an influent line from Tank V-9 (Figure 3). The remaining influent lines include a caustic line used to neutralize the waste prior to transfer to TAN-616 and a return flow line from the TAN-616 pump room. Tank V-3 has an additional inlet line from the TAN-615 east and west sumps. A single effluent line on each tank is routed to the TAN-616 pump room and evaporator system.

Liquid level measurements, recorded since April 1996, track the fluid levels in V-1, V-2, and V-3 (EDF-3067). Measurements since 1996, and anecdotal information preceding 1996, indicate an increase in the liquid level in Tank V-3 during the spring (DOE-ID 2002). All lines, valves, and drains associated with the V-Tanks are either plugged or identified as inactive; therefore, the increase is believed to have been from spring snowmelt and runoff entering the tank through the culvert above the entrance to Tank V-3. Liquid level measurements in Tanks V-1 and V-2 have remained relatively constant, however minor variations due to condensation in the sample lines have been noted (EDF-3067). Since 2001, when the manway seal was replaced on Tank V-3, the level fluctuations have stopped.

The results of the 1996 RI/FS sampling (DOE-ID 1997) were used to estimate the volume of liquid and sludge in the V-Tanks. Table 3 summarizes the four V-Tank's capacities and current contents, and reflects the liquid level increases since the RI/FS publication (INEEL 2003b).

Table 3. V-Tank capacities and current contents.

Tank	Capacity (gal)	Liquid Volume (gal)	Sludge Volume (gal)	Total Waste Volume (gal)
V-1	10,000	1,164	520	1,684
V-2	10,000	1,138	458	1,596
V-3	10,000	7,660	652	8,312
V-9	400	70	250	320
<i>Total</i>	<i>30,400</i>	<i>10,032</i>	<i>1,880</i>	<i>11,912</i>

Based on the 1993 Track 2 investigation (INEL 1994) and the 1996 RI/FS sampling results (DOE-ID 1997), the potential COCs for the three tanks were metals (e.g., mercury, and cadmium), volatile organic compounds (VOCs) (e.g., tetrachloroethene and trichloroethylene), semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) (e.g., polychlorinated biphenyls [PCBs] and radionuclides [e.g., Cs-137, Co-60, Sr-90, and various isotopes of plutonium and uranium]). The 1996 RI/FS sample results indicate potentially problematic levels of fissile materials in the tanks. In 1998, an evaluation of criticality issues associated with TSF-09 determined that there is not sufficient radionuclide mass in each of the V-1, V-2, and V-3 tanks to sustain a critical reaction (Blackmore 1998). Following additional Tank V-9 sampling, the criticality issues were analyzed again in 2003 with no criticality concern being identified as documented in EDF-3477, "Criticality Concerns Associated with the TAN V-Tanks" and EDF-5347, "Criticality Safety Evaluation for the Treatment of the TAN V-Tanks."

TSF-09 is administratively controlled. The site is fenced and posted with signs that identify it as a CERCLA site. No activities can be performed at the site without contacting the Clean/Close TAN directorate, and entry into the site requires radiological control precautions. The purpose of these controls is to keep worker exposures as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA) and to prevent the spread of contaminated soil (DOE-ID 1997).

1.2.1.2 Tank V-9 (TSF-18). Tank V-9 was installed in 1953 as part of the TAN radioactive waste collection system. This abandoned underground storage tank is located in the open area between the TAN-616 and TAN-633 buildings, and is adjacent to the southeast corner of TSF-09. The 1,514-L (400-gal) stainless steel sump tank is approximately 1.06 m (42 in.) in diameter and extends approximately 2.1 m (7 ft) to the tip of its cone. The top of V-9 is approximately 2.1 m (7 ft) below ground surface (bgs) and is accessible by a 15.2-cm (6-in.) diameter riser that extends to ground surface. A baffle is located in the tank near the inlet ports. Tank V-9 has two subsurface inlet lines that received wastewater from several TAN sources via the TAN-1704 Valve Pit. One subsurface outlet line discharged overflow from Tank V-9 to Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 (see Figure 3).

TSF-18 includes the conical-shaped sump tank (Tank V-9), tank contents, an aboveground sand filter that was removed in 2003 (ICP 2004a), ancillary piping in the immediate vicinity of the tank, and surrounding contaminated soil.

The RI/FS (DOE-ID 1997) estimated that approximately 750 to 950 L (200 to 250 gal) of sludge and 265 L (70 gal) of liquid remain in the conical tank. The total volume of waste in the tank is estimated at 1,216 L (320 gal) (Blackmore 1998).

Results of the sampling and analysis of Tank V-9 conducted during the 1996 RI/FS (DOE-ID 1997) indicate the contents of V-9 are of similar chemical nature to those of Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3. The sample results reported high concentrations of trichloroethylene, Cs-137, and Sr-90. In addition, fissile material was detected; therefore, in 1998, a criticality evaluation was conducted. The evaluation recommended that additional sampling be conducted to adequately assess criticality issues (Blackmore 1998). Eight additional samples were collected from Tank V-9 in April 2001; three of those samples were collected from behind the baffle. The ensuing criticality EDF identified no criticality concerns (EDF-3477, and EDF-5347).

The sand filter located adjacent to the south side of the V-1 tank metal riser culvert was a component of TSF-18. The sand filter was apparently used to remove particulates from the Tank V-9 effluent. The filter was an aboveground concrete box containing material that resembled potting soil in color and texture. The anecdotal history of the structure indicates that it was used for only one day in 1970 before it became plugged.

In accordance with the RD/RAWP Addendum, the sand filter was removed in 2003 and relocated to the TAN CERCLA waste storage area (DOE-ID 2003b). Current plans include transport and disposal at the Idaho CERCLA Disposal Facility (ICDF) in 2004.

TSF-18 is administratively controlled. The site is included in the posted fenced area surrounding TSF-09. No activities can be performed at the site without contacting the Clean/Close TAN Project Manager and entry into the sites requires radiological control precautions.

1.2.1.3 Contaminated Soil. The AOC for the Group 2 sites is defined by the contaminated soil associated with TSF-09 and TSF-18 operations (DOE-ID 1999). The surface and subsurface contaminated soil resulted from spills that occurred during waste transfer. Additional contamination may have originated from runoff from the adjacent cask loading area associated with the TAN-607 storage pool.

A specific pumping event in 1982 accidentally released approximately 6,435 L (1,700 gal) of tank liquids onto the ground surface. The liquid accumulated in a depression along the west side of the tanks and flowed north out of the controlled radiological area through a shallow ditch. Cleanup operations removed approximately 3.8 m³ (128 ft³) of radioactive soil in a 0.9-m² (10-ft²) area north of the tanks and outside the posted radiological control zone. The excavation was then backfilled with clean soil (INEL 1994).

Since 1983, seven soil sampling events have been conducted at TSF-09, TSF-18, and TSF-21. Appendix H of the initial RD/RAWP (DOE-ID 2002) and the Calendar Year 2003 Summary Report (ICP 2004a) present tabulated analytical results and maps of sample locations. During 1980 and 1983, soil samples collected as part of a decontamination and decommissioning project confirmed that high concentrations of radionuclides were present in the shallow soils surrounding the V-Tanks (INEL 1994). In July 1988, the DOE conducted an environmental survey of the INL. The survey collected soil at TSF-09 from three boreholes advanced to a depth of 0.3 to 0.6 m (1 to 2 ft). Samples were analyzed for volatile organic compound (VOCs), semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs), metals, and beta/gamma activity. Analytical results for the VOC and SVOC analyses were non-detect. Total metals analysis reported slightly elevated levels of mercury and beryllium (INEL 1994).

During the 1993 Track 2 investigation for TSF-09 and TSF-18, three boreholes were advanced to depths from 2.5 to 7.3 m (8 to 24 ft). Samples were analyzed for radionuclides and organic and inorganic constituents. Based on results of the investigation, the soil is contaminated with radionuclides (e.g., elevated levels of beta activity, Cs-137, Co-60, and Sr-90) and low concentrations of organic constituents (e.g., trichloroethylene and PCBs) (INEL 1994). Additional sampling was conducted in 1998 to provide specific data to support waste classification of the soil. Twelve samples were collected from four boreholes. Three boreholes were drilled to a depth of 3 m (10 ft), and the fourth location was advanced to a depth of 6 m (20 ft). Soil samples were analyzed for PCBs, VOCs, and toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) metals (DOE-ID 1998). Analytical results were generally non-detect and were below the RCRA-regulated TCLP and land disposal restriction (LDR) concentrations (Hain 1998).

In 2003, an in situ gamma scan survey and additional surface and subsurface samples were collected in the TSF-09/18 area (ICP 2004a). The purpose of this sampling event was to use Cs-137 survey maps to define the extent of contamination for subsequent soil removed that is presented in this work plan. Scanning was completed for 190 points over the entire area. Data from the scanning survey were used to bias subsurface sampling (drilling) locations to verify and better define the TSF-09/18 and TSF-21 CERCLA AOC. The data also confirmed historical information in areas where radioactive surface contamination had occurred. Sampling, completed to further define the AOC, consisted of: (1) drilling in specific locations within the TSF-09/18 and TSF-21 sites and surrounding areas, (2) obtaining the vertical radiological profile of the area through downhole logging at those locations, and (3) collecting soil samples at specific locations.

The results of the 2003 surface scan confirmed the presence of Cs-137 in concentrations greater than 23.3 pCi/g above the V-Tanks. The survey and sampling also showed lower, but nevertheless elevated levels, of Cs-137 near the northeast corner of the former location of building TAN-615. As explained in the summary report, these Cs-137 levels are assumed to not be due to soil contamination, but rather due to radioactive “shine” emitted from a radiological storage area located in the area where TAN-615 once stood. Subsurface investigations at two deep boreholes adjacent to TAN-615 showed a clear trend of decreasing Cs-137 concentration with increasing depth.

Analytical soil data were obtained from four soil cores taken from two locations within the AOC, one location at TSF-21 and one location southwest of Tank V-9. Using these data along with all other data (ICP 2004a), a risk assessment screen was used to analyze the risk acceptability of constituents other than Cs-137. The conclusion was that only Cs-137 was at issue with the contamination resulting from the V-Tank contents.

1.2.1.4 *Miscellaneous Waste Addition.* In addition to addressing the V-Tanks and their contained waste, with Agency approval, this remedy includes consolidation and treatment of several miscellaneous waste items that are similar to the V-Tank waste. Those miscellaneous waste items are:

- Returned samples from previous V-Tank sampling events
- Sludge from the OU 1-07B remediation
- Liquid that was in lines between Tank V-9 and Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3
- ARA-16 sludge and water.

Additional description of these waste items is found in Section 4.3.14.

1.3 Remedial Action Approach Overview

The Agencies have selected the remedy for the V-Tanks site based on CERCLA requirements, the detailed analysis of alternatives, and public comments provided on earlier documents ([DOE-ID 2004b](#)). The remedy selected in the ROD Amendment is soil and tank removal, chemical oxidation/reduction with stabilization of the tank contents, and disposal. The treatment approach identified in Revision 0 of this RD/RWP Addendum 2 included air sparging and chemical oxidation. However, during design of the air sparging further analysis revealed that air sparging alone at ambient or slightly elevated temperatures (up to and including boiling temperatures) has the potential to achieve the required waste treatment standards without the need for chemical oxidation. This section describes the general approach that will be implemented for remedial action of the V-Tanks. Section 6 contains details of the remedial action implementation. As indicated below, elevated temperature sparging (up to and including boiling temperatures) or chemical oxidation, if required, will be addressed in Addendum 3 ([DOE/NE-ID 2004a](#)).

The major components of the selected remedy for the V-Tanks include:

- Removal of tank contents and transfer to consolidation tanks located in the all-weather enclosure to be located north and west of the former location of TAN-616.
- Transfer of miscellaneous waste to the consolidation tanks for subsequent treatment.
- Excavation and removal of the tanks, piping, and ancillary equipment.
- Excavation of contaminated soil as necessary for tank removal.
- Characterization of the removed tanks, pipes, and ancillary equipment and disposal at the ICDF.
- Soil confirmation sampling will be performed to confirm soil above the designated final remediation goal (FRG) for Cs-137 has been removed.
- Soil sampling at the base of the tank excavations to confirm RAOs are met.

- Backfilling the excavated areas with clean pit-run material, contouring and grading the area to provide appropriate site drainage.
- Phase 1 treatment of liquid and sludge by air sparging at ambient temperatures to reduce VOC concentrations.
- Post sparge sampling to confirm that the waste is not RCRA characteristic and meets LDR treatment standards.
- Solidification of treated waste and disposal at the ICDF if Phase 1 treatment is successful.
- If necessary, Phase 2 treatment of liquid and sludge via elevated temperature sparging or chemical oxidation and stabilization on-Site with disposal at the ICDF.^a
- Disposal of waste treatment equipment at the ICDF.
- Soil sampling of soil staging area and areas downwind and tank laydown area.

At the completion of the remedial action, revised institutional controls consisting of signs, access control, and land use restrictions may be established and maintained, depending on results of the soil confirmatory sampling.

2. DESIGN BASIS AND REQUIREMENTS

This section identifies the overall RAOs including FRGs and site HWMA/RCRA closure requirements. This section also identifies the design basis and requirements that must be incorporated into the remedial design and that must also be met in implementing the remedial action.

2.1 Remedial Action Objectives

The RAOs for the TAN V-Tanks were developed in accordance with the *National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan* (EPA 1992) and CERCLA RI/FS guidance (EPA 1988), and defined through discussions with the Agencies. The RAOs are based on results of the human health risk assessment and are specific to the COCs and exposure pathways developed for OU 1-10. The ROD Amendment (DOE-ID 2004b) established RAOs for the V-Tanks, which are identified below for both the soil and the tank contents.

The RAO for the TSF-09/18 soil is:

- Reduce risk from all pathways and all COCs to a total excess cancer risk of less than 1 in 10,000 and a total hazard index of less than 1 for the hypothetical resident 100 years in the future and for the current and future worker.

The RAO for the V-Tank contents is:

- Prevent release to the environment of the V-Tank contents.

a. This work will be addressed in Addendum 3 to the RD/RAWP (DOE/NE-ID 2004a) if air sparging at ambient temperatures does not achieve the required waste treatment standards.

To meet the RAO for soil, a final remediation goal is identified in the ROD Amendment. To meet the RAOs for soil and tank contents, this RD/Rawp Addendum 2 addresses tank and waste inventory removal, contaminated soil removal and disposal, and site backfill and restoration.

The ROD also requires that the tanks and associated piping be HWMA/RCRA closed. Specific HWMA/RCRA closure standards are provided in the HWMA/RCRA Closure Plan ([DOE-ID 2004a](#)) and associated FSP ([DOE-ID 2004c](#)), but are supported by the design and remedial action activities in this document.

The design and remedial action described in the subsequent sections of this document will provide for meeting the RAOs and final remediation goals identified above. The interface between the HWMA/RCRA closure activities and the CERCLA remedial action activities are noted throughout this document.

2.1.1 Final Remediation Goals

To meet the RAO for soil, final remediation goals for the COCs were established and documented in the original ROD to ensure protectiveness of human health and the environment by providing unrestricted land use in 100 years. These goals, which are both contaminant- and site-specific, are quantitative cleanup levels based on ARARs and risk-based doses. The soil FRG for TSF-09/18, as identified in the original ROD, is 23.3 pCi/g for Cs-137.

The Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) section of the February 2004 ROD Amendment ([DOE-ID 2004b](#)) provided clarification on how the FRG applies to the soil remediation based on depth below ground surface (bgs).

- From ground surface to 10 ft bgs, soil exceeding the Cs-137 FRG of 23.3 pCi/g will be excavated and disposed of
- From 10 ft bgs and deeper, soil will only be removed as necessary to support tank and piping removal with concurrence by the Agencies.

In addition the ROD Amendment revised the RAO statement for soil to consider other COCs that may be identified in the soil beneath the tanks and piping.

2.1.2 HWMA/RCRA Closure

The OU 1-10 ROD ([DOE-ID 1999](#)) also specifies that the V-Tanks are subject to closure under the State of Idaho Hazardous Waste Management Act (HWMA) (Idaho Statute 1983). To address this requirement, a separate HWMA/RCRA Closure Plan was prepared ([DOE-ID 2004a](#)). That closure plan requires the following activities:

- Isolate system components
- Remove waste inventory
- Remove system components
- Sample soils beneath the collecting and sump tanks following removal of these components (e.g., surface soils within the excavation footprint) and analyze for HWMA/RCRA COCs to confirm CERCLA-derived FRGs are protective with respect to HWMA/RCRA-regulated constituents

- Treatment and disposal of V-Tank contents
- Removal of east sub-foundation wall beneath TAN-616 pump room
- Disposal of caustic tank V-4.

2.2 Record of Decision Remedy Implementation Approach and Performance Criteria

This section describes the implementation approach for the remedy elements specified in the OU 1-10 ROD (DOE-ID 1999), ROD Amendment ([DOE-ID 2004b](#)), and ESD ([DOE/NE-ID 2004c](#)). Table 4 lists the remedy components specified in the ROD, ROD Amendment, and ESD, and the activities that will be conducted to achieve the corresponding remedy element.

2.3 General Requirements

The following sections summarize the general project requirements, the regulatory requirements, and the design criteria that are applicable to the V-Tank site remediation.

2.3.1 Regulatory Requirements

Under CERCLA Section 121 and the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (55 FR 46), the Agencies must select remedies that are protective of human health and the environment, that comply with all ARARs, that are cost effective, and that utilize permanent solutions and alternative treatment technologies or resource recovery technologies to the maximum extent practicable. In addition, CERCLA includes a preference for remedies that employ, as a principal element, treatment that permanently and significantly reduces the toxicity, mobility, or volume of hazardous wastes, and has a bias against off-site disposal of untreated wastes. Implementation of the ROD-selected remedies for the V-Tanks will comply with all ARARs for the V-Tanks site. Tables A-1 and A-2 in Appendix A lists the ARARs and includes strategies for ensuring that the ARARs are met.

Table 4. Remedy implementation approach and performance criteria.

Remedy Component ⁱ	Implementation Approach	Performance Criteria
(1) Previous sampling efforts have determined that the V-Tanks contents are not RCRA characteristic. Confirmation sampling of the consolidated V-Tanks waste will be conducted after treatment has removed interferences necessary to confirm that the waste is not characteristically hazardous.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Post sparging sampling of the consolidated V-Tanks waste to confirm that the waste is not characteristically hazardous. High-resolution analytical techniques will be used, as necessary. If analytical results are inconclusive, waste samples will be subjected to sparging at elevated temperatures (held at boiling temperatures) and/or chemically oxidized to further remove interfering contaminants in order to confirm the characterization. 	If the treated waste is not RCRA-characteristic, the treated waste must meet the LDR treatment standards for F001 and F005 waste. If the treated waste is RCRA characteristic, then the treatment standards for all underlying hazardous constituents that are reasonably expected to be present must be met.
(2) Consolidating and/or blending of the tank contents to the extent practical to facilitate management of the waste as one homogenous waste stream.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contents of the V-Tanks will be removed and blended in consolidation tanks 	Quantitative performance criteria are not appropriate for this component. The performance criterion is the completion of this activity.
If laboratory studies on sludge treatment demonstrate a clear benefit, some of the liquid excess from the treatment process may be decanted and treated separately from the remainder of the waste.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Separate treatment of the supernatant is not planned. 	
(3) Continued temporary use of Tank V-9 for storage until the contents of that tank are removed for transfer to another V-Tank. Continued temporary use of Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 without secondary containment for storage of waste prior to treatment, blending waste prior to treatment, and/or providing an accumulation location for treated waste prior to stabilization.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No permanent or temporary modifications to the V-Tanks will be made to provide secondary containment. The tanks will continue to contain their current contents until tank contents are removed and tanks are empty. 	Quantitative performance criteria are not appropriate for this component. The performance criterion is the completion of this activity.

Table 4. (continued).

Remedy Component ⁱ	Implementation Approach	Performance Criteria
(4) Air sparging at ambient or elevated temperatures (up to and including boiling temperatures) of V-Tanks contents, chemical oxidation/reduction as necessary, and solidification/stabilization to meet RCRA LDR treatment standards as well as ICDF or other approved disposal facility WAC.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The V-Tank contents transferred to the Consolidation Tanks will be treated via air sparging at ambient or slightly elevated temperatures (up to and including boiling temperatures). If this air sparging does not reduce VOC concentrations to less than F001 and F005 treatment standards, the waste will be chemically oxidized. If sparging at elevated temperatures or chemical oxidation is necessary, Addendum 3 to the RD/RAWP^b will address implementation of the sparging at elevated temperatures (up to and including boiling temperatures) or chemical oxidation process to treat the V-Tank contents to meet LDRs and ICDF waste acceptance criteria. ARA-16 sludge and OU 1-07B sludge will be consolidated with the V-Tanks contents for treatment. 	Treatment, via air sparging at ambient or slightly elevated temperatures (up to and including boiling temperatures) or chemical oxidation, must meet LDR treatment standards for F001 and F005 waste.
(a) A PCB risk-based evaluation under 40 CFR 761.61(c) demonstrates that the PCB concentration in the V-Tanks (average concentration < 18 mg/kg, regulated at 294 mg/kg), does not require treatment in order to demonstrate no unreasonable risk of injury to health and the environment when disposed at the CERCLA approved (RCRA and TSCA ^j equivalent) Idaho CERCLA Disposal Facility. ^d	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No treatment other than solidification is necessary to meet the TSCA treatment standards. 	Solidification in accordance with remedy component 5.
(b) Chemical oxidation or reduction will be required for specific UHC's (e.g., BEHP) if the waste is confirmed to exhibit a RCRA ^a characteristic.	NOTE: This element, if necessary, will be addressed in RD/RAWP Addendum 3. ^b	NOTE: Performance criteria will be identified in RD/RAWP Addendum 3. ^b

Table 4. (continued).

Remedy Component ⁱ	Implementation Approach	Performance Criteria
(c) Laboratory studies will be conducted to optimize the choice of specific oxidant(s) or reductant(s) (e.g., peroxide) and to optimize the treatment process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Previous studies have demonstrated successful use of hydrogen peroxide to oxidize and/or remove the organic contaminants.^c Additional engineering analysis indicates that air sparging at ambient or slightly elevated temperatures (up to and including boiling temperatures) without chemical oxidation will substantially reduce the VOC concentrations. 	Quantitative performance criteria are not appropriate for this component. The performance criterion is the completion of this activity.
(d) The treatment process selected may be multistage and will be conducted ex situ at the V-Tanks site or in adjacent areas (e.g., TAN-607), as necessary to facilitate remediation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The treatment process will be performed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Phase 1: Air sparging to reduce the VOC concentration in the V-Tank Waste. - Phase 2: Air sparging at elevated temperatures (up to and including boiling temperatures) or chemical oxidation will be performed, if necessary, to treat the V-Tank waste to the LDR treatment standard. Treatment will be performed adjacent to the V-Tanks site. 	Quantitative performance criteria are not appropriate for this component. The performance criterion is the completion of this activity.
(5) Performing additional treatment (e.g., solidification, stabilization) of the V-Tanks contents as necessary to meet ICDF or other approved disposal facility WAC.	<p>NOTE: If required, air sparging at elevated temperature or chemical oxidation will be addressed in RD/RAWP Addendum 3.^b</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Following Phase 1 treatment, the waste will be solidified to meet ICDF WAC^e Mockup testing will be performed to demonstrate solidification using a surrogate waste. If Phase 1 treatment is not successful, RD/RAWP Addendum 3^b will address solidification or stabilization following Phase 2 treatment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Phase 1 treatment, verification of the solidification process will be conducted through visual examination for no free liquids. The basis for visual examination will be established during large-scale mockup tests with simulated waste. Note: If Phase 1 treatment is not successful performance criteria will be identified in RD/RAWP Addendum 3.

Table 4. (continued).

Remedy Component ⁱ	Implementation Approach	Performance Criteria
(6) Disposing of the treated tank contents at the ICDF or other approved facility.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Treated tank contents will be solidified in the previously emptied V-Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3, and transported to ICDF for disposal. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The treated tank contents must meet the aforementioned ICDF WAC^e, which includes the LDRs.
(7) Removing and disposing of the V-Tanks and associated piping at the ICDF or other approved facility.	<p>The empty V-Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 will be removed, filled with solidified treated tank contents, and disposed at ICDF. Empty V-tank V-9 will be removed and disposed at ICDF. For disposal at ICDF, remaining void space in the tanks will be filled with grout.</p> <p>The piping will be removed and disposed at ICDF.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 with solidified treated tank contents, empty Tank V-9 and associated piping must meet ICDF WAC^e and LDRs.
(8) Secondary wastes will be treated as necessary to meet LDR treatment standards and disposal facility WAC for disposal at the ICDF or other approved facility. The GAC beds which captured the volatilized organic compound will be shipped off-INL for appropriate treatment and disposal. Some secondary wastes including minor volumes of returned laboratory samples may be aggregated or consolidated to the extent practical in order to determine appropriate management, application of treatment standards, and disposal requirements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secondary waste will be characterized for ICDF WAC^e compliance and transportation needs. Material not meeting the ICDF WAC will be shipped off-INL and treated, if necessary, for compliant disposal. The treatment system off-gas GAC adsorption units will be shipped offsite for treatment (as necessary) and disposal. Secondary wastes including minor volumes of returned laboratory samples may be aggregated or consolidated prior to determining appropriate management, application of treatment standards, and disposal requirements. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The performance criteria for this remedy component are the ICDF WACe or the WAC for an approved off-INL disposal facility. After V-Tank waste treatment, the GAC adsorption units may not meet LDR requirements and therefore may require treatment.
(9) Excavating contaminated soil:	<p>Soil will be excavated as required in these elements. Soil excavation will be conducted in three phases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To expose the tanks for installation of sludge removal equipment, approximately 10 ft bgs. Further excavation as needed to remove the tanks, approximately 18 ft bgs. Excavation of contaminated soil in the V-Tank area that exceeds the FRGs, from 0 to 10 ft bgs. 	

Table 4. (continued).

Remedy Component ⁱ	Implementation Approach	Performance Criteria
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excavating contaminated soil that exceeds the FRG to a maximum of 3 m (10 ft) below ground surface (bgs) Excavating additional soil below 3 m (10 ft) bgs to the extent necessary to remove the V-Tanks and associated piping. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soil from 0–10 ft bgs that exceeds the FRG of 23.3 pCi/g will be excavated Soil that is more than 10 ft bgs will be removed as necessary to support V-Tanks and associated piping removal. Other COCs may be included as FRGs to be protective of human health and the environment in the event the tanks and piping are found to have leaked. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation sampling confirms soil greater than the FRG of 23.3 pCi/g has been removed. (See item 11 below.) Soil excavation is completed to the extent required for V-Tanks and associated piping removal based on concurrence by the Agencies.
(10) Disposing of the contaminated soil at an approved soil repository.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contaminated soil will be disposed of at ICDF. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implemented as stated. No quantitative performance criteria are appropriate for this element.
(11) Performing post-remediation soil sampling to verify FRGs are met to determine the need for institutional controls, and to analyze for additional contaminants if excavation indicates a release of the V-Tanks contents. Clarified as follows:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After excavation, soil confirmation sampling will be performed as follows: 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sampling is completed as stated and is used to meet the following criteria:
(a) For contaminated soil less than 3m (10 ft) bgs, perform post-remediation sampling to verify FRGs are met.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil less than 3m (10ft) bgs, confirmation sampling will be performed at the bottom of the excavation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analytical results confirm soil is less than 23.3 pCi/g for Cs-137.
(b) For contaminated soil more than 3 m (10 ft) bgs, perform post-remediation sampling to determine the need for institutional controls.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil more than 10 ft bgs, that is not beneath the V-Tanks or piping, sampling will be performed within the excavation to determine the need and time period for Institutional Controls. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analytical results identify the soil concentration for Cs-137 to determine the need and time period for institutional controls.

Table 4. (continued).

Remedy Component ⁱ	Implementation Approach	Performance Criteria
(c) For contaminated soil beneath the V-Tanks and piping where there is evidence of a release (either a leak from a V-Tank or the associated piping), perform post-remediation soil sampling at the bottom of the excavation to analyze for V-Tank contaminants to support a risk analysis that supports a potential revision to the FRGs and a determination of the need for further actions. This determination could lead to application of institutional controls, further remediation, or no action.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If there is evidence of a release: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For a release under piping, biased sampling will be performed on the area of release per the HWMA/RCRA closure plan and associated FSP^g, the contaminated soil will be removed, additional samples collected as appropriate, and a risk analysis will be performed to determine if further remediation is required. For a release observed under the tanks, the soil under the tanks will be sampled per the HWMA/RCRA Closure Plan and associated FSP^g, and a risk analysis will be performed to determine if a new FRG is required. In either case, a determination will be made on what further action (remediation), if any, is required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sampling is completed per the HWMA/RCRA Closure Plan^f and its associated FSP^g. A risk analysis is performed to determine if further remediation is required. A determination is made on what further action (remediation, institutional controls, and/or no action), if any, is required. Sampling is completed per the HWMA/RCRA Closure Plan^f and its associated FSP^g. The targeted constituents are discussed in the Field Sampling Plan (ICP 2005a) associated with this Addendum. A determination is made on what further action (remediation), if any, is required.
(d) For contaminated soil beneath the V-Tanks and piping where there is no evidence of a release from either the V-Tanks or the associated piping, perform post-remediation soil sampling to determine the appropriate institutional controls, if any, for this site.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil less than 3m (10ft) bgs, confirmation sampling will be performed at the bottom of the excavation. For soil more than 10 ft bgs, sampling will be performed within the excavation to determine the need and time period for Institutional Controls. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soils less than 3m (10ft) bgs, sampling results confirm soil is less than 23.3 pCi/g for Cs-137. For soils more than 10 ft bgs, sampling results identify the soil concentration for Cs-137 to determine the need and time period for institutional controls.
(12) Filling the excavated area with clean soil and then contouring and grading to the surrounding elevation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The excavated area will be backfilled with clean pit-run material. The site will be finish graded and contoured to match the surrounding surfaces and ensure drainage away from structures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site remediation activities are completed as stated.

Table 4. (continued).

Remedy Component ⁱ	Implementation Approach	Performance Criteria
(13) Establishing and maintaining institutional controls consisting of signs, access controls, and land-use restrictions, depending on the results of post-remediation sampling. Institutional controls will be required if residual contamination precludes unrestricted land use after completion of remedial action.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If contamination is left at the site above 2.3 pCi/g, institutional controls will be reestablished. Using the data from the aforementioned soil sampling conducted for the RCRA FSP^g, risk calculations will be conducted to verify that FRGs are met. If the resulting risk to the current or future resident or current worker exceeds the risk threshold of 1 in 10,000 or a hazard index of one, then institutional controls will be implemented or additional soil will be excavated. Institutional and engineering controls could include deed restrictions, signing and posting, and, if necessary, fencing. Monitoring for noxious weed growth will be addressed in the INEEL Sitewide Operations and Maintenance Plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative performance criteria are not appropriate for this component. The performance criterion is the completion of this activity.
Remediation area will be managed as part of industrial complex. Revegetation will not be performed.		
Noxious weed growth will be monitored as part of Operations and Maintenance Plan and controlled by the Long-Term Stewardship Program.		
(14) Further characterizing the surrounding contaminated soil and further defining the corresponding area of contamination.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional characterization of the TSF-09/TSF-18 was conducted in 2003. The results are documented in the Calendar Year 2003 Sampling Summary Report.^h The results of that study have been used to establish the dig-maps, which are presented in Attachment 1. Excavated areas showing evidence of release will be sampled and analyzed for V-Tank constituents. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative performance criteria are not appropriate for this component. The performance criterion is the completion of this activity.
(15) Adding ARARs for managing PCB remediation waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ARARs for PCB waste management are included in Appendix A. Most, if not all, equipment coming into contact with PCB waste will be disposed at the ICDF or other approved facility 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The performance criteria for this component is compliance with the ICDF WAC^e or the WAC of the disposing facility.
(16) V-Tanks are subject to closure under the State of Idaho HWMA.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incorporate HWMA/RCRA closure requirements into remedial action 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Closure activities are complete and certified by a registered professional engineer.

Table 4. (continued).

Remedy Component ⁱ	Implementation Approach	Performance Criteria
a. 42 USC 6901 et seq., 1976, "Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (Solid Waste Disposal Act)," October 21, 1976.		
b. DOE/NE-ID-2004a, "Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum 3 for TSF-09/18 V-Tank Contents Treatment for Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft)," DOE/NE-ID-11165, Rev. 0 Draft, Month pending, 2004. Will only be written if air sparging is not successful in achieving LDR compliance.		
c. ICP, 2004f, <i>Cold Bench-Scale Final Test Report for Chemical Oxidation/Stabilization of Surrogate V-Tank Waste at WAG 1, OU 1-10</i> , ICPEXT-03-00019, Rev 0, April 2004.		
d. 40 CFR 761.61(c), 2003, "PCB Remediation Waste – Risk-Based Disposal Approval," <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> , Office of the Federal Register, June 2003.		
e. DOE-ID, 2005, ICDF Complex Waste Acceptance Criteria, DOE/ID-10881, Rev. 2, July 2005		
f. DOE-ID, 2004a <i>Hazardous Waste Management Act/Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Closure Plan for the Test Area North/Technical Support Facility Intermediate-Level Radioactive Waste Management System Phase 2: Feed Subsystem (V-Tanks)</i> , DOE/ID-11053, Rev. 3, July 2004.		
g. INEEL 2003a, <i>Field Sampling Plan for the HWMA/RCRA Closure of the TAN/TSF Intermediate Level 1 Radioactive Waste Feed Subsystem (V-Tanks)</i> , INEEL/EXT-02-01465, Rev. 0 May 2003.		
h. ICP, 2004e, <i>V-Tanks TSF-09/18 Calendar Year 2003/2004 Early Remedial Action Activities Sampling Summary Report for Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10</i> , ICPEXT-03-00080, Rev. 0, Idaho Completion Project, August 2004.		
i. Remedy components 1 through 15 were presented in the ROD Amendment (DOE-ID 2004b), Declaration section, page vii. Elements 1, 4, 8 and 13 are further modified per <i>Explanation of Significant Differences for the Record of Decision for the Test Area North Operable Unit 1-10</i> , (DOE/NE-ID 2004c)		
j. 15 USC 2601 et seq., 1976, "Toxic Substances Control Act," as amended.		
	ARAR = applicable or relevant and appropriate requirement BEHP = CERCLA = Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act CFR = Code of Federal Regulations FRG = final remediation goal GAC = granular activated carbon ICDF = Idaho CERCLA Disposal Facility INL = Idaho National Laboratory LDR = land disposal restriction PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl	PCP = tetrachloroethylene RAO = remedial action objective RCRA = Resource Conservation and Recovery Act RD/RA = Remedial Design/Remedial Action RD/RAWP = Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan TAN = Test Area North TCE = trichloroethylene TSF = Technical Support Facility UHC = underlying hazardous constituent VOC = volatile organic compound WAC = waste acceptance criteria

2.3.2 Department of Energy Orders

The following DOE orders apply to the design and implementation of the V-Tanks remediation:

- DOE Order 231.1A, “Environment, Safety, and Health Reporting”
- DOE Order 414.1B, “Quality Assurance”
- DOE Order 435.1, “Radioactive Waste”
- DOE Order 470.1, “Safeguards and Security Program”
- DOE Order 5400.5, “Radiation Protection of the Public and Environment”
- DOE Order 5480.4, “Environmental Protection, Safety, and Health Standards.”

2.3.3 INL Requirements

The following documents provide key INL project-specific requirements that apply to the design and implementation of the V-Tanks remediation:

- *Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order for the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory* (DOE-ID 1991)
- *Remedial Design and Remedial Action Guidance for the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory* (DOE-ID 1994)
- *Final Record of Decision for Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10* (DOE-ID 1999)
- *Record of Decision Amendment for the V-Tanks (TSF-09 and TSF-18) and Explanation of Significant Differences for PM-2A Tanks (TSF-26) and TSF-06, Area 10, at Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10* (DOE-ID 2004b)
- *Explanation of Significant Differences for the Record of Decision for the Test Area North Operable Unit 1-10* (DOE/NE-ID 2004c)
- *Quality Assurance Project Plan for Waste Area Groups 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, and Deactivation, Decontamination, and Decommissioning* (DOE-ID 2004d)
- *Hazardous Waste Management Act/Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Closure Plan for the Test Area North/Technical Support Facility Intermediate-Level Radioactive Waste Management System Phase 2: Feed Subsystem (V-Tanks)* (DOE-ID 2004a)
- *ICDF Complex Waste Acceptance Criteria* (DOE-ID 2005)
- *Idaho National Engineering Environmental Laboratory Waste Acceptance Criteria* (DOE-ID 2004e)
- *Institutional Control Plan for the Test Area North Waste Area Group 1* (INEEL 2000).

2.3.4 Reference Documents

The following documents are key reference documents for this RD/RAWP Addendum:

- *Operations and Maintenance Plan for Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10 (DOE-ID 2001)*
- *INEEL Sitewide Institutional Controls Plan (DOE-ID 2004f).*

2.4 Design Criteria

Based on the general project requirements, regulatory requirements and technical and functional requirements (TFR), project specific design criteria have been developed and provide additional basis for the remedial design. The design criteria include selected general TFRs for the V-Tanks remediation as identified in the following subsections. More detailed requirements are provided in TFR-278, “Technical and Functional Requirements for the Remediation of V-Tanks TSF-09 and TSF-18 Operable Unit 1-10” TFR-278).

2.4.1 Functional and Performance Requirements

This section contains requirements that specify the key functional and performance requirements necessary to complete successful consolidation and Phase 1 treatment of V-Tank contents.

2.4.1.1 Site Preparation

- The project must provide a safe and stable location for staging all equipment
- The project must minimize the effects of weather and human action that would cause transport of contamination to uncontrolled areas.

2.4.1.2 Excavation

- The project must safely excavate soils to the extent necessary to remove the contents of the V-Tanks and the V-Tanks themselves.
- In accordance with the ROD, the project must excavate soils contaminated with Cs-137 in concentrations greater than 23.3 pCi/g that are located higher than 10 ft bgs.
- Excavation activities must meet common industrial practices to protect workers and the general public from physical, radiological, chemical, electrical, and other industrial hazards.
- Disposal of soils having an elevated Cs-137 concentration must be done in a manner protective of human health and the environment.

2.4.1.3 Tank, Piping, and Ancillary Equipment Removal

- The project must remove pipes and lines leading to and coming from the V-Tanks
- During piping and line removal, the project must prevent or capture spillage of line contents
- The four V-Tanks must be removed and disposed of in accordance with applicable LDRs

- Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3, that are used for transport and disposal of treated V-Tank contents, must be evaluated prior to use for compliance with packaging and transportation requirements
- Tank hoisting must be conducted in accordance with applicable hoisting and rigging standards
- Tank external surfaces must be cleaned or contained (e.g. wrapped) to the level necessary for safe and compliant transport and disposal.

2.4.1.4 Transfer/Consolidation System

- The transfer/consolidation system shall be designed to remove the liquid and sludge from the V-Tanks to enable tank disposal as an LDR compliant waste or for use of the tanks for the transport and disposal of other LDR compliant waste
- The transfer/consolidation system shall be designed to consolidate, blend, and temporarily store the tank contents prior to, and during, subsequent Phase 2 treatment
- The transfer/consolidation system design shall not restrict subsequent treatment of the tank contents
- The transfer/consolidation system shall be designed to accommodate the V-Tank contents as described in the various characterization and planning documents (DOE-ID 1997; DOE-ID 2000a; DOE-ID 2003b)
- The transfer/consolidation system shall be designed to prevent plugging of the waste transfer and storage systems. The transfer/consolidation system shall also be designed to facilitate unplugging
- All transfer/consolidation system equipment shall meet the substantive, physical requirements specified in 40 CFR 264 Subpart J
- The transfer/consolidation system shall include provisions for air sparging at ambient temperature of the waste as the primary treatment process to remove VOCs and to provide corrosion control.

2.4.1.5 Tank Off-Gas

- The off-gas from the tank transfer and consolidation system must be controlled to remain compliant with the applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements listed in Tables A-1 and A-3 of Appendix A
- The off-gas system must maintain inward airflow to protect workers from chemical or radiological exposure that exceeds regulatory limits.

2.4.1.6 Treated Contents Solidification

- The solidification system shall be designed to include a process for transferring the treated waste from the consolidation tanks to the V-Tanks.
- The solidification system shall be designed to solidify the treated waste in the V-Tanks for disposal at the ICDF landfill.
- The solidification system and components (e.g., piping, hoses, transfer lines) shall have secondary containment.

- Secondary containment shall be designed such that leaks into the containment can be visually detected.
- The treatment system shall be designed such that filling the V-Tank container can be monitored and controlled to ensure the V-Tank is not overfilled during the waste transfer and solidification process.
- The solidification system shall package treated waste in the V-Tanks to be used for transport and disposal at the ICDF.
- The waste packages (V-Tanks) shall be provided with HEPA filtration.
- The waste packages (V-Tanks) shall be chemically compatible with the final waste form.
- The project shall provide sufficient CERCLA-compliant interim storage for curing the treated-packaged waste prior to transfer to the ICDF landfill.

2.4.1.7 *Decontamination and Dismantlement of Equipment*

- The design shall facilitate safe, efficient, and compliant decontamination or disposal of all equipment used in the process.

2.4.1.8 *Waste Transportation*

- The design shall include provisions to safely and compliantly transport the V-Tanks, all contaminated soil, treated waste, and secondary waste that is generated during the remediation to an appropriate disposal facility.

2.4.1.9 *Backfilling*

- The design shall facilitate backfilling of the excavation site with clean pit-run material meeting the AASHTO M145 soil classification Groups A-1, A-2-4 and A-2-5 (AASHTO 2000).^b
- The design shall not preclude subsequent remedial actions that may be performed on adjacent facilities.

2.4.2 *Special Requirements*

- The design shall apply ALARA principles to personnel exposure to radioactive and hazardous materials, as applicable, to ensure worker safety
- The design and operation shall provide that individual worker radiation exposure is less than 700 mrem/yr
- The system shall be designed to protect workers in accordance with 29 CFR 1910, “Occupational Safety and Health Standards,” and 29 CFR 1926, “Safety and Health Regulations for Construction,” or the INL equivalent

b. This type of material allows for relative ease of compaction and, when properly compacted, provides structural stability.

- The design shall ensure that emergency response equipment is provided as necessary and required by 40 CFR 264 Subpart C, “Preparedness and Prevention,” and Subpart D, “Contingency Plan and Emergency Procedures.”

2.4.3 Engineering Design Requirements

- Structural components shall be designed to meet industry standards. Analysis shall be based on the rated weight capacity of the equipment
- Electrical systems shall be in compliance with the National Electrical Code
- The design shall ensure that control sensors—determined to be critical to successful operation—are redundant
- The design shall ensure that the operating systems are designed to be fail-safe, (e.g., in the situation where power is cut to the treatment system, the processing must safely shut down until power can be restored)
- The system shall be designed in a manner that supports prevention of fires and explosion during construction, operation, and maintenance.

2.4.4 Testing and Maintenance Requirements

- The project design shall consider features (e.g., attributes and components) that facilitate leak and pressure testing
- The project design shall consider features in the emissions monitoring system that facilitate testing for operability
- All lifting devices shall be designed and load-tested in accordance with DOE-STD-1090-2004, Hoisting and Rigging Standard, Chapter 14, “Below the Hook Lifting Devices.”

2.4.5 Other General Requirements

- The design shall ensure that all material selections for equipment and components are made based on a 5-year life of the equipment
- The project shall ensure that any welding planned to be performed onsite be performed in accordance with the *INEEL Welding Manual* (INEEL 2004a)
- The project shall ensure that any welding to be performed off-site will be done in accordance with recognized consensus standards
- The project shall ensure that any welding planned for nonmetallic components be performed according to consensus standards or manufacturer’s specifications.

2.5 Key Codes and Standards

The system and facility modifications required to implement this design shall comply with common industrial codes and standards, regulations, and appropriate INL practices. This section lists the key codes, standards, regulations, and INL documents that are applicable to this project. Additional codes and standards will be listed in TFR-278 as they are identified.

ANSI 6.4.2-1985, “Specification for Radiation Shielding Materials”
ANSI C2-2002, “National Electrical Safety Code”
ASME AG-1, “Code on Nuclear Air and Gas Treatment”
ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section VIII
ASME B16, “Fittings, Flanges, and Valves”
ASME B31.3, “Process Piping,” (2002 Edition, Fluid Category “M”)
NFPA 70, “National Electric Code”
NFPA 101, “Life Safety Code”
DOE-STD-3020-97, “Specification for HEPA Filters used by DOE Contractors.”

3. UNCERTAINTY MANAGEMENT

During the remedial design, project personnel identified a variety of uncertainties and project risks. To the extent practicable, a qualitative assessment of risk was made. This section discusses the identified risks and specific actions that are being taken to mitigate the risk prior to or during remediation. Table 5 summarizes the uncertainties that were analyzed.

Table 5. Identification and mitigation of remedial action uncertainties.

Uncertainty	Risk	Consequences	Mitigative Action
Meeting established schedule	High	Additional time needed for project completion.	The schedule is an accelerated schedule with no float time, however, expedited procurements, overtime, and parallel task scheduling are being implemented.
Sludge removal failure	Medium	Additional time needed for project completion. Increased cost. Alternate technology needed for sludge removal.	Mock-up testing of new equipment. Additional spray nozzles being developed. Use alternate sludge removal system if initial attempts fail; AEA Sludge removal systems currently located at the Test Reactor Area or Oak Ridge National Laboratories may be available. If mock-up of sludge removal system is ineffective, then one of the AEA systems could be modified and deployed. Macroencapsulation of Tank V-9 may be used.
Piping, flange, or tank leakage	Medium	Contamination exposure. Additional remediation. Additional decontamination. Increased cost.	Double containment where appropriate. Bagging of all flanges. Routine inspection to detect small leaks.
Higher than anticipated radiation dose during operations	Low	Higher worker dose. Reduced stay time. Project delays. Increased cost.	Sludge removal design incorporates appropriate time, distance, and shielding. Radiation fields are predicted prior to starting fieldwork. Radiation fields are reevaluated after Phase 1 excavation. Real-time analysis will be conducted during remediation activities and work controls adjusted as necessary.
Higher than anticipated volume of contaminated soil	Low	Project delays. Increased cost.	None needed.
Additional contaminants might be found that contribute to the FRGs.		Low regulatory risk. Medium/ high programmatic risk.	A thorough review of previous data has given confidence that the site is adequately characterized. Excavate more than appears necessary for Cs-137 remediation. Request quick turn around time for laboratory analysis.
Air sparging at ambient temperature may not sufficiently remove the VOCs to enable subsequent disposal in the ICDF		Project delays. Increased cost	If air sparging at ambient temperature is not successful, Phase 2 treatment by high-temperature sparging or chemical oxidation will be conducted.

Table 5. (continued).

Uncertainty	Risk	Consequences	Mitigative Action
The proposed method for confirming the non-characteristic nature of the waste shows the waste to be characteristic or is inconclusive.	Low regulatory risk Medium/high programmatic risk	UTS for UHCs must be met thus requiring Phase 2 treatment by chemical oxidation.	Use of high-resolution analytical techniques as necessary.
The proposed solidification process may result in incomplete solidification of the air-sparged waste.	Low	Waste form not acceptable for ICDF disposal	Use conservative waste loadings for design basis. Conduct full-scale mockup test to verify design basis and develop contingency plans as needed. Sample mockup test to verify adequate solidification. Use visual verification in V-Tanks to ensure no free liquids.
Structural integrity of V-Tanks is insufficient for solidification, transport and disposal at ICDF.	Low	Solidification would need to be conducted in other containers resulting in project delays and increased cost	Conduct ultra-sonic testing of tanks during removal to verify wall thickness. Visually inspect tanks during removal. Conduct engineering analyses to assess tanks' structural integrity for transport and disposition at ICDF. Use alternate containers if V-Tanks are not structurally acceptable.
VOC emissions from the air-sparging off gas system may exceed regulatory limits.	Low	Treatment would not be in compliance with RCRA Subpart AA for controlling VOC emissions.	An administrative control emission limit will be established below the compliance limit of 3 lbs/hr. Air-sparging rates will be controlled to manage VOC emissions. VOC emissions will be monitored and recorded. Engineering controls will stop air-sparging if administrative limits are exceeded within any given hour.

4. REMEDIAL DESIGN

This section presents the design for V-Tanks remediation. The remedial design includes an overview with identification of analysis performed, design assumptions, and a detailed design description. Design drawings and specifications are identified and included as Attachments 1 and 2, respectively. For some portions of the design, more detailed design drawings and specifications may be prepared to support material and equipment fabrication, procurement, or fieldwork implementation; however, such additional design documents are not included in this RD/RAWP Addendum.

4.1 Design Overview

The design in this RD/RAWP (Addendum 2) focuses on waste consolidation, tank removal, and soil remediation and Phase 1 treatment (including solidification and disposal). The items listed below provide a summary of the design elements. Detailed description of the design is given in Sections 4.3 through 4.6 and the remedial activities are described in Sections 6.2 through 6.5. All the engineering drawings referenced in this document are provided in Attachment 1. Although this RD/RAWP focuses on removal of the tanks and tank contents, and Phase 1 treatment, the design does not prohibit Phase 2 treatment, if such treatment becomes necessary.

- **Tank Excavation and Equipment**—The tanks will be excavated in three phases. Phase 1 excavates down to the top of the tanks so that piping can be removed and the contents removal equipment can be installed. Any residual liquids in the pipes will be returned to the V-Tanks. Phase 2 excavation involves excavating around the V-Tanks and pipes to enable their removal. A mobile crane or other appropriate lifting device will be used to lift the tanks and pipes from the pit. Phase 3 excavation will remove contaminated soils from the tank excavation area, the waste line location and the valve box location (see Drawing C-6), in addition to any contaminated surface soil areas to meet the FRGs.^c A trackhoe and vacuum excavator or similar equipment will be used for all excavation. The removed tanks and pipes will be sent to ICDF for disposal. The pipes will be sized and placed into standard waste boxes. Tank V-9 will be transported to the ICDF where it will be placed in the landfill and filled with grout. Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 will be removed and then used as containers for solidification and disposal of treated V-Tank contents.^d
- **Supernatant and Sludge Removal Equipment**—Sludge removal equipment will be installed that will suction out the contents of all the V-Tanks and discharge the contents to consolidation tanks located northwest of the former location of TAN-616 (see Drawing C-1). The sludge removal equipment uses a set of peristaltic pumps and double-diaphragm pumps coupled to a steerable nozzle and a suction hose attached to a long reach rod. The supernatant in Tank V-3 will be removed first and stored separately so that it can be used for tank rinsing later. Operators will then manually engage the pump-set to loosen up the sludge in the bottom of the Tank V-3 followed by sludge removal from Tanks V-1, and V-2, and V-9. The pump-set will loosen, slurry, and mix the sludge prior to suctioning it to a set of waste Consolidation Tanks. Due to the higher density of the sludge in Tank V-9, that tank will be fitted with high pressure spray wands that will loosen and dislodge the sludge and enable its removal via the suction wand. Due to the higher radiation fields associated with Tank V-9, rinsing and sludge removal will be conducted in a semi-remote fashion.

c. For example, 23.3 pCi/g Cs-137 and any other contaminants that may be added as a result of further risk analysis.

d. Void space remaining in the tanks following the solidification task will be grouted after the tank is placed in the ICDF disposal cell to meet ICDF Waste Acceptance Criteria.

- Tank Rinsing Equipment—After sludge is removed from the V-Tanks, they will be rinsed using high-pressure spray. A manually maneuverable wand will deliver a water spray that can reach nearly all areas inside of the V-Tanks. The supernatant removed from Tank V-3 will be the primary rinse water used, however provisions are included to enable the addition of clean water if necessary.
- Phase 1 Treatment (air sparging at ambient temperature) —Upon completion of the waste transfer from the V-Tanks to the Consolidation Tanks, the waste will be treated by air sparging at ambient temperature. The purpose of air sparging is to remove the VOCs to achieve the LDR treatment standards and to control corrosion of the treatment equipment. If air sparging does not achieve the desired results, then Phase 2 treatment by air sparging at elevated temperatures or chemical oxidation would be conducted.^e When the treatment goals are achieved (as confirmed by sampling), the treated waste will be solidified for disposal at the ICDF. Solidification will be conducted in Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 after the tanks have been emptied, rinsed, removed, and inspected. The determination of EDF-5727, “Corrosion Evaluation for Stainless-Steel V-Tanks,” that the V-Tanks will have maintained their structural integrity will be evaluated as V-tanks are removed from the ground.
- If Tanks V-1, V-2, or V-3 are determined to not be acceptable for reuse as storage, transportation, and disposal containers a revision to this workplan will be prepared providing for the use of alternative containers.
- Site Backfill—After confirmation sampling demonstrates the compliance with FRGs and an evaluation of the need for institutional controls has been completed, the excavated areas will be backfilled with clean pit-run material obtained from the TAN Gravel Pit. Areas near TAN-607 may be disturbed by other activities in the near future, such as decontamination and decommissioning of the Hot Shop; therefore, those areas will not be reseeded.

4.1.1 Design Modifications for Contents Removal and Air Sparging Treatment

Minor modifications to the original design were made in response to events occurring during V-tank waste consolidation operations: 1) multiple failures of the Consolidation Tank recirculation pump mechanical seals, 2) a temperature excursion and resultant fire in the off-gas system’s granulated activated carbon (GAC) bed, and 3) plugging of the suction wand during Tank V-9 waste removal operations. Systems modified include the off gas system, Consolidation Tank recirculation system, and Tank V-9 waste removal piping. These modifications are discussed in detail in the following sections as appropriate. Design drawings associated with these changes are listed in Table 10a.

4.2 Design Assumptions

The following items are limiting factors and bounding conditions under which the remedial design for the V-Tank remediation was developed.

- The V-Tank contents are F001 listed waste and are not RCRA characteristic.
- ARA-16 waste is RCRA F005 listed waste.
- During waste treatment, the GAC adsorption units will become F001 and F005 listed waste that may require treatment prior to LDR-compliant disposal.

e. Phase 2 treatment using elevated temperatures or chemical oxidation will be addressed in Addendum 3 (DOE/NE-ID 2004a).

- Previous characterization efforts addressed criticality concerns associated with the TAN V-Tanks and were documented by EDF-3477 and EDF-5347, which confirmed that there are no credible mechanisms that could preferentially concentrate fissile material; thus a criticality associated with the V-tanks is not possible. It is therefore assumed that the remedial design and remedial action need not address criticality concerns.
- Historical sample data are representative of the physical, chemical, and radiological properties of the V-Tank and ARA-16 sludge and the contamination to be encountered in all media.
- Tank configuration, tank location piping, and utilities are as presented in available INL engineering drawings.
- Tanks and piping have not leaked.
- The tank sludge has not hardened; the sludge can be suspended in water by mechanical action or low-intensity shear forces.
- The ICDF WAC (DOE-ID 2005) will be modified to allow acceptance of the LDR-compliant V-Tanks without sizing and the V-Tanks can be filled with grout at the ICDF.
- The verification of the soil needed for disposal at ICDF is completed and the current waste profile is verified.
- The addition of ARA-16 waste and the other identified miscellaneous waste items will not introduce a nuclear criticality concern. (See EDF-5347)
- The V-Tanks have sufficient structural integrity for in-tank solidification, transport, and disposal in the ICDF.
- Verification of the solidification process will be conducted through visual examination for no free liquids. The basis for visual examination will be established from paint filter test results during large-scale mockup tests with simulated waste.
- VOC emissions measured during initial V-Tank waste consolidation operations, in conjunction with a revised baseline waste inventory, were used to establish a revised remaining waste inventory for system design modifications. (See EDF-6364)

4.3 Detailed Design Description

This section describes the function and features of the key equipment and process that will be used to remediate the TAN V-Tanks. The equipment, piping, instrumentation, and flow diagrams are presented in Attachment 1.

4.3.1 Equipment Layout

Drawings P-1 and P-2 of Attachment 1 depicts the overall process flow. The overall equipment layout is shown in Drawings C-1 and P-3.

The equipment needed for waste suctioning will be located to the southwest of the V-Tank excavation, as shown in Drawing C-1. All the lines shown for the suctioning equipment will be aboveground and unshielded to permit visual inspection for potential leaks and spills. The video monitors

and hand tools will be placed on a platform (see Drawing C-8) or stable surface near the manway of the tank being remediated. The platform and monitor will be moved from tank to tank as needed.

Three tanks will be used to receive the sludge and supernatant from the V-Tanks. These tanks, called the “Consolidation Tanks,” will be located north of TAN-666 as shown in Drawing C-1. This area was chosen because it is least obstructive to other ongoing activities at TAN. Treatment of the consolidated waste will be done during winter weather. Therefore, a heated, all-weather, sprung-fabric enclosure will be erected to house the consolidation tanks and treatment equipment.

Temporary staging areas will be built to accommodate the excavated soil and the four V-Tanks. Additional construction details for this staging area are provided in Section 4.3.2.3 and Drawing C-2.

4.3.2 Excavation and Tank Removal

Excavation and tank and piping removal will be conducted in three phases: (1) remove most of the soil above the tanks to allow for equipment installation; (2) remove soil to enable tank removal; and (3) remove soil in the general V-Tank area that is above the remediation goals. Each phase is described in greater detail below. Drawings C-2 through C-6 depict excavation areas and progression.

Table 6 provides a list of recommended equipment needed for excavation and tank removal.

Table 6. Key equipment needed for excavation and tank removal.

Quantity	Equipment ^a	Description
1	Utilivac vacuum excavator	Vacuum excavator
1	Trackhoe	Trackhoe with an extendable bucket capable of digging to a 20-ft depth
1	10-yd ³ dump truck (or similar equivalent)	
	Grove 220-ton crane	Crane
As needed	Hand digging tools	
As needed	Rigging for tank lifting	
1	Long flatbed truck	For transport of the removed V-Tanks to the ICDF
As needed	Personal protective equipment	
As needed	Miscellaneous tools for cutting and capping pipe	
As needed	Cribbing material	Material to stabilize the tanks when placing the rigging and during storage.
300 ft	Fencing to delineate the work areas	
As needed	Silt fencing material	Silt fencing material to minimize erosion
As needed	Soil bags	Large synthetic soil bags to contain excavated soil

a. References herein to any commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the U.S. Government, any agency thereof, or any company affiliated with the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory. Equivalent equipment may be selected.

ICDF = Idaho CERCLA Disposal Facility

4.3.2.1 Excavation Phase 1. In the first excavation phase, soil will be removed to the top of each V-Tank to expose the tank and piping. To ensure that pipes are not inadvertently breached, vacuum excavation, hand digging, and other appropriate measures will be used to remove the soil. The sloping needed for Phase 1 excavation is shown in Drawing C-7. Because the slope is specified as 1.5:1 (horizontal to vertical), shoring for this phase is not anticipated (29 CFR 1926.652[b]). Soil removed during Phase 1 excavation will be transferred to the staging area or placed directly into containers for shipment to the ICDF.

As pipes are removed, the any liquids in the pipes will be collected and returned to the V-Tanks.

4.3.2.2 Excavation Phase 2. The second phase of excavation will occur after the sludge has been removed from the V-Tanks. Heavy equipment, such as a trackhoe with an extendable boom, or a vacuum excavator will be used to remove sufficient additional soil around the V-Tanks to enable their removal. As shown in Section C of Drawing C-7, this depth will be approximately 19 ft below grade. The slope of the Phase 2 excavation will be kept to a maximum of 1.5:1 so that shoring for excavation Phase 2 is not anticipated. Soil removed during Phase 2 excavation will be transferred to the staging area or placed directly into containers for shipment to the ICDF.

4.3.2.3 Soil and Tank Staging Area. The soil removed during the first two excavation phases may be placed in a temporary staging area located approximately 200 ft north of the V-Tank area. If the soil does not meet the radiological control criteria, it may be placed in roll-off containers or large soil bags (approximately 8 × 8 × 4 ft), which will be stored in the soil storage area. The Phase 1 and Phase 2 excavations are expected to be considerably slower than the Phase 3 excavation. A subcontractor is being employed to transport all the soil to the ICDF. Therefore, the soil staging area is a means to more efficiently utilize the transportation and disposal subcontractor. Soil in the staging area will be managed in accordance with the requirements for soil staging piles in the Waste Management Plan (WMP) ([ICP 2005b](#)).

The staging area will be bermed and managed to prevent stormwater movement into or out of the staging area. The staging area will not be lined; instead, an additional 6 in. (nominal) of native soil will be removed when the contaminated soil is removed for transport to the ICDF. Construction details for the staging area are shown in Drawings C-9 and C-10.

4.3.2.4 Tank Removal. To remove Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3, lifting slings will be attached to the tanks in accordance with standard INL hoisting and rigging requirements (DOE-STD-1090-2004; GDE-67). For Tank V-9, a choke sling will be placed under the top flange. Drawings C-16 and C-18 show one tank removal method and how the rigging may be placed for each tank. A Grove 220-ton crane (or equivalent) will be used to pick the tanks out of the excavation and place them onto transport trucks or into a staging area adjacent to the V-Tank excavation. Tank cribbing design is shown on Drawing C-19. Lifting lugs will be fabricated and welded to the top of the tanks. An engineering analysis (EDF-5595) was conducted to ensure the structural integrity of the tanks and welded fittings for removing the tanks at TAN as well as disposal in the ICDF landfill.

Based on equipment and space availability the removal of tanks V-2, V-1, and/or V-9 may be performed from the south side of the tank excavation. An engineering analysis (EDF-6099) was conducted to ensure lift parameters support safe performance of the lift.

Care will be exercised to ensure that the hoisting and rigging requirements are met, that the adjacent building foundations are not undermined, and that personnel are not located in any areas where they could be at risk from the operations. If additional excavation requires deviation from the 1.5:1 sloping requirements, then appropriate shoring will be used.

4.3.2.5 Excavation Phase 3. Once the tanks are removed, additional soil will be excavated to remove soil that exceeds the FRGs. As described in Section 6.2.14, field screening and confirmation sampling will be conducted. The excavated soil will be disposed of at the ICDF. The nominal area and depths of excavation are shown in Drawing C-7. The foundation pilings of Building TAN-633 are near the tank excavation. Therefore, excavation will be minimized (while still achieving the FRGs) so that the excavation and associated sloping requirements do not adversely impact the TAN-633 foundation.

In addition, soil around the previous location of Valve Pit No. 2 and TAN-633 area will be excavated and sloped as shown in Drawings C-5, C-6, and C-7. The purpose of this excavation is to remove soil that contains contamination above the FRG of 23.3 pCi/g Cs-137. During excavation of the Site 2 waste line location, saturated soil was encountered and sampled. The saturated soil containing Cesium-137, Strontium-90, and Tritium was found adjacent to and may extend beneath TAN-633. Consequently the saturated soil and the Site 2 waste line location have been identified as a new site TSF-53, Contaminated Soil West of TAN-633.

The TAN-616 D&D Project left part of the TAN-616 pump room sub-foundation. The east sub-foundation wall (and possibly the north and south sub-foundation walls) will be removed as part of the Phase 3 excavation. The concrete wall material will be removed and disposed at ICDF.

Soil removed during Phase 3 excavation will be transferred to the staging area or placed directly into soil bags or roll-off containers for shipment to the ICDF.

4.3.2.6 Dust Control. Excavated soil will be placed in roll-off containers or soil bags that are nominally 8 × 8 × 5 ft high or placed into the bulk soil staging area shown in Drawing C-9. If bulk soil staging is used, the piles shall be managed and shall be covered or have stabilization agents applied as specified in Section 4.3.11.2 of the waste management plan (ICP 2005b). In addition, trucks transporting bulk soil will be covered as needed; trucks transporting soil bags will not be covered.

4.3.2.7 Storm Water Control. The perimeter of the soil storage area will be bermed with native soils. The berm will be 1 ft high and approximately 2 ft wide at the base, as shown in Drawing C-4.

Similarly, as shown in Drawing C-4, the perimeter of the V-Tank excavations will also be bermed to prevent storm water intrusion.

Drain lines from the roofs of nearby buildings will be rerouted, as needed, to direct precipitation runoff away from the excavated areas (See Drawing C-4).

4.3.3 Secondary Containment

Secondary containment or daily inspection of the equipment is required in accordance with the RCRA tank regulations (40 CFR 264 Subpart J). Inside the all-weather enclosure, the three Consolidation Tanks and their associated equipment will be placed within a containment pan, shown in Drawing S-1. The containment pan is sized to contain a net volume of 8,050 gal, which is greater than the volume of a single consolidation tank (8,000 gal). The 8,050 gal minimal volume is the net volume, which includes provisions for equipment and structural components co-located in the containment pan.

As shown in Drawings P-1 and P-2, secondary containment will be provided for the piping outside the all-weather enclosure between Pump P-4 and the containment pan.

For piping upstream of Pump P-4, daily visual inspections will be conducted during operations or during times when hazardous material may be present in the pipes to check for leaks.

A notable feature of the secondary containment pan is the radiation shield wall between the Consolidation Tanks and the pump area. The radiation field near the Consolidation Tanks is estimated to be approximately 1 R/hr, requiring designation as a locked high radiation area. Therefore, the shield wall is necessary to allow operators to temporarily work on the pumps without being unnecessarily exposed. The pump area will not be a routinely manned area.

Part of the system design modifications includes addition of alternative recirculation pumps (see Section 4.3.8.1). These pumps will be located outside of the Consolidation Tank containment pan but inside a separate containment pan. This separate pan, which is of limited size due to space constraints, will include a sump pump that will transfer any spills into the larger, original containment pan.

4.3.4 Supernatant Removal

As shown in Drawings P-1 and P-5, supernatant will be withdrawn from Tank V-3 using a suction pump. The suction pumps VTANK-REM-P-4 and -P-5, which will be located approximately 1 ft above the top of the V-Tanks, will be capable of lifting supernate from the bottom of the V-Tanks to the pump, and then pressure-fed to one of the Consolidation Tanks in the all-weather enclosure. Pumps P-4 and P-5 are identical redundant pumps; they are electric-operated, variable speed, reversible, peristaltic pumps.

To prevent excessive quantities of sludge from being entrained in the supernatant, the suction hose will be attached to a floating suction strainer that will float on the supernatant surface. A video camera mounted inside the V-Tanks will enable operators to visually monitor the supernatant as it is drawn into the suction hose.

The supernatant will be used in subsequent steps for loosening the sludge in Tank V-9 and for rinsing the tanks after the sludge is removed.

4.3.5 V-9 Sludge Removal

Due to the thicker consistency of the sludge in Tank V-9, removal of this sludge is expected to be more difficult than for the other tanks. Additionally, the baffle in Tank V-9 restricts access to sludge located between the inlet and the baffle. The vertical baffle does not extend the entire height of the tank. The tank is open both above and below the baffle. As shown in Drawing P-6, the design includes a video camera to monitor the installation and operation of the sludge removal equipment.

A steel, open-ended pipe will be lowered directly into the center pipe flange on top of Tank V-9. The end of the pipe suction nozzle will be manually positioned in the V-9 tank to remove V-9 contents. Pump P-4 or P-5 will be turned on to remove material from the tank. As shown in Drawing P-1, capabilities have also been added to use supernatant to backflush the pipe if it becomes plugged.

To help loosen the sludge from the conical bottom and from behind the baffle, the supernatant that originated from Tank V-3 will be pumped into Tank V-9 through a commercial pressure washer. The spray washer can provide heated water and is intended to slurry the sludge allowing removal by pumping.

The spray and suction nozzles are expected to loosen and remove enough sludge from the conical bottom to cause the sludge located behind the baffle to collapse and fall to the conical bottom where it would be suctioned.

If necessary, a hole will be cut in the top of Tank V-9 to allow better access to the inlet side of the baffle.

The sludge in Tank V-9 emits a significantly higher radiation field than the sludge in the other tanks. Therefore, to protect the workers from excessive radiation exposure, a thick carbon steel shield plate will be placed over Tank V-9 for radiation shielding.

4.3.5.1 Tank V-9 Suction Wand and Strainer Design Modification

Debris in Tank V-9 resulted in plugging of the suction wand during initial waste removal. Efforts to continue waste removal, including use of the spray wand and manual positioning of the suction wand, failed to prevent plugging. An alternative suction wand design that includes a strainer was developed to enhance waste removal while minimizing suction wand plugging (Specification SPC-748 and Drawing 632045).

4.3.6 V-1, V-2, and V-3 Sludge Removal

The piping and flow diagrams, and equipment installation are shown in Drawings P-1 through P-7. Sludge removal from Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 will be accomplished through the use of a double-diaphragm pump (P-6, P-7, or P-8 respectively^f) in combination with the peristaltic pumps (P-4 and P-5). Each tank will be equipped with a double-diaphragm pump that will draw from a V-Tank sump and discharge through a nozzle at the other end of the tank (See Drawing P-6, Step 3). The vigorous flow through the double-diaphragm flow circuit will loosen and mix the sludge. Once the sludge is mixed, the peristaltic pump (P-4 or P-5) will be turned on to draw sludge from the upstream side of the double-diaphragm pump and discharge it to the Consolidation Tanks. Pump P-4 and P-5 provide redundancy to ensure proper sludge transfer in the event of a pump failure.

If additional tank cleaning is necessary, supernatant or clean water can be sprayed to the bottom of the V-Tanks through a spray wand nozzle attached to a manual extension rod (see Detail 4, Drawing P-6). Both the manual extension rod and the spray wand nozzle are steerable so that the flow can be directed to areas containing stubborn sludge.

The suction line for Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 draws from the sump of each tank and is housed in an existing 4-in. riser (see Detail 4, Drawing P-7). The suction lines exit each tank through a port that is several feet away from the manway where the operator may be standing. Lead blankets will be placed over the sludge suction lines as needed to provide the necessary radiation shielding.

A video camera located in the top center of the V-Tank will assist the operator in maneuvering the spray nozzles. If the sludge removal becomes troublesome, the design enables the recirculation of sludge, supernatant, or clean water to the spray nozzles for the purpose of loosening the sludge.

The bottom of the suction pipe will sit one inch above the bottom of the tank; this one-inch gap will prevent large particles or debris from plugging the suction system. In the event the accumulation of particulate in the lines creates an obstruction that will impede continued operation, the pumps can be reversed to backflow the line and remove the solids. The reversibility of the peristaltic pumps enables the suction lines to be cleared in the event of a line or suction nozzle plugging.

The inclusion of the double-diaphragm pumps and the redundant peristaltic pump (P-5) are notable additions in Revision 1 to this RD/RAWP Addendum 2. These additions enhance sludge removal and remote operation to reduce worker exposure.

f. The full designation for these pumps is given on Drawings P-1 as VTANK-REM-P-6, for example.

4.3.7 Tank Rinsing

Once the bulk of the sludge and remaining supernatant is removed from a V-Tank, the spray nozzle will be manipulated to rinse the walls and floor of the V-Tank. In addition, a Hotsy^g steam cleaner will be available for spraying and cleaning the interior tank surfaces.

The nozzles used for spray rinsing will be mounted in the manway and will be manually adjustable both vertically and rotationally so that it can direct the spray to all areas inside the tank. The spray will easily reach the far end of the tanks.

4.3.8 Consolidation Tank Assembly

Three Consolidation Tanks will be located in the all-weather enclosure to receive the supernatant and sludge removed from the V-Tanks. One tank will initially store the supernatant while the other two tanks will initially store the sludge. A strainer basket, installed in the two Consolidation Tanks that will receive the sludge, will collect debris that may be transferred from the V-Tanks by the peristaltic transfer pumps. After V-Tank rinsing, the waste will be consolidated into two of the Consolidation Tanks, so that the third tank can be used for subsequent operations. The design for each tank is identical to enhance operational flexibility. Each tank will be an 8,000-gal tank manufactured from stainless steel. Drawing P-10 provides the available construction details; the tank vendor will provide refinement of the Consolidation Tank drawings. The piping and instrument drawing for the Consolidation Tanks is provided in Drawing P-2.^h Each Consolidation Tank is nominally 13.5 ft high and 10 ft in diameter with a dished bottom. This configuration reduces the footprint, enables thorough mixing, and minimizes areas that could entrap sludge and make tank cleaning difficult.

The Consolidation Tanks will be placed in a containment pan that is sized to hold a minimum of 8,050 gal, which is greater than the capacity of a single tank.

Each Consolidation Tank will have a 10-hp recirculation pump that can be used to circulate the contents of the tank. The Consolidation Tanks include a 5-hp impeller that will be used to enhance mixing during consolidation/blending and treatment. This impeller will also be used to preclude solids from settling out during interim storage prior to treatment. In addition, the piping is configured to enable the pumps to transfer the contents back into the V-Tanks via the spray nozzles, or to one of the other Consolidation Tanks. This feature is included to enable the use of relatively clean supernatant as a rinsing solution for the V-Tanks and to enable the mixing of sludge from one Consolidation Tank to another. As shown in Drawing P-2, each Consolidation Tank includes provisions for collecting samples.

To prevent overfilling the Consolidation Tanks, each tank will be fitted with a level-indicating transducer that will alarm and terminate all pump operation, thus terminating flow to the tank. Drawings E-8, and E-11 provide additional engineering details.

After installation of the Consolidation Tanks is complete, a qualified, registered professional engineer will inspect the installation for evidence of weld breaks, punctures, cracks, and other discrepancies in accordance with 40 CFR 264.192(b). All discrepancies will be resolved in an inspection report prior to use of the tank for hazardous waste operations.

g. References herein to any commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the U.S. Government, any agency thereof, or any company affiliated with the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory.

h. The Consolidation Tanks are designated as VTAN-REM-T-2, and VTAN-REM-T-3 in drawing P-2.

4.3.8.1 Recirculation Pump Replacement Design Modification

The 10-hp recirculation pumps in the original design experienced multiple mechanical seal failures during waste consolidation operations. An engineering analysis was conducted and recommended the use of air-operated double diaphragm pumps (EDF-6259). Each of the three recirculation pumps in the original design will be replaced with the new recommended pump. Integration of the new pumps into the system will maintain the original operational design parameters including the high-tank level alarm safety interlocks (Drawings P-2 and P-2D).

4.3.9 Radiation Shield Walls

Due to the high radiation fields caused by the waste, the Consolidation Tanks area must be shielded. Drawing S-8 shows the general shield wall arrangement. The shield walls will be prefabricated concrete structure that will be placed on top of a compacted gravel footing.. Construction details are provided in Drawings S-6 through S-8.

4.3.10 Air Sparging Equipment

The Consolidation Tanks include an air sparge ring in each tank. The purpose of the air sparger is to deliver air that will reduce VOC concentrations from the transferred waste. The goal of the air sparging operation is to reduce the VOC concentrations below LDR standards and to control corrosion of the treatment equipment.

Due to the low volatility of SVOCs and PCBs, air sparging at ambient temperature is not expected to remove significant quantities of SVOCs and PCBs.

As described below, the VOCs released during consolidation activities will be captured in the off-gas system with a sulfur-impregnated granular activated carbon (S-GAC) adsorption units.

A portable air compressor will supply the necessary sparging air. The air will be delivered at nominally 40 scfm to one Consolidation Tank at a time. Sparging will continue for approximately 42 hours; the duration of sparging was calculated through a modeling effort described in EDF-4956.

After completion of the designated sparging time, samples will be collected from a sample port located under one of the cross-mixing Consolidation Tanks. Section 6.2.14 and the Phase 1 treatment Field Sampling Plan (ICP 2004d) provide additional discussion regarding the sampling protocols.

4.3.11 Solidification Design

The treated V-Tank waste will be solidified to meet ICDF disposal requirements. The solidification process will take place in the rinsed V-Tanks (V-1, V-2, and V-3), which will then be transported to the ICDF for disposal. A large-scale mockup of the solidification process was conducted to confirm the design criteria and provide operational experience. The results of the mockup test are documented in the V-Tank Solidification Mockup Test Plan and Summary Report (EDF-5868). The main objective of the mockup test was to demonstrate the capability of the solidification process to ensure “no free liquids” using the solidification agent. In the mockup, paint filter tests and visual observations confirmed that no free liquids were present. Based on these results, the confirmation of no free liquids, which is required to meet the ICDF WAC, will be accomplished by visual inspection for no free liquids on the surface of the actual solidified tank contents waste and process knowledge.

The proposed solidification agent is a polyacrylate based super absorbent, such as Water WorksTM Crystals, with the capability of absorbing large quantities of water. Based on small-scale laboratory studies described in EDF-5868, a nominal water to solidification agent target ratio of 10:1 has been selected. Mockup testing has confirmed that ratios from 8:1 to 13:1 are acceptable. Further testing would be necessary to determine if ratios outside that range would also be successful. The nominal design ratio is substantially below the maximum absorbency specified by Water WorksTM. The expected approximate increase in volume at the target ratio is about 57%. Equal distribution of solidified waste in each of the V-1, V-2, and V-3 tanks will fill each tank approximately 63% full.

The solidification agent (a dry granular solid) will be mixed with the treated V-Tank contents through an in-line radial vortex mixer as the treated contents are pumped from the Consolidation Tanks into the rinsed V-1, V-2, and V-3 tanks after they have been removed from the excavation and staged on transport trailers. Prior to tank removal, other tank modifications to support the solidification process will be completed. This includes adding a passive HEPA filtered vent and a flanged inlet for grout addition at the ICDF. The solidification agent will also be added to the bottom of the tank to, as a minimum, cover the sump area.

V-1, V-2, and V-3 will be removed as described in Section 4.3.2.4 following Phase 2 excavation. The tanks will be staged on cribbing and secured on individual transport trailers for transport to ICDF, following solidification of the treated V-Tank waste (Drawing S-10, C-8, C-16, and C-19).

Transfer piping, with secondary containment, will be installed from the Consolidation Tank treatment system to a fill station located adjacent to the staged V-Tank (Drawing 631295 Sheet 2 and Sheet 3). The transfer line will be connected to the in-line radial vortex mixer installed in the V-tank center nozzle. A flowmeter will be installed on the transfer line to monitor the flowrate of the treated waste from the Consolidation Tanks. The dry absorbent will be conveyed to the in-line radial vortex mixer through a hopper-fed auger (Drawing 631295 Sheet 3). The auger feed rate and waste transfer line flow rate will be monitored to ensure an appropriate ratio of treated waste to solidification agent is maintained during the process (8-13:1). A video camera system will be installed in the tank to allow visual verification of waste solidification and to monitor tank filling.

The treated waste and flush water in the Consolidation Tanks will be transferred into the staged V-tank using the existing Consolidation Tank recirculation pumps. Each V-Tank will be filled sequentially with the treated waste distributed between V-1, V-2, and V-3. Transferred waste volumes will be monitored using existing Consolidation Tank level instrumentation and verified through the tank video camera systems. Once waste transfer to a tank is complete, the video camera system will be used to visually verify that no free liquids remain. Upon solidification verification, the transport trailer will be moved from the secondary containment to a controlled staging area located within the TAN boundaries for subsequent transport to the ICDF.

The tanks will be placed in the ICDF landfill and the remaining void space will be filled with grout as part of ICDF operations. An engineering analysis was conducted to verify that the V-Tanks disposal in the ICDF will meet the ICDF WAC for subsidence (EDF-5786). This analysis concluded that the V-Tanks meet the ICDF subsidence criteria because (1) the corrosion resistance of each stainless-steel tank, as documented in EDF-5727 titled “Corrosion Evaluation for Stainless Steel V-Tanks,” indicates that the tanks will maintain structural integrity for more than 10,000 years, (2) the ability of the 1/2 inch stainless-steel tank to support the 30 ft burial earth column (even when empty) as documented in EDF-5595 titled “TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Tank Lift Lug Design,” and (3) the supporting grout placed around the bottom of the tanks will provide the compaction requirements needed to prevent tank settling.

4.3.12 V-Tank Off-Gas Assemblies

To prevent the spread of contamination and to collect VOCs from the aforementioned air sparging, the V-Tanks and the Consolidation Tanks must be maintained at a negative pressure and the off-gas must be treated to appropriate regulatory levels. Activities that are expected to produce contaminated off-gas are primarily associated with air sparging in the Consolidation Tanks; minor amounts may be generated from equipment installation and V-Tank rinsing.

As shown in Drawing P-2A, the off-gas system includes three demisters, three HEPA-blower units, two heaters, and two S-GAC adsorption units. The in-line HEPA filter provides primary protection against the release of radionuclides and the S-GAC adsorption units capture organics in the off-gas stream. In addition, the S-GAC adsorption units include activated carbon that is impregnated with sulfur. The purpose of the sulfur is to absorb potential mercury in the off-gas that could be released during treatment. The exact chemical form of the mercury in the V-Tank waste is not known; therefore, the design has conservatively assumed that all of the mercury is elemental.

Prior to the waste transfer and tank rinsing operations, the manways will be partially sealed off with a flexible membrane, thus lowering the flow from the V-Tanks. However, bleed air will be fed to the off-gas system to maintain an overall high airflow; this configuration enables the system to maintain an acceptable face velocity across the manway in the event of a membrane failure. Although the addition of bleed air reduces the residence time in the S-GAC adsorption units, the overall emissions during air sparging have been calculated to be acceptable (See Attachment 4).

The equipment installation process will produce a significantly greater off-gas flow than the tank rinsing, air sparging, or chemical oxidation processes. Therefore, during tank rinsing or treatment operations, bleed air will be introduced to help balance the off-gas flow. The bleed air intake includes a HEPA-blower unit to mitigate contamination spread if an upset condition occurs.

The off-gas system includes the following features:

- In-line demisters for each Consolidation Tank to reduce air entrainment of particulate in the off-gas system
- Electric heaters to reduce the relative humidity of the off-gas and prevent condensation in the system
- The HEPA filters and the S-GAC adsorption units can be easily changed
- The S-GAC adsorption units are impregnated with sulfur for mercury removal
- Upstream and downstream sampling points on the HEPA filter to comply with the in place HEPA filter testing requirements of TPR-5054
- Differential pressure gauges on each filter and filter bank to indicate pressure drop.

During air sparging, the flow from the V-Tank will be shut off and the airflow from the sparge operation will be nominally 40 scfm per Consolidation Tank to maintain proper airflow through the off gas system. Bleed air will be reduced to establish a total gas flow less than 250 scfm so as to maintain the proper gas residence time in the S-GAC adsorption units. Additional details regarding the component sizing and airflow balances for the off-gas system can be found in EDF-4956, found in Attachment 3.

The S-GAC adsorption units are calculated to not require change-out during the tank rinsing and air sparging operations. Disposal of the S-GAC adsorption units is discussed in the WMP (ICP 2005b).

To monitor for unexpected S-GAC breakthrough and for added worker protection, the off-gas system will include provisions for monitoring of VOCs. Off-gas monitoring and routine industrial hygiene monitoring will be conducted with a photo-ionization detector or equivalent. This unit is capable of measuring total VOCs from 0.1 to 5,000 ppm using an d11.7 eV ultraviolet lamp. Off-gas monitoring will be conducted as part of the on-going industrial hygiene activities.

4.3.12.1 Off-gas System Design Modifications

In response to the safety and design issues identified with the granulated activated carbon (GAC) fire in the V-Tank off gas treatment system, alternative off gas systems were evaluated including the option of not treating/removing the volatile organic contaminants from the off gas. RCRA Subpart AA allows for controlling VOC emission releases below 3 lbs per hour as an alternative to removal of VOCs from the off gas stream. VOC releases with respect to the Clean Air Act were re-evaluated and determined to be compliant (EDF-6332). Worker exposure assessments were also conducted and determined to be below levels of concern (EDF-6327). Based on these assessments, the off-gas system design was modified without using GAC for VOC removal. Drawing 629153 depicts the off gas system without VOC treatment/removal, while incorporating the necessary monitoring and controls to ensure emission limits are not exceeded. Air-stripping calculations and process equipment sizing evaluations are presented in EDF-6376.

VOC emissions will be measured using a photo-ionization detector (PID) that will be configured to provide a total volatile organic concentration in the off-gas. Total air flow will also be measured continuously. A data acquisition system will record the data on the air flow and the output from the PID. The data acquisition system will also make a calculation that will represent the instantaneous rate of volatile organic compounds and provide a totalization of the VOCs in terms of lbs accumulated within each hour. If the total VOCs within any hour reaches an established administrative control limit, the system will automatically close the air-sparge valve to the Consolidation Tanks. This control will ensure V-Tank VOC emissions remain in compliance with RCRA Subpart AA limit of 3 lbs per hour. The administrative control limit will be established in the revised operating procedure.

4.3.13 Design of Backfill

The excavated area will be backfilled with pit-run material obtained from the TAN borrow pit. This material meets the AASHTO M145 standard, compacts easily, and provides structural stability. The TAN borrow pit has no known previous activities that would have contributed to radioactive or hazardous contaminants. Therefore, it is assumed that the borrowed material meets the institutional control criteria by having a Cs-137 concentration less than 2.3 pCi/g.

As discussed in the earthwork specifications (Attachment 2, Section 02200), the backfilled material will be placed in 8-in. lifts and compacted with three passes of a roller or mechanical vibrator. An estimated total of 3,539 yd³ of clean pit-run material will be needed.

The excavated areas shown in Drawing C-4 and C-5 will be graded with pit-run material only and not revegetated because this area will likely become disturbed during future TAN Completion Project activities.

4.3.14 Design for Miscellaneous Waste Addition

In addition to the V-Tank waste, several additional waste items will be transported to the V-Tank area, consolidated into the V-Tank waste stream, and treated. The waste items are listed in Table 7. Data for the miscellaneous waste streams are provided in EDF-4928 (Attachment 3). These waste items will be combined with the V-Tank waste as part of this RD/RAWP Addendum 2 (Revision 1) for consolidation and treatment.

Table 7 summarizes the miscellaneous waste items. The adjusted volume is the volume of waste in storage plus the estimated volume of rinse water needed to remove the waste from its container; the adjusted volume is the estimated total volume of waste that will be delivered to the Consolidation Tanks.

Table 7. Miscellaneous waste items for inclusion into the V-Tank waste.

Waste Item	Volume	Adjusted Volume
Liquids in V-Tank Lines	3 carboys (5 gal each packaged in a 30 gal drum)	20 gal
Returned V-Tank Samples	<50 gal	<50 gal
ARA-16 Waste and unaltered samples	4.5 gal sludge 75.5 gal water 5.3 gal samples	380 gal
OU 1-07B Sludge	3.2 gal	14.2 gal
Total	153.5 gal	464.2 gal

4.3.14.1 Liquids in V-Tank Lines. During the TAN-616 decontamination and demolition and the Tank V-9 line isolation efforts (ICP 2004a), the lines between the V-Tanks and Building TAN-616 were cut and capped. These efforts resulted in the collection of 20 gal of waste. The waste is characterized identically to the waste currently in the V-Tanks because it was en route to the V-Tanks when operation ceased. The waste is contained in three 5-gal carboys and some sludge is packaged inside of a 30-gal drum.

4.3.14.2 Returned V-Tank Samples. During the various V-Tank investigations, additional sample material was collected and archived in the event that completed analysis indicated the need for additional analysis. Many of the samples were not used for characterization or the treatability studies and are no longer needed by the project. The waste is contained in numerous sample containers of varying sizes.

4.3.14.3 ARA-16 Waste. Waste from the ARA-16 remediation initially consisted of 4.5 gal of sludge and 312 gal of liquid. The waste is contaminated with a variety of organics, PCBs, and radionuclides. The radionuclides include transuranic elements; however, their concentration in the initial waste form was less than the 10 nCi/g limit for ICDF disposal (Sherwood 2003, and see Appendix B) and hence the waste is not classified as a TRU waste. The contents of the tank were classified as RCRA F-listed mixed waste. In accordance with the *Explanation of Significant Differences for the Record of Decision for the Power Burst Facility and Auxiliary Reactor Area Operable Unit 5-12* (DOE-ID 2004h), the waste that was removed from the ARA-16 Tank is to be treated in a facility approved for RCRA or TSCA-mixed waste. That ESD also called for subsequent disposal of residuals at the ICDF.

The waste has been removed from the ARA-16 tank using a peristaltic pump and placed in a 500-gal high-integrity container (HIC). The bulk of the liquid portion was removed from the HIC by initial pumping through dewatering internal filters within the container then passing the liquid through an activated carbon filter, and discharging the liquid into 55-gal drums. The activated carbon filter is proposed to be macroencapsulated and disposed of at the ICDF (DOE-ID 2004h). The 55-gal drums of liquid waste have been stabilized (so that no free liquid remains) and disposed of at the ICDF. The same peristaltic pump may be used to transfer the sludge remaining in the HIC to the V-Tanks treatment system. The volume of sludge remaining in the HIC is estimated to be comprised of 75.5 gal of water and the 4.5 gal of sludge from the ARA-16 tank. EDF-4928 in Attachment 3 gives the radiological and chemical characteristics of the sludge from the ARA-16 tank to be consolidated and treated. It is anticipated that these same characteristics will be present in the sludge remaining in the HIC. The radiation levels associated with this waste stream are 4.5 R at the bottom of the HIC with 2.5 R at the side. Therefore, appropriate shielding and PPE will be used in transferring the waste sludge from the HIC to the Consolidation Tanks.

Unaltered ARA-16 samples will also be added to and treated with the V-Tank contents.

4.3.14.4 OU 1-07B Sludge. The OU 1-07B sludge waste was generated in 1997 as part of sludge sampling activities performed in efforts to better characterize the waste material present within the TSF disposal well (TSF-05). The sludge was also collected for use in various treatability studies, including bench scale in situ chemical oxidation treatability studies. A number of extra samples were collected in case the planned analysis identified the need for further analyses. Many of the samples were not used for characterization or the treatability studies and are no longer needed by the project. There are 28 discrete sample vials partially filled with sludge material. The volume of sludge in the sample vials is estimated to be 3.2 gal (12 L) total.

Since the sludge was removed from the contaminated aquifer as part of a CERCLA action, it is CERCLA waste and carries a F001 waste code.

These samples have been analyzed for TCLP with results indicating that no other waste codes apply to the sludge material. The major contaminants in the waste are trichloroethene (TCE), tetrachloroethene (PCE), and cis- and trans-dichloroethene (DCE). Other contaminants present in the sludge material include low levels of Sr-90 and Cs-137.

There are approximately 3.2 gal (12 L) of this waste that will be added to the V-Tank consolidation and treatment process. In order to remove the 3.2 gal of waste, an additional 11 gal of water is estimated to be needed to flush the material out of its containers.

4.3.14.5 Miscellaneous Waste Transfer System Design. Although the characteristics of the four miscellaneous waste streams are compatible with the V-Tank waste, this addition will increase the concentration of several key components. As shown in Table 8, TCA concentration is increased; the ARA-16 waste is the key contributor. Additional details are provided in EDF-4928 given in Attachment 3.

The higher concentration of TCA will not adversely affect transfer operations. In addition, as discussed in Section 4.3.10, Phase 1 treatment will still be within acceptable limits. Air emissions for Phase 2 treatment will be addressed in Addendum 3 (DOE/NE-ID 2004a); however they are not expected to increase significantly over that which would be realized by processing only V-Tank waste.

As shown in Drawings P-1 and 628814, the ARA-16 waste will be pumped into the sludge transfer system upstream of pumps P-4 and P-5 using a separate line connected by valving. Two locations for this connection are available. Drawing 628814 shows the physical connections between the ARA-16 waste system and the V-Tanks sludge transfer system. To reduce operator exposure, the assembly shown in Drawing 628814 will be fabricated and connected to the V-Tank sludge transfer system prior to connecting to the HIC. The HIC containing the ARA-16 sludge will be brought in using a forklift or other appropriate means. Operators will remove the HIC lid and quickly replace it with the assembly, fasten the compression latches, and retreat to a shielded area.

The V-Tank line waste, the OU 1-07B sludge, and the returned V-Tanks samples will be consolidated into drums or carboys prior to transferring the waste into the V-Tank sludge transfer system. The same system shown in Drawing 628814 will be used for this transfer.

The INL work control process will be used to develop specific work orders for the transfer of the miscellaneous waste to the Consolidation Tanks. The work order process includes extensive provisions for health and safety protection, radiation protection, and environmental compliance.

This consolidation effort will reduce overall environmental remediation costs while remaining in compliance with both Records of Decision. (DOE-ID 2000b, and DOE-ID 2004b).

Table 8. Concentrations of key components following miscellaneous waste consolidation (EDF-4928).

	Units	V-Tank Contents Concentration	Additional Waste Concentration	Composite Waste Concentration	Percent Change from V-Tank Contents to Composite
Cd	mg/kg	2.34E+00	4.12E+00	2.37E+00	1.0
Chloride	mg/kg	1.06E+02	2.49E+02	1.08E+02	1.8
Hg	mg/kg	7.92E+01	2.57E+02	8.15E+01	2.9
Aroclor-1260	mg/kg	1.80E+01	2.18E+01	1.80E+01	0.3
bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	mg/kg	4.54E+02	2.45E+02	4.51E+02	-0.6
PCE	mg/kg	1.18E+02	1.07E+02	1.18E+02	-0.1
TCA	mg/kg	5.22E+01	9.85E+02	6.43E+01	23.3
TCE	mg/kg	4.26E+02	2.32E+03	4.51E+02	5.8
Toluene	mg/kg	6.10E+00	3.64E+01	6.49E+00	6.5
Cs-137	nCi/g	9.88E+02	1.34E+03	9.92E+02	0.5
Sr-90	nCi/g	1.84E+03	1.32E+03	1.84E+03	-0.4
Tritium	nCi/g	2.56E+01	3.83E+01	2.58E+01	0.6
TRU	nCi/g	4.28E+00	7.68E+00	4.32E+00	1.0

4.4 Equipment Components and Instrument List

The critical equipment, components and instruments needed for the waste consolidation activities are itemized in Table 9 below. These items are also shown in Drawings P-1 and P-2. SPC-555 in Attachment 2 provides additional detail. Minor items are not listed below.

Table 9. Key equipment needed for waste consolidation and Phase 1 treatment.

Quantity	Item Description
3 ea.	8,000-gal stainless-steel storage tanks
1 ea.	Secondary waste containment pan, 8,300-gal minimum
3 ea.	10-hp pumps for Consolidation Tanks ^c
3 ea.	5-hp mixer and motors for Consolidation Tanks
3 ea.	Air sparge rings for Consolidation Tanks
1 ea.	Compressor to supply sparging air and pump-motor air
3 ea.	Level indicator, transmitter, and alarm for Consolidation Tanks
6 minimum	Granular-activated carbon absorber units, sulfur impregnated ^d
3 minimum	HEPA-filter blower assemblies
As needed ^a	Differential pressure indicator and transmitter for HEPA filter
3 ea.	Air blower for off-gas system (may be combined with HEPA blower assemblies)
As needed ^a	Television monitors for video surveillance of sludge removal; one for each V-Tank and one for the Consolidation Tank assembly.
As needed ^a	Television cameras for inside of each V-Tank and Consolidation Tank
3 ea.	Directional spray nozzles for Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3
1 ea.	Straight spray nozzle for Tank V-9
1 ea.	Straight spray nozzle and manual extension rod assembly
2 ea.	5 hp air-operated or electric reversible pump for suctioning V-Tanks
3 ea.	Air-operated, double-diaphragm pump for mixing each V-Tank
As needed	Stainless-steel piping
As needed	High-density polyethylene piping
Numerous	Valves and flanges
As needed ^b	Weather enclosure heaters
3 ea.	Passive HEPA filter vents
1 ea.	Solidification agent auger/hopper
1 ea.	Radial vortex mixer
3 ea.	Consolidation tank demisters
2 ea.	Consolidation tank strainer baskets
3 ea.	Air-operated, double-diaphragm pumps for Consolidation Tanks
1 ea.	VOC emission monitors with air-sparge interlock
1 ea.	Suction wand and strainer assembly for tank V-9

a. See Drawing P-2, P-2A and P-2B for specific number.

b. See Drawing HV-1 for specific number.

c. 10-hp pumps were replaced with air-operated diaphragm pumps.

d. GAC units were removed from system design per RD/RAWP Revision 3 modification.

4.5 Drawings and Specifications

The drawings and specifications that support implementation of the remedial design are listed below in Table 10, Table 10a, and 11, respectively; Table 11 is the table of contents for the engineering and procurement specification. As indicated in these tables, most of the information is included in Attachments 1 and 2. The drawings that are not included in Attachments 1 and 2 contain detailed fabrication or installation information and are available for information if requested.

Table 10. Design drawings.

DWG No.	A-E Sheet No.	Revision ^a	Title	Included in Attachment 1
628442	T-1	0	TAN Area And INEEL Site Maps	Yes
628443	T-2	11	Drawing Index	Yes
628444	C-1	2	Site Plan and Detail	Yes
628445	C-2	1	Site Plan	Yes
628446	C-3	0	Pump Access Excavation Plan - Phase One	Yes
628447	C-4	0	Tank and Soil Remediation Excavation Plan – Phase Two and Three	Yes
628448	C-5	0	Soil Remediation Excavation Plan Sites 1 And 2	Yes
628449	C-6	1	Soil Remediation Excavation Plan - Phase Three	Yes
628450	C-7	1	Sections and Detail	Yes
628451	C-8	1	Sections and Details	Yes
628452	C-9	2	Soil Staging Area Plan	Yes
628453	C-10	1	Final Grading Plan	Yes
628454	C-11	1	Existing Grade Plan	Yes
628455	C-12	1	Finished Grade Plan	Yes
628456	C-13	1	Sections and Detail	Yes
628457	C-14	3	Tank Removal Option 1, Tank Rigging Plan - Excavation to Staging Area	No
628458	C-15	1	Tank Removal Option 1, Tank Rigging Plan – Staging Area to Transporter	No
628459	C-16	3	Tank Removal , Tank Rigging Plan – Excavation to Transporter	Yes
628460	C-17	Canceled	Tank Rigging Plan - Off-Load Tanks at ICDF	No
628461	C-18	1	Rigging Details and Sections	Yes
630323	C-19	0	Trailer Cribbing Layout	Yes
628462	S-1	1	Isometric Views	Yes
628463	S-2	1	Tank Support Skid and Containment Pan Plan and Views	Yes
628464	S-3	1	Tank Support Skid Plan, Section, and View	No
628465	S-4	2	Containment Pan Plans, Section, and Details	Yes

Table 10. (continued).

DWG No.	A-E Sheet No.	Revision ^a	Title	Included in Attachment 1
628466	S-5	1	Steel Shielding Plan, Views, Section, and Detail	No
629013	S-6	0	Steel Shielding Views	No
629014	S-7	0	Steel Shielding Section and Isometric View	No
629029	S-8	0	Shielding Plan	Yes
629030	S-9	0	Shielding Structure and Block Wall	No
630324	S-10	0	Tank Lifting Lug Fabrication Details	No
628467	P-1	4	P&ID	Yes
628468	P-2		P&ID (Superseded, see Table 10a)	Yes
629153	P-2A	3	Off-gas P&ID (Superseded, see Table 10a)	Yes
629159	P-2B	3	Scrubber Skid P&ID	Yes
630391	P-2C	0	P&ID	No
628469	P-3	1	Site Plan	Yes
628470	P-4	1	Enlarged Piping Plan A, Details and Section	Yes
628471	P-5	1	Detail and Section	Yes
628472	P-6	2	Tank Drainage Steps	Yes
628473	P-7	1	Tank Drainage Steps	Yes
628474	P-8	1	Enlarged Piping Plan B and Pipe Supports	Yes
628475	P-9	1	Section	No
628476	P-10	0	Receiving Tank Plan, Elevation, Detail and Sections	Yes
629154	P-11	0	Off-gas Equipment Plan and Section	Yes
629302	P-11A	0	Off-Gas Equipment Sections and Details	No
629155	P-12	0	Off-gas Equipment Plan and Parts List	Yes
631295	1 of 4	1	Solidification Process Fill Piping	Yes
631295	2 of 4	0	Solidification Process Fill Piping	Yes
631295	3 of 4	0	Solidification Process Fill Piping	Yes
631295	4 of 4	0	Solidification Process Fill Piping	No
631297	--	1	Solidification Process Radial Premixer Tubes	No
631296	--	1	Solidification Process Vent and Grout Cap Installation	Yes
628477	HV-1	0	HVAC Sprung Structure Plan	No
628478	E-1	5	One Line Diagram	Yes
628479	E-2	1	Overall Plan View	No
628480	E-3	2	Enlarged Electrical Plan	Yes
628481	E-4	1	Power Pole Photos – Demolition	No
628482	E-5	1	Power Line Details – Install	No
628483	E-6	1	Transformer Detail	No
628484	E-7	2	Pump Control Panel Detail	No

Table 10. (continued).

DWG No.	A-E Sheet No.	Revision ^a	Title	Included in Attachment 1
628485	E-8	2	Pump Control Panel Schematic Diagram	Yes
628486	E-9	1	Mixer Motor Panel Detail	No
628487	E-10	2	Recirculation Pump Motor Panel Detail	No
628488	E-11	3	Recirculation Pump and Mixer Motor Panel Schematic Diagrams	Yes
628489	E-12	1	Tank Level Monitoring Panel Support Frame Detail	No
628490	E-13	2	Tank Level Monitoring Panel and Junction Box Details and Sections	No
628491	E-14	2	Tank Level Monitoring Wiring Diagram	Yes
628492	E-15	2	High-High Level Secondary Shutdown Panel Support Frame, Wiring Diagram and Detail	No
628493	E-16	2	VFD Panel Detail	No
628494	E-17	2	VFD Wiring Diagram and Pump Level Control Ladder Diagram	Yes
628814	--	2	Sludge Transfer System ARA-16 Site Plan, Details and Sections	Yes
631138	--	0	Demister Assembly	No
631306	E-18	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Panel V-Tank-Rem-Ple-1 Layout	No
631307	E-19	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Panel V-Tank-Rem-Ple-1 Wiring Diagram	No
631308	E-20	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Level Detection Loop Diagram	No
631309	E-21	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Pump Control Loop Diagram	No
631580	--	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Tan Inlet Strainer	No

a. Revision numbers indicate the revision at the time of publication of the RA/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 (Rev 2). Further revisions of the drawings may be needed but will not necessitate a revision to this document.

Table 10a. Design modification drawings.

A-E Sheet				Included in Attachment 1a
DWG No.	No.	Revision ^a	Title	
628468	P-2	5	P&ID	Yes
629153	P-2A	6	Off-Gas P&ID	Yes
632027	P-2D	0	P&ID – Recirculation Pumps	Yes
634999	P-8A	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Contents Remediation Recirculation Pump Plan and Parts List	Yes
635000	P-8B	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Recirculation Pump Isometric View	Yes
632045	S-12	0	V-9 Wand Details and Sections	Yes
628492	E-15	3	High-High Level Secondary Shutdown Panel Support Frame, Wiring Diagram and Detail	No
631306	E-18	1	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Panel V-Tank-Rem-Ple-1 Layout	No
631307	E-19	1	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Panel V-Tank-Rem-Ple-1 Wiring Diagram	No
632028	E-22	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Sparge Panel Support Frame Detail	No
632029	E-22A	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Sparge Panel Layout	Yes
632030	E-23	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Sparge Panel Schematic Diagram	Yes
632031	E-24	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Blower Schematic Diagram	Yes
632032	E-25	0	TAN TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Sparge Panel Wiring Diagram	No
634826	--	0	TAN V-9 Tank Macroencapsulation	Yes
634827	--	0	TAN V-9 Tank Macroencapsulation	Yes

a. Revision numbers indicate the revision at the time of publication of the RA/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 (Rev 3). Further revisions of the drawings may be needed but will not necessitate a revision to this document.

Table 11. Design specifications.

Division	Included in Attachment 2?
SPC-555, Revision 2, Construction Specifications for TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation (See below)	
DIVISION 1--GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
01005 SUMMARY OF WORK	Yes
01300 SUBMITTALS	Yes
DIVISION 2--SITE WORK	
02140 TEMPORARY DIVERSION AND CONTROL OF WATER DURING CONSTRUCTION	No
02200 EARTHWORK	Yes
DIVISION 5—METALS	
05060 STRUCTURAL WELDING – TANK LIFTING LUG INSTALLATION	No
05100 STRUCTURAL STEEL AND MISCELLANEOUS METALS	No
DIVISION 13--SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	
13207 TANKS	Yes
DIVISION 15—MECHANICAL	
15024 PRESSURE PIPING/VESSEL WELDING	Yes
15203 PROCESS PIPING	Yes
15800 HEATING SYSTEM	No
DIVISION 16—ELECTRICAL	
16000 ELECTRICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS	No
16109 SWITCHES, RECEPTACLES AND WALL PLATES	No
16110 ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS	No
16120 CABLE, WIRE, CONNECTORS AND MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES	No
16124 INSULATED MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE AND CONNECTORS	No
16155 MOTOR STARTERS (<600 VAC)	No
16160 PANELBOARDS	No
16195 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION	No
16414 MEDIUM AND HIGH VOLTAGE POLE HARDWARE AND EQUIPMENT	No
16450 GROUNDING	No
16462 TRANSFORMERS, PAD MOUNTED, LIQUID FILLED, POWER	No
16810 INSTRUMENTATION	No
SPC-748, Revision 0, Procurement Specification for Tank V-9 Suction Wand and Strainer	No
SPC-750, Revision 0, Construction Specifications for V-9 Tank Macroencapsulation	No

4.6 Design Calculations

The calculations that support the design and ARAR compliance are listed below in Table 12. As indicated in the table, certain key calculations are included in Attachment 3. The remaining calculations are available for information upon request.

Table 12. Key design calculation summary.

Document Number	Revision	Title	Scope	Included in Attachment 3?
EDF-4602	1	TSF-09/18 V-Tank Contents Removal and Site Remediation; miscellaneous calculations	Material selection, V-Tank corrosion, Consolidation Tank corrosion, activated carbon for off-gas system, waste agitation and sparging, and waste recirculation.	Included
EDF-4604	2	Shielding and Exposure Calculations for V-Tank Waste Process Activities	Shielding of Consolidation Tanks and V-Tank operational areas	Included
EDF-4672	0	TSF-09/18 V-Tank Contents Removal and Site Remediation; site work design	Earth work, excavation, backfill, and tank rigging	Included
EDF-4751	1	V-Tanks Contents Remediation Mechanical Design	Mechanical design of the contents removal system. Pump and pipe sizing, and equipment selection is included.	Included
EDF-4885	1	Reevaluation of Characteristic Toxicity Designation for V-Tank Waste, Using Existing Sample Data	This EDF reevaluates the analytical information available to determine whether the V-Tank waste should be designated as a noncharacteristic waste.	Included
EDF-4928	2	Potential Feed Streams for Inclusion in V-Tank Treatment Process	Discusses the characteristics of the four miscellaneous waste items that will be added to the V-Tank waste. Other waste streams are also discussed.	Included
EDF-4956	1	Design for VOC Control for the TSF-09/18 V-Tank Remedial Action	Addresses off-gas flow, design and sizing of GAC and HEPA filters, change-out frequency, and air stripping.	Included
EDF-5017	1	Secondary Containments and Support Skid Design for V-Tanks Consolidation Tanks	Design calculations for the secondary containment and supporting skid for the consolidation tanks. Ground support and seismic calculations are included.	Included

Table 12. (continued).

Document Number	Revision	Title	Scope	Included in Attachment 3?
EDF-5196	0	Supporting Calculations for APAD 04-53 TAN V-Tanks Remediation TSF-09 TSF-18	Provides the calculations for the emission rates based upon the waste inventory.	Included
EDF-5673	1	V-Tank Mockup Test Plan and Summary Report	Provides results of initial mockup testing for treated waste solidification in the V-Tanks.	No ^a
EDF-5868	1	V-Tank Solidification Mock-Up Test Plan and Summary Report	Provides results of final mockup testing for treated waste solidification in the V-Tanks.	No ^a
EDF-5595	0	TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Lifting Design	Provides analysis of the V-tank structural integrity for containment and disposal of the solidified waste, and lifting/cribbing design.	Included
EDF-5734	0	TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Transport Tie-Down Analysis	Provides a tie down design for tank transport to ICDF.	Included
EDF-5727	0	Corrosion Evaluation for Stainless Steel V-Tanks	Evaluation of Tank V-1, V-2, and V-3 corrosion and structural integrity after 10,000 years in ICDF landfill.	Included
EDF-5786	0	Subsidence Evaluation for V-1, V-2, V-3, and V-14 in the ICDF Cell	Provides technical basis for how the V-tanks meet the ICDF subsidence waste acceptance criteria.	Included
EDF-5905	0	Evaluation of Necessity of Off-Gas Scrubber for V-Tanks Treatment Process	Provides technical basis for removing scrubber from system for consolidation and sparging operations.	Included
EDF-6259	0	TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Pump Seal Evaluation	Provides an evaluation of the probable causes of failures of the recirculation pumps and recommends an alternate pump for remaining operations.	No
EDF-6306	0	V-9 Tank Macroencapsulation and Lifting Design	Provides engineering design analysis for Tank V-9 macroencapsulation and lift, if determined to be necessary to meet disposal requirements.	No
EDF-6326	0	Revised Source Term Inventory for the V-Tank Waste	Provides a revised chemical and contaminant inventory for the V-Tank waste based on results of off gas analyses obtained during waste consolidation and initial sparging activities.	Included

Table 12. (continued).

Document Number	Revision	Title	Scope	Included in Attachment 3?
EDF-6327	0	Evaluating Air-Safety for the Col-Located Worker During Controlled Air Sparging of Consolidated TAN V-Tank Waste, Without Activated Carbon Adsorption	Provides an evaluation of off-gas concentrations that could be present in the V-Tank workplace if VOC emissions are released under controlled conditions but not treated or removed.	Included
EDF-6332	0	APAD Support Calculations for Revised Source Term for TAN-V-Tanks Remediation	Provides for the confirmation analysis that the revised source term inventory for the V-Tanks waste does not change the determination that this process is exempt from air permitting as previously documented in APAD-04-53.	Included
EDF-6364	0	V-Tank Off-gas Data Evaluation and Remaining Inventory Determination	Provides an analysis of off-gas emissions data collected during initial V-Tank operations and establishes a revised waste inventory for design modifications.	Included
EDF-6376	0	V-Tank Air Stripping Calculations and Process Sizing	Provides design and modeling information to support design modifications to the V-Tank off-gas system.	Included
EDF-6099	0	TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Crane Verification	Provides design information to support the lift of emptied V-Tanks (V-2, V-1, V-9) from the south side of the V-Tanks excavation.	Included

a. Will be provided separately for information.

5. ENVIRONMENT, SAFETY, HEALTH, AND QUALITY

5.1 Environment

Compliance with environmental requirements that are identified as ARARs for the V-Tanks remediation are incorporated into the remedial design. Work activities will be completed in accordance with the project-specific environmental checklist (TAN-99-008).

5.2 Safety and Health

Worker safety and health will be ensured through compliance with the project Health and Safety Plan (HASP) (ICP 2005d) and implemented through INL work control processes. Goals will be developed for project personnel performing radiological work that are as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA). Safety work documents, such as radiation work permits, job safety analyses, and a hazard profile screening checklist will be developed in accordance with existing INL procedures and systems to implement the HASP requirements. They will be modified, supplemented, or generated (as necessary)

during work activities to address changing conditions or revisions to work methods described in the planning documents.

The hazard classification for V-Tank activities is designated as a “Less Than Category 3 Nuclear Facility.” The safety category designation assigned to these activities, in accordance with Management Control Procedure (MCP)-540, “Documenting the Safety Category of Structures, Systems, and Components,” will be consumer grade or Quality Level 4. Appendix D provides the safety category evaluation documentation. The detailed assessment is provided in the hazard assessment document (HAD-305) and the associated calculations (EDF-4977).

5.3 Quality

The design and fabrication of the equipment necessary for waste consolidation will be in accordance with appropriate quality assurance requirements to produce a “consumer grade” level of equipment. The radioactive nature of V-Tanks contents requires compliance with the Price Anderson Amendments Act (42 USC 2210). The requirements given in 10 CFR 830, Subpart A, are applicable to this work.

Sample data quality will be controlled by compliance with the Quality Assurance Project Plan (DOE-ID 2004d).

6. REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

Implementation of the remedial design will include a sequence of tasks to safely and efficiently remove and consolidate the contents from the V-Tanks, treatment of the V-Tank contents, characterize the V-Tank waste, remove the V-Tanks and piping, excavate contaminated soil, properly store, transport, and dispose of contaminated materials, and backfill and restore the site. This section provides a description of the work activities and work sequence to accomplish the remedial action. Additional detail is provided in the design drawings (Attachment 1), the technical specifications (Attachment 2), and operational procedures that will be developed.

6.1 Project Controls

Project controls include field oversight and construction management, access control, and protocol and coordinating field oversight, the project cost estimate, and the project schedule. These items are described in the following sections.

6.1.1 Field Oversight and Construction Management

The DOE Idaho Operations Office (DOE Idaho) Remediation Project Manager is responsible for notifying the EPA and DEQ of project activities. The Project Manager also serves as the single interface point for all routine contact between the Agencies and the INL Management and Operations (M&O) contractor and any subcontractors.

The INL M&O contractor will provide field oversight and management services for this project. The INL M&O contractor or associated subcontractors will also provide field support services for health and safety, radiological control, environmental compliance, quality assurance, and landlord services.

The specifications provided in Attachment 2 identify work that may be conducted by either the INL M&O contractor or a subcontractor. For the purposes of this RD/RAWP, the terms contractor and subcontractor should be considered interchangeable; the INL M&O contractor is responsible for ensuring the work is completed in a safe and compliant manner.

Visitors to the Site who wish to observe activities must meet badging and training requirements necessary to enter INL facilities. Training requirements for visitors are described in Section 6 of the Project HASP (ICP 2005d).

6.1.2 Protocol and Coordination of Field Oversight

The DOE will notify the EPA and DEQ WAG managers of pending remedial action activities, such as project startup, closeout, and inspections. Activities related to preliminary inspections, the prefinal inspection, and the final inspection are included in Section 6.2.26.

6.1.3 Project Cost Estimate

The cost estimate summary for the V-Tanks remedial action addressed by this work plan is presented in Appendix C.

6.1.4 Project Schedule and Deliverables

The deliverable schedule with the planned/working schedule dates and the enforceable dates through the completion of the remedial action is provided in Table 13. The working schedule for the remedial action is an accelerated schedule that does not include contingency for delays in administrative activities, document reviews, or for delays to field activities due to inclement weather.

Table 13. Deliverable schedule for the V-Tank/contents removal and site remediation.

Activity	Planned Start Date	Planned Completion Date	Document Type/ Review Period	Enforceable Milestone
Remedial Design (Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2)				
Submit Draft OU 1-10 Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 to Agencies for review	N/A	06/28/04	Primary ^b	N/A
Agency review of Draft Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2	06/29/04	08/5/04	21 ^b	
Agency agreement on resolutions to Agency comments and concurrence to allow tank contents removal to proceed	N/A	09/13/04	11 ^b	
OU 1-10 Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 finalized and issued	N/A	09/24/04	11 ^b	
V-Tanks Waste Removal, Consolidation, and Treatment				
Site preparation	06/15/04	10/25/04		
Mobilize for soil excavation and V-Tank removal	09/20/04	N/A		
Complete treatment system installation and testing		03/9/05		
Submit pre-final inspection checklist Part 1 for Agency review		01/06/05	Secondary	
Agency pre-final inspection Part 1		03/23/05		
Complete waste consolidation and Phase 1 treatment		03/30/06		

Table 13. (continued).

Activity	Planned Start Date	Planned Completion Date	Document Type/ Review Period	Enforceable Milestone
with confirmation sampling				
Complete waste solidification and disposal		05/01/06		
Agency review pre-final inspection report, Part 1	05/15/06	05/31/06	15 ^c	
V-Tanks Soil Excavation and Site Restoration				
Complete soil excavation and confirmation sampling		04/30/06		
Submit pre-final inspection checklist Part 2 for Agency review		12/15/05		
Agency pre-final inspection Part 2		04/30/06		
Complete V-Tank site backfill and restoration	N/A	05/30/06		
Agency pre-final inspection Part 3		05/30/06		
Submit pre-final inspection report Part 2 and 3 for Agency review	N/A	06-15-06	Secondary	
Agency review pre-final inspection report, Part 2 and 3	06/15/06	06/30/06	15 ^c	
Complete V-Tank implementation of institutional controls (if required) ^c	N/A	06/15/06		
V-Tanks Closure (included for reference)				
Complete all V-Tank closure activities		06/15/06		
Submit V-Tanks closure certification and report for IDEQ review		06/30/06		07/15/06 ^d
OU 1-10 Group 2 Remedial Action Report^{e,f}				
Agency Final Inspection (If determined necessary by Agencies)	TBD	TBD		
Submittal of Draft OU 1-10 Group 2 RA Report to Agencies	NA	07/31/06	Primary	09/30/06 ^e
Agencies Review of Draft Group 2 RA Report	08/01/06	09/15/06	45	
Prepare Draft Final OU 1-10 Group 2 RA Report	09/16/06	10/31/06	45	
Submittal of Draft Final OU 1-10 Group 2 RA Report to Agencies	NA	10/31/06		
Agencies Review/Concurrence on Draft Final Group 2 RA Report	11/01/06	11/15/06	15	
Prepare Final OU 1-10 Group 2 RA Report	11/16/06	11/30/06	15	
OU 1-10 Group 2 RA Report Finalized	NA	11/30/06		

a. Review periods, except as noted, are consistent with Section 8.13 of the FFA/CO (DOE-ID 1991) and are stated in calendar days.

b. Expedited primary document was planned with shortened review periods and without a draft final submittal.

c. A 15-day review period is provided to expedite completion of the pre-final inspection process.

d. Dates are from V-Tanks closure plan (DOE-ID 2004a).

e. The schedule and enforceable milestone assumes Phase 1 treatment is successful. If Phase 1 treatment is not successful, a revised enforceable milestone will be established in RD/RAWP Addendum 3.

f. As described in Section 6.4, Remedial Action Report, the Group 2 RA report may be combined with the Group 1 and 3 RA report depending on Phase 1 treatment being successful for V-Tank Contents treatment and disposal and on the schedule and timing of the completion of the PM-2A Phase 2 Tank V-14 treatment and disposal. See Section 6.4 for further information.

6.2 Remedial Action Work Tasks

The following subsections provide descriptions of the remedial action work tasks planned for implementing the V-Tanks Contents Removal and Site Remediation. The applicable drawings and specifications are provided in Attachments 1 and 2, respectively. The project supporting documents referred to in this section are identified in Section 1.1.2 and further described in Section 6.4. Most tasks described below also include a bulleted list of actions that should be conducted as part of the task. These items are intended to provide an overview of the task and are not intended to be an all-inclusive basis for work control documents or of the final sequence.

6.2.1 Premobilization

Prior to mobilization, as each task is undertaken, all associated documentation to support the work control for that given task will be prepared and approved in accordance with the Integrated Safety Management System (ISMS). These activities, which ensure readiness prior to mobilization, include the generation of the following documents, plans and reviews for each major portion of the remedial action:

- Job safety analyses
- Safe work permits
- Notice of CERCLA disturbance
- Radiological work permits
- ALARA reviews
- Confined space entry permits
- Work control documents (procedures and work orders).

Additional premobilization activities include:

- Subsurface investigations to identify lines, utilities, and subsurface structures
- Preparation of lift plans (if necessary)
- Prejob briefings
- Equipment procurement
- Mockup testing of the sludge removal system to ensure that all equipment operates properly and is configured as planned for field use.

6.2.2 Storm Water Control

Storm water will be controlled during remedial action so that storm water does not carry contamination from the contaminated site to adjacent non-contaminated areas. Storm water will be managed to minimize flow either onto or off of the site. Storm water may be left to infiltrate the soil. Because the TSF area at TAN is outside the storm water corridor, a storm water pollution prevention plan is not required.

6.2.3 Mobilization and Setup

Mobilization activities will begin with soil grubbing for the installation of the temporary soil and tank storage area. Next, the area around the V-Tanks will be grubbed as necessary and graded to ensure that precipitation does not drain toward the V-Tanks work area. Earth-moving equipment, such as the trackhoe and Utilivac will be parked in the V-Tanks area close to where it will be needed for excavation.

Work control boundaries will be established around the V-Tanks area. Temporary fencing will be used to establish the traditional work zones: exclusion zone (Hot Zone), contamination reduction zone (decontamination zone), and support (clean) zones. A level and stable area for the crane will be established in the support zone to ensure safe lifting of the tanks.

The key actions for the mobilization and setup task are itemized below:

- Soil grubbing in equipment installation area, all-weather enclosure area, and soil storage area.
- Soil grading and compaction for equipment stability
- Installation of a gravel pad for the Consolidation Tanks and other heavy equipment
- Soil grading to promote proper drainage
- Establish work control boundaries.
- Construction of the all-weather enclosure.

6.2.4 Site Access Control

The V-Tanks area is located within the TAN Technical Support Area, which is fenced and patrolled to prevent unauthorized access. In addition, specific site access control will be provided in accordance with the project HASP (ICP 2005d) to ensure that unauthorized personnel are not allowed access and that site conditions are controlled at all times during remediation activities. The V-Tanks excavation, area of contamination, and the all-weather enclosure area will be fenced to prevent inadvertent worker intrusion into the area. Appropriate signs will be placed to alert workers of the hazards.

The key actions for the site access control task are itemized below:

- Establish fencing for site access control
- Place appropriate signs to alert workers of hazards and provide contacts (persons and phone numbers) for access
- Establish visible entry and egress route.

6.2.5 Tank System Release Soil Removal, Sampling, and Risk Assessment (Contingency Task)

NOTE: *This task is a contingency task that will only be required if visual inspection and/or radiation survey identifies evidence of a release from the V-Tank system (tanks, valves, or piping). This task may be implemented at any phase of the soil excavation for tank and piping removal as addressed in the subsequent subsections.*

- Photograph the release and record the land survey coordinates (horizontal and vertical) of the release location.
- Remove and containerize the contaminated soil (based on visual evidence and radiological survey).
- Sample the contaminated soil as necessary for waste characterization.
- Continue with soil removal as required to meet the current soil FRG of 23.3 pCi/g for Cs-137. (If soil is excavated beyond 10 ft below original ground surface, the soil above 23.3 pCi/g may be left in place with Agency concurrence.)
- After soil removal is completed per the previous step, sample the soil directly below the release location in accordance with the RCRA/HWMA sampling requirements in the project FSP (see Section 6.5.1).
- Evaluate sampling results per the Risk-Based Screening and Assessment Approach for Waste Area Group 1 Soils (INEEL 2004b). If this screening evaluation indicates a potential need for further remediation, then additional characterization data will be gathered as necessary to support application of this risk-based screening and assessment approach for the entire remediation area.

6.2.6 Phase 1 Soil Excavation

Contaminated soils will be excavated to the extent indicated on the design drawings and specifications for the V-Tanks as shown in Drawings C-3 and C-7 of Attachment 1. The purpose of Phase 1 excavation is to gain access to the top of the tanks and associated piping to allow for piping removal and installation of contents removal equipment. Soil excavation during Phase 1 is minimized so that the remaining soil provides added shielding.

During this phase, pipes exposed during the excavation will also be cut, capped, and removed for disposal. Drawing C-3 provides details regarding which pipes will be removed. As piping is exposed it will be cut and removed, then packaged for disposal. Any remaining pipe stubs will be sealed by capping. Although liquids in the pipes should have been removed in previous efforts, for safety and environmental protection, the project is anticipating the existence of liquids in the lines. Therefore, operational procedures will be developed to capture residual liquids which will be returned to the V-Tanks for transfer and processing with V-Tanks contents. In addition, the pipe capping will be photographed for the project record.

Precautions such as water spray, wind monitoring, and visual observations will be used to prevent the generation of fugitive dust. Air monitoring requirements will be specified by a radiological control engineer and a certified industrial hygienist. Wind monitoring and visual observations to control fugitive dust will be performed by the industrial hygienist or site health and safety officer. Personal protective equipment, when required, will be used as specified in the project HASP (ICP 2005d), job safety analysis documents, applicable radiation work permits, and as determined by the safety officer and/or the certified industrial hygienist present at the job site.

Equipment necessary for excavation of the contaminated soils can remain within the decontamination control zones until completion of excavation activities. Barriers, such as tarps and containment pads, will be used to separate the equipment and vehicles that are used to haul excavated soil from the area to prevent the spread of contamination. These vehicles will not be driven directly onto contaminated areas. This strategy will minimize the spread of contamination and reduce the need to perform any additional decontamination.

Excavated soil will be transported to the soil staging area for temporary storage as bulk material. If the soil does not meet radiological control criteria, it will be placed in large soil bags or roll-off containers, which will be stored in the soil storage area. With the approval of the ICDF contractor, the Field Engineer may elect to transport the soil directly to the ICDF.

The key actions for the Phase 1 soil excavation task are itemized below:

- Establish precautions to prevent the generation of fugitive dust
- Establish air monitoring as determined necessary to support certified Industrial Hygienist and Radiological Control Engineer
- Establish contamination control barriers
- Excavate to the extent necessary to expose tank and piping
- Transport excavated soil to the soil staging area, bag soil as necessary, or transport to the ICDF as directed by the Field Engineer
- Cut cap and remove piping as indicated on drawings
- If liquid is present in pipes, collect, store, and return to V-Tanks or Consolidation Tanks
- Package removed piping for disposal
- Photograph capped pipe ends and note their specific location.

6.2.7 System Mockup Testing

Mockup tests for the sludge removal and treated waste solidification systems are planned to evaluate process designs, evaluate equipment selections, and provide valuable input and lessons learned into operating procedures.

6.2.7.1 Sludge Removal System Mockup Testing. System mockup tests of the sludge removal system are being conducted offsite to minimize design errors and to ensure that the fabricated equipment functions as intended. A simulated sludge will be used to determine if the sludge can be circulated without plugging.

The mockup tests are also used to train the operators, which will minimize operational problems, delays, and exposure during actual operations. Lessons learned from the mockup tests will be incorporated into the design and procedures prior to field deployment of the equipment.

The key actions for the System Mockup Testing task are itemized below:

- Set up sludge removal equipment and demonstrate equipment efficacy
- Modify equipment as necessary to produce desired results
- Train operators on proper handling of equipment
- Incorporate design changes into a revised design (if necessary)
- Verify and/or modify operating procedures.

Sludge removal mockup test results are described in ICP/INT-04-00649, “Mockup Test Report For V-Tank Contents Removal And Transfer At Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10,”(ICP 2004e).

6.2.7.2 Solidification System Mockup Testing. Mockup testing of the solidification system are planned to perform “proof-of-concept” testing and evaluation of the proposed solidification process to solidify liquid surrogate waste for acceptability for disposal in the ICDF (i.e. no free liquid remains in the tank). This mock-up will establish the feasibility of using a super absorbent (such as WaterWorks SP-400 crystals) to solidify the treated V-Tank waste after sparging is completed. The results of the mockup will be examined to verify the solidification of liquid waste of the tank contents. The process knowledge gained from the mockup will be used to verify adequate solidification during actual operations.

The key actions for the solidification system mockup testing task are itemized below:

- Set up solidification process equipment and demonstrate equipment efficacy
- Conduct a large-scale mockup of the process using surrogate waste
- Incorporate design changes into a revised design (if necessary)
- Provide input into development of operating procedures.

Solidification mockup test results are described in EDF-5673, “V-Tank Mockup Test Plan and Summary Report” and EDF-5868 “V-Tank Solidification Mockup Test Plan and Summary Report.”

6.2.8 Management Self-Assessment

A management self-assessment (MSA) is a methodical process used by INL management to affirm that an activity is at a state of readiness to commence. This will be a graded-approach MSA in which only those higher risk activities will be reviewed and separately approved to proceed with operations.

The MSA process generally includes a thorough review of the safety basis and associated documentation, equipment, personnel, personnel training, and procedures to ensure that the activity can proceed safely and in compliance with applicable requirements. The MSA will be conducted in accordance with the methods established in MCP-1126, “Performing Management Self-Assessments for Readiness,” which provides detailed guidance on the topics for evaluation. The MSA process culminates in a formal management decision to commence operations.

- Conduct a management self-assessment in accordance with MCP-1126.

6.2.8.1 Management Review of Readiness for Restart

Subsequent to installation and required testing of modified system components, a management review will be conducted to re-affirm system operational readiness for restart of the air sparging treatment system.

6.2.9 Prefinal Inspection – Part 1

Following the MSA, the Agencies will conduct a prefinal inspection to evaluate if the consolidation and treatment equipment has been properly installed. Additional information regarding the prefinal inspection process is given in Section 6.3.1

6.2.10 Equipment Installation

Equipment will be installed in three areas: outside at the V-Tank area, inside the all-weather enclosure, and adjacent to the all-weather enclosure. The equipment to be installed at the V-Tanks area after Phase 1 soil excavation includes the following items:

- Pumps P1 and P5
- Piping as shown in Drawings P-2 through P-12
- Video monitoring equipment
- Suction and spray nozzles.

The equipment to be installed inside or adjacent to the all-weather enclosure includes the following items:

- Three Consolidation Tanks and associated pumps, pipes, valves, etc.
- Secondary containment pan and assembly
- Active off-gas filtration system for the V-Tanks and Consolidation Tanks.

Equipment that is to be inside of the all-weather enclosure, including the shield walls, will be placed prior to erection of the all-weather enclosure over the equipment.

The pumps, piping, and off-gas system are assembled to expedite installation. These items may be installed anytime after the premobilization. During installation of the suction and spray nozzles, the off-gas system blowers will be operated to draw air through the open manways and through the HEPA/S-GAC filtration system. The blowers will maintain the face velocity at the manways at a sufficient flow to reduce the potential of contamination spread from the V-Tanks.ⁱ Once the equipment is installed, a flexible membrane will be installed around the manway as shown in Drawing P-6. Although airflow through the V-Tanks will be reduced when the membrane is installed, ambient air will be bled into the off-gas system at a high-flow rate. This addition of high-flow ambient air is needed to maintain contamination control in the V-Tanks in the event of a rupture in the flexible membrane.

After installation of the Consolidation Tanks is complete, a qualified, registered, professional engineer will inspect the installation for evidence of weld breaks, punctures, cracks, and other discrepancies in accordance with 40 CFR 264.192(b). All discrepancies will be resolved in an inspection report prior to use of the tank for hazardous waste operations.

6.2.10.1 Treatment System Modifications

The S-GAC VOC removal system will be removed from service. VOC and flow monitoring instrumentation will be installed as well as the interlock with the solenoid valve on the air-sparge inlet line. The new monitoring and control system will be subject to both component and system operability testing.

i. See EDF-4956 in Attachment 3 for specific airflow requirements.

The replacement Consolidation Tank air-operated recirculation pumps (P-9, P-10, and P-11) and new sump pump (P-12) will be installed in a new secondary containment pan adjacent to the existing Consolidation Tank secondary containment pan and shielding assembly. The existing project air compressor will provide air-supply to the pumps. Flexible hoses will be installed to facilitate the interfaces to the existing piping systems.

6.2.11 System Operability and Leak Testing

Individual components and assemblies will undergo system operability (SO) testing with the vendor or at the point of manufacture prior to delivery to the V-Tanks project. The SO test will confirm the functionality and operability of the components and assemblies. This SO testing will be conducted in accordance with established INL protocols, specifically MCP-3056, “Test Control.” In addition, following equipment installation, the complete system will be subjected to an integrated functional test and an in-service leak test in accordance with applicable piping standards.

The key actions for the Integrated Functional and Leak Testing task are itemized below:

- Conduct functional test of all equipment, sensors, and valves
- Check all pipe flanges, valves, and pumps for leaks.

6.2.11.1 System Operability and Leak Testing of Treatment System Modifications

Hoses and piping assemblies will be hydrotested in accordance to design requirements. An integrated system operability test will be conducted to ensure functionality and operability of the new system components.

6.2.12 Removal of Tank Contents and Waste Consolidation Operation

Waste removal from the V-Tanks will occur through implementation of several steps as described below.

6.2.12.1 Supernatant Removal. Tank V-3 contains approximately 7,660 gal of relatively clean supernatant. The first waste removal step is to suction the supernatant out and pump it to Consolidation Tank T-3. Because the supernatant is relatively clean, it will be used in subsequent steps for rinsing of the V-Tanks.

As the suction end approaches the sludge layer the operators will use the television monitors to visually determine if sludge is being entrained. At that point, supernatant withdrawal will generally be manually terminated. The operators will use visual and radiation monitoring to mitigate sludge being transferred with the supernatant. At the completion of this step it is expected that approximately 12 in. of supernatant will be left on top of the sludge. Should the visual inspection not be sufficient to determine if sludge is being removed with the supernatant, a separate method to assist in this determination is to monitor the radiation field at the suction line. It is anticipated the radiation levels will rise noticeably since the radioactive contaminants are primarily found in the solid phase of the waste. Should this condition arise, the pump will be shut off manually.

The key actions for the supernatant removal task are itemized below:

- Suction the supernatant from Tank V-3 and discharge to the designated Consolidation Tank
- Visually observe the draw-down of the supernatant to ensure sludge layer is not also withdrawn

- Monitor the radiation readings of the supernatant as a qualitative measure to ascertain if sludge is being withdrawn. A high reading would indicate the presence of sludge. In this case, reduce the flow, move the suction wand, or terminate operations as directed by the Field Engineer.

6.2.12.2 Sludge Removal. In this step sludge is transferred from the V-Tanks to Consolidation Tank T-1 or T-2. Tank V-3 will be first to have its sludge removed, followed by the other V-Tanks. The designated Field Engineer will make the decision regarding the order for pumping the other V-Tanks and the order for filling the Consolidation Tanks. The sludge may be divided in approximately equal amounts between Consolidation Tank T-1 and T-2 (designated as V-TANK-REM-T-1 and V-TANK-REM-T-2, respectively in Drawing P-2). Tank T-3 (designated as V-TANK-REM-T-3) may be utilized to receive waste directly from the V-Tanks if supernate is expended or its use is determined to be complete.

To remove the sludge, operators will initiate flow through the double-diaphragm pump. This action will mix the tank contents and loosen the sludge layer. Once the sludge is well mixed, Pump P-4 or P-5 will be activated to transfer the mixture to the Consolidation Tanks. If sludge remains in the tank, operators will maneuver the suction pipes (shown in Drawing P-6) in the V-Tanks to spray supernatant or clean water directly onto the sludge; the same nozzle can then be used to suction the sludge out. Video cameras will assist the operators in positioning the suction nozzles.

Due to the presence of a baffle and the large-particulate nature of the sludge in Tank V-9, the sludge is expected to be more difficult to remove than for the other tanks. To loosen the sludge behind the baffle, a Hotsy steam cleaner or the supernatant spray wand used for Tanks V-1 through V-3 will be available to spray hot water onto the caked sludge. Fluid for the spray nozzles will be supplied from the supernatant tank, a V-Tank, or clean water. Clean water is the least desirable source because it would add to the volume of waste requiring subsequent treatment. The force from the spray nozzles is expected to loosen the caked sludge and allow it to fall to the conical bottom where it will be suctioned out.

If the sludge behind the baffle cannot be removed with the aforementioned devices, provisions have been made in the shield plate to enable the drilling of a new hole on top of Tank V-9. This new hole will provide direct access for the pressurized hot water to sludge behind the baffle.

Tank V-9 sludge may be split between the Consolidation Tanks . This division will enable better mixing and more uniform treatment. After rinsing of the V-Tanks is completed (See Section 6.2.10.3 below) the remaining supernatant in Consolidation Tank T-3 may be transferred to Consolidation Tanks T-1 and T-2.

The key actions for the sludge removal task are itemized below:

- Transfer sludge from Tank V-3 to Consolidation Tank T-1 and/or T-2
- Transfer sludge from Tank V-1, V-2, and V-9 to Consolidation Tanks T-1 and/or T-2^j.

Operating procedures or work orders will be developed that provide specific details on how this task will be accomplished.

j. The order will be specified by the Field Engineer through the INEEL work control process.

6.2.12.3 Tank Flushing and Rinsing. Although suctioning is expected to remove most of the sludge, some sludge may remain. Therefore, spray nozzles and the spray wand will be maneuvered to rinse residual sludge towards the sums of Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 and to the conical bottom of Tank V-9. This flushing step is expected to be akin to washing a sidewalk with sludge being pushed by the spray. Rinse water will be provided from Consolidation Tank No 3, which will be initially filled with supernatant removed from Tank V-3. In addition, the Field Engineer may invoke an option to pump the sludge and water from any of the V-Tanks to a spray nozzle, or add clean water. The mixture of sludge and rinsing water will be suctioned out from the sump (or conical bottom) and pumped to the Consolidation Tanks T-1 and T-2.

Once the sludge is flushed and suctioned out, all internal surfaces of the V-Tanks will be rinsed with the jet spray nozzles. The rinse water will be collected in the sump or conical bottom and pumped to the Consolidation Tanks.

The process of tank flushing and rinsing will be repeated as needed until only minor quantities of residual sludge remain in each tank.^k Debris in the V-Tanks, such as personnel protective equipment, sampling tools, and other miscellaneous non-sludge type items will be left in the tanks; no attempt will be made to remove them. Once the tank flushing and rinsing step is complete, any remaining supernatant in Consolidation Tank T-3 may be transferred to the other Consolidation Tanks.

At the completion of each flushing or sludge removal campaign, the waste transfer lines will be blown out to reduce the potential for equipment freezing and contamination spread.

The key actions for the tank flushing and rinsing task are itemized below:

- Maneuver spray nozzles in each V-Tank and spray supernatant residual sludge towards each tank's sump (or conical bottom for Tank V-9)
- Suction sludge and rinse water out of each V-Tank and discharge to the Consolidation Tank T-1 or T-2
- Rinse internal surfaces of each V-Tank with supernatant or clean water
- For Tank V-9, an additional rinse of internal surfaces may be applied using clean, pressurized hot water to remove residual material from the tank
- Blow down the waste-transfer lines at the completion of each sludge transfer or tank rinsing campaign
- After achieving desired cleanliness, the Field Engineer may elect to transfer the remaining supernatant from Consolidation Tank T-3 to Consolidation Tank T-1 or T-2.

k. See additional discussion on tank cleanliness in 6.2.12.4.

6.2.12.4 Visual Inspection and Tank Cleanliness. Each tank will be visually inspected with the remote video cameras to confirm the degree of cleanliness (all sludge removed except for minor quantities of residual material) has been met. The suctioning and rinsing techniques described in Section 6.2.12.3 above are anticipated to leave only minor quantities of residual material in each tank.

6.2.12.4.1 V-1, V-2, and V-3 Evaluation and Management—Once Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 are removed from the ground and evaluated for reuse they will be used to store and transport the treated V-Tank waste to ICDF for disposal. After waste removal these tanks will be sufficiently clean, as demonstrated in the mockup testing, so as to be equivalent to the RCRA empty container interpretation and acceptable for reuse for receipt of the treated waste. Note that these tanks will continue to be used by the project for their intended purpose, i.e. the storage of waste. Any minor quantity of residual heel remaining in the tank will be insignificant in comparison to the volume of treated solidified waste that is to be returned to these tanks (approximately 4000-6000 gallons per tank).

6.2.12.4.2 V-9 Evaluation and Management—The V-9 tank is not configured in a manner to facilitate its further use once the tank is removed from the ground. Tank V-9 will be rinsed sufficiently with high pressure water sprays to remove, to the extent practical, residual materials which might contain VOC contamination. Upon completion of waste removal efforts a video inspection will be used to determine whether the remaining residual material is primarily debris. If the remaining waste is primarily debris that video will be used to determine if the waste meets the extraction based alternative debris treatment standard (40 CFR 268.45 Table 1 Section A.1.e) which requires waste removal to a clean debris surface. Rocks, metal objects, and other inorganic debris are not expected to retain significant VOC contamination. If the video inspection shows that Tank V-9 residual debris cannot be sufficiently cleaned to meet the extraction based debris treatment standard above, then microencapsulation will be implemented as an alternative debris treatment standard as specified in 40 CFR 268.45. If the material is determined not to be primarily debris then the Agencies will be contacted for development of a path forward. These options for tank V-9 are summarized below.

Option 1, Clean tank or debris meeting clean debris surface criteria – If the tank is either empty or the non-removable material remaining in the tank meets clean debris surface criteria the tank will be shipped (without any further treatment) to the ICDF for disposal. Void spaces within the tank will be filled as part of the ICDF landfill operations.

Option 2, Residual material in Tank is primarily debris – If the non-removable material remaining in the tank is primarily debris based upon volume then the tank will be microencapsulated to meet the LDR treatment standard. Microencapsulation will be accomplished by adding sufficient grout so as to cover (encapsulate) the remaining waste material within the tank. Void spaces within the tank will be filled as part of the ICDF landfill operations.

Option 3, Residual material in tank is not primarily debris – If, after significant and sustained efforts have been made to remove waste from Tank V-9, residual material in the tank remains that is not primarily debris, then the Agencies will be contacted in order to discuss and determine a path forward. Potential options to be discussed may include macroencapsulation, further waste removal, determining that the tank is effectively empty, sparging, or solidification. The remaining volume of waste as well as the high radiation nature of waste shall be taken into consideration when selecting an option.

6.2.12.5 Phase 2 Soil Excavation. Phase 2 soil excavation involves excavating additional soil around the V-Tanks to enable their extraction. This will occur following waste removal from the tanks. Drawings C-4 through C-7 in Attachment 1 provide the excavation contours and sloping requirements.

Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 will be used as containers for solidification and disposal of treated V-Tank contents. To prepare the tanks for this use, lifting lugs and a HEPA filter will be installed on top of each tank.

Heavy equipment, such as a track hoe with an extendable boom, will be used to remove the bulk of the soil. A vacuum excavator, such as a Utilivac, may also be used to excavate near the tanks and pipes.

Excavated soil will be transported to the soil staging area for temporary storage as bulk material. If the soil does not meet radiological control criteria, it will be placed in large soil bags or roll-off containers, which will be stored in the soil storage area. With the approval of the ICDF contractor, the Field Engineer may elect to transport the soil directly to the ICDF.

The key actions for Phase 2 soil excavation task are itemized below:

- Excavate soil on the top of Tanks V-1, V-2 and V-3 as necessary to facilitate installation of lifting lugs and HEPA filters
- Install lifting lugs, and HEPA filter on each tank
- Place solidification agent in the bottom of each tank to, as a minimum, cover the sump area
- Use heavy equipment, e.g., track hoe or vacuum excavator, to remove soil around each V-Tank
- Use caution when excavating near pipes. Hand excavation may be necessary
- Bag soils as necessary, or place into roll-off containers, to meet radiological control criteria
- Transport excavated soil to the soil storage area or to the ICDF as directed by the Field Engineer.

6.2.12.6 Tank and Piping Removal. After excavating to expose most of the V-Tanks surfaces, the tanks will be rigged and lifted from the ground. Drawings C-16 and C-18 show one rigging method and the tank cribbing for the transport. Based on equipment and space availability the removal of tanks V-2, V-1, and/or V-9 may be performed from the south side of the tank excavation. An engineering analysis (EDF-6099) was conducted to ensure the lift parameters provide for a safe lift. Tank cribbing design is shown on Drawing C-19.

As each tank is removed its exterior surface will be cleaned to enable compliant packaging and transportation. Some options for exterior surface cleaning include wiping with rags, brushes, or brooms. Also, a rope may be wrapped around the lower half of the tank and moved laterally to scrape caked soil off of the tank. An operational procedure, work order, or other operational document will be developed to direct tank and piping removal.

The key action for the tank and piping removal task are itemized below:

- During removal of Tank V-9 remove the remaining outlet piping from Tank V-9
 - Cut cap and remove piping as indicated on drawings
 - If liquid is present in pipes, collect, store, and return to V-Tanks or Consolidation Tanks
 - Package removed piping for disposal.
- Place cribbing on transport to accept the tank
- Install rigging slings
- Lift each tank separately
- Scan the area under each tank for evidence of potential release from the tanks as follows:
 - Scan by visual examination and radiation survey the tank footprint soil
 - Scan by visual examination, to the extent practical, the bottom of the tank.

NOTE: Areas of potential release may be indicated visually by stained soils or by a radiation survey with a field instrument such as a Ludlum 2A that indicates a reading of more than 100 cpm above surrounding areas.

- Mark locations of potential release to the soil and have the surveyor determine both horizontal and vertical coordinates of the potential point of release.
- To the extent practicable, clean the exterior surface of each tank as it is being lifted from the excavated pit
- To confirm tank integrity for Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 (for use as a container for treated contents disposal), perform visual inspection and ultra sonic testing of each of the tanks to ensure the integrity of the tanks meet packaging and transportation requirements
- Wrap the tank with shrink wrap or other contamination-control material
- Place each tank in the designated tank staging area or directly onto a transport truck and move to the V-Tank temporary storage area located approximately 100 yards to the northwest on the former location of the TAN-647/648 building.

6.2.12.7 Miscellaneous Waste Transfer. The miscellaneous waste described in Section 4.3.14 will be transferred to one of the existing V-Tanks prior to V-Tank sludge transfer and rinsing, or to a Consolidation Tank after V-Tank sludge transfer and rinsing operations are complete. The miscellaneous waste includes ARA-16 waste, OU 1-07B sludge, liquids from V-Tank lines, and returned V-Tank and ARA-16 samples. ARA-16 waste will be transferred from a waste HIC. The other wastes will be consolidated and transferred from carboy or other container.

The key actions for the ARA-16 waste transfer task are itemized below:

- Connect the waste transfer system shown in Drawing 628814 to the TAN V-Tank Sludge Transfer system at the designated point upstream of Pump P-4.
- Using a forklift or other appropriate means, move the ARA-16 Waste HIC into location next to the V-Tanks excavation.
- Install shielding as directed by rad-engineering.
- Remove the lid from the HIC and replace with the assembly shown in Drawing 628814; secure the compression latches and retreat to a shielded area.
- Transfer the ARA-16 waste to the Consolidation Tanks.
- Rinse the inside of the ARA-16 Waste HIC.
- Remove the HIC lid assembly.

Similar steps will be conducted for the other three miscellaneous waste streams. Detailed procedures or work orders will be written to further define the waste transfer tasks.

6.2.13 Phase 1 Treatment (Air Sparging) and Confirmation Sampling

6.2.13.1 Air Sparging Treatment. Phase 1 Treatment using air sparging will begin after the first V-Tank contents are transferred to the Consolidation Tanks. Initially sparging will start in a slow controlled manner in order to assess resulting emissions and to confirm acceptable sparge rates. VOC emissions will be monitored using the photo-ionization detector (PID) (AIT-1) that will measure the total VOC concentration in the off-gas. Total air flow will also be measured (FIT-2). The data acquisition system (DQ1) will record the data from the PID and the air flow. The data acquisition system will calculate, display, and record the incremental rate of VOC emissions as well as total lbs. of VOCs emitted each hour.

The sparging process will be controlled through the use of both operational and engineering controls. Operational controls are based upon monitoring the emissions rate and modifying the sparge rate to limit the total VOC emissions within each hour such that the administrative control limit (established in the operating procedures) is not reached. Engineering controls also protect this limit by automatically closing the air-sparge valve (SV-5) to the Consolidation Tanks if the administrative control limit is exceeded thus preventing an exceedance of the regulatory limit. These controls provide the protection necessary to ensure that V-Tank VOC emissions never exceed the RCRA Subpart AA emissions release limit of 3 lbs/hr. Sparge air is manually controlled through either low flow (50-500 cfm) rotameters (ROT-1A, -2A, and -3A) or higher flow (5-50 cfm) rotameters (ROT-1, -2, and -3).

Following initial start-up under low, controlled sparge flow rates (~1.5 scfm), the nominal sparge rate for the air delivery to each of the T-tanks is expected to be increased slowly while maintaining operational control of the VOC emission rate to less than the administrative control limit. The nominal sparge rate is expected to be between 20 and 40 scfm for each tank. Tanks will be sparged separately or simultaneously until off-gas monitoring indicates that VOCs are no longer effectively being volatilized.

The key actions for the air sparging operation task are itemized below:

- Sparge the waste in each Consolidation Tank until VOCs are no longer effectively being volatilized. Based on off-gas monitoring, the Consolidation Tanks may be sparged separately or together. The estimated time necessary for sparging is approximately one week at ambient temperatures. (no auxiliary heat added)
- Recirculate the sparged waste between the consolidation tanks using the air-operated, double diaphragm pumps P-9, P-10, and P-11.
- Sample the sparged waste as described in Section 6.2.13.2 below.

If sampling confirms that the waste is not characteristic and that LDRs and the ICDF WAC have been met, then the waste will be solidified.

The above air sparging activities will be addressed in operating procedures.

6.2.13.2 Confirmation of Noncharacteristic Determination

After the Phase 1 treatment, samples will be collected and analyzed. The purpose of this sampling and analysis is to confirm the waste is not characteristically hazardous, and determine if the waste meets the LDR treatment standards.

A logic diagram depicting the analytical evaluation process is provided in the FSP (ICP 2004d). As necessary, high-resolution techniques will be used for the TCLP analysis for VOCs and SVOCs. If analytical interferences remain, i.e., the results are inconclusive, then the samples will be sparged at elevated temperatures (e.g. held at a boiling temperature) and reanalyzed with high-resolution techniques. If the results are still inconclusive, the samples will be subject to laboratory-scale chemical oxidation and reanalyzed. This process will either confirm the noncharacteristic nature of the waste or lead the project to additional treatment steps.

When sparging is completed, the waste will be equally distributed between the three Consolidation Tanks. To enhance the representativeness of the waste samples, the waste will be thoroughly recirculated between each Consolidation Tank. Samples will be taken from the recirculation lines. A portion of those samples will be analyzed while the remaining portion will be archived; the archived portions will be used later, if necessary, for the elevated temperature sparging (e.g. held at a boiling temperature) or the chemical oxidation analyses. Additional details can be found in the Phase 1 treatment FSP (ICP 2004d).

A portion of the collected sample will be analyzed after sparging, lab-scale elevated temperature sparging, and lab-scale chemical oxidation to determine the level of treatment necessary to meet applicable LDR treatment standards. This information will be used to determine the need for and appropriate implementation of either elevated-temperature sparging or chemical oxidation during Phase 2 treatment.

Complete sampling and analysis details are provided in “Field Sampling Plan for TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Phase I Treatment” (ICP 2004d).

6.2.14 Treated Contents Solidification and Disposal

The treated V-Tank waste will be solidified to meet ICDF waste disposal requirements. The solidification process will take place in the rinsed V-Tanks (V-1, V-2, and V-3), which will then be transported to the ICDF for disposal. The solidification process takes place immediately adjacent to the V-Tanks treatment area. Each empty tank will be lifted from the ground and placed on a transport as described in Section 6.2.12.6. Each tank will then be moved sequentially into a secondary containment area and the treated waste will be mixed with the solidification agent and transferred into the empty tank. The waste will solidify within a few hours. A video camera system installed in the tank will allow visual verification of waste solidification with no free liquids and monitoring of fill operations.

6.2.14.1 Solidification System Installation and Testing

The solidification system is comprised of a secondary containment area, a fill station with an in-line radial mixer and solidification agent auger, and transfer piping from the consolidation tanks as shown on Drawing 631295, Sheets 1 through 4. The key actions for the solidification system installation and testing task are itemized below:

- Set up the secondary containment area
- Install the in-line radial mixer and auger
- Install the transfer piping, with flow meter, from the consolidation tanks to the in-line radial mixer
- Inspect the installation for conformance to the drawings
- Leak test the newly installed transfer piping.

6.2.14.2 Treated Waste Solidification

The key actions for waste solidification in each of the three empty V-Tanks are itemized below:

- Move the empty V-Tank onto the containment area and up to the fill station
- Install the video camera inside the tank
- Connect the transfer line to the tank
- Transfer the treated waste to the tank while adding the solidification agent through the in-line radial mixer at an approximate ratio of 1 part solidification agent to 10 parts treated waste (acceptable range is from 8 to 13 parts waste to 1 part solidification agent).
- Allow waste to solidify
- Perform visual inspection (using video camera) to confirm no free liquids remain on the surface of the solidified waste
- Disconnect and flush transfer line, remove the video camera, and secure the tank openings and packaging
- Move the tank with solidified waste into temporary storage area.

The above waste solidification activities will be addressed in operating procedures based upon the information obtained from the mockup testing.

6.2.14.3 Treated Waste Disposal at ICDF

The key actions for waste disposal at ICDF are itemized below:

- Finalize and approve the waste profile for the treated/solidified waste
- Ensure all requirements for waste transport to ICDF have been met (see Section 6.2.20)
- Transport each tank to ICDF and place into the ICDF landfill
- The remaining void space in each tank will be filled with grout as part of ICDF disposal operations.

6.2.15 Soil Confirmation Sampling and RCRA Closure Sampling

The V-Tank remediation project is subject to two similar sets of complimentary sampling requirements. The CERCLA Field Sampling Plan (ICP 2005a), submitted as a supporting document to this workplan, addresses the CERCLA requirement to perform post-remediation soil sampling at the bottom of the excavation to analyze for V-Tanks contaminants; this analysis is then used to support a risk analysis that supports a potential revision to the FRGs and a determination of the need for further actions.

Complimentary to the CERCLA Field Sampling Plan is the RCRA Field Sampling Plan (INEEL 2003a), which supports the V-Tanks RCRA Closure Plan (DOE-ID 2004a). The RCRA Field Sampling Plan again requires sampling beneath the tanks and wherever else there is evidence of a release.

Both plans require the similar samples, laboratory analyses, and risk analysis. Because of the similarity between the two sampling plans, the CERCLA Field Sampling Plan has been designed to meet the requirements of the RCRA Field Sampling Plan. In order to avoid confusion in the field, no separate RCRA samples will be taken. Instead, completion of the CERCLA Field Sampling Plan activities will be used to comply with the RCRA requirements. The major difference between the two sampling plans is that the CERCLA Field Sampling Plan also requires confirmation sampling to demonstrate compliance with applicable FRG(s) and to determine the need for institutional controls.

The data collected as a result of this sampling approach will be used to confirm that the CERCLA-derived FRGs are protective with respect to HWMA/RCRA-regulated constituents^l to meet the goals of the RCRA Closure Plan and to meet the requirements of the OU 1-10 ROD Amendment. Using the data collected from CERCLA sampling events, a CERCLA risk analysis will be performed to determine if additional COCs need to be added to ensure that the final remediation meets the RAOs.^m A risk-based screening approach will be used to guide the risk analysis (INEEL 2004b). Decision Point 3 in Figure 4 indicates that if additional contaminants are identified that require further remediation, then the Agencies will be consulted of the need to modify the remediation and sampling approach. Preliminary

^l. See Section 4.1.3 of the RCRA Closure Plan: “Soil samples beneath the collecting and sump tanks following removal of these components [the V-Tanks] (e.g. surface soils within the excavation footprint) and analyze for HWMA/RCRA COCs to confirm CERCLA-derived FRGs are protective with respect to HWMA/RCRA-regulated constituents.”

^m. As stated in Section 2.1, a RAO is to reduce risk from all pathways and all COCs to a total excess cancer risk of less than 1 in 10,000 and a total hazard index of less than 1 for the hypothetical resident 100 years in the future and for the current and future worker.

evaluation of previous RCRA sample data indicates that Cs-137 is likely to remain the only contaminant of concern and that new FRG(s) will not be necessary.

Upon completion of excavation efforts, confirmation sampling will be conducted through the use of wide-area gamma-screening of the soils. If areas with shine from nonremediation sources exist that prevents reliance on wide-area screening, puck samples may be used for confirmation samples. All radiological data will be used to address the following question:

- Does the soil remaining at the excavated area of concern meet the Cs-137 FRG of 23.3 pCi/g in the top ten feet of soil (Decision Point 1 in Figure 4).

Soil not meeting this FRG will be removed. Further excavation may be conducted to reduce the need to implement institutional controls. These further excavations may be limited by mitigating factors such as the reach of available excavation equipment.

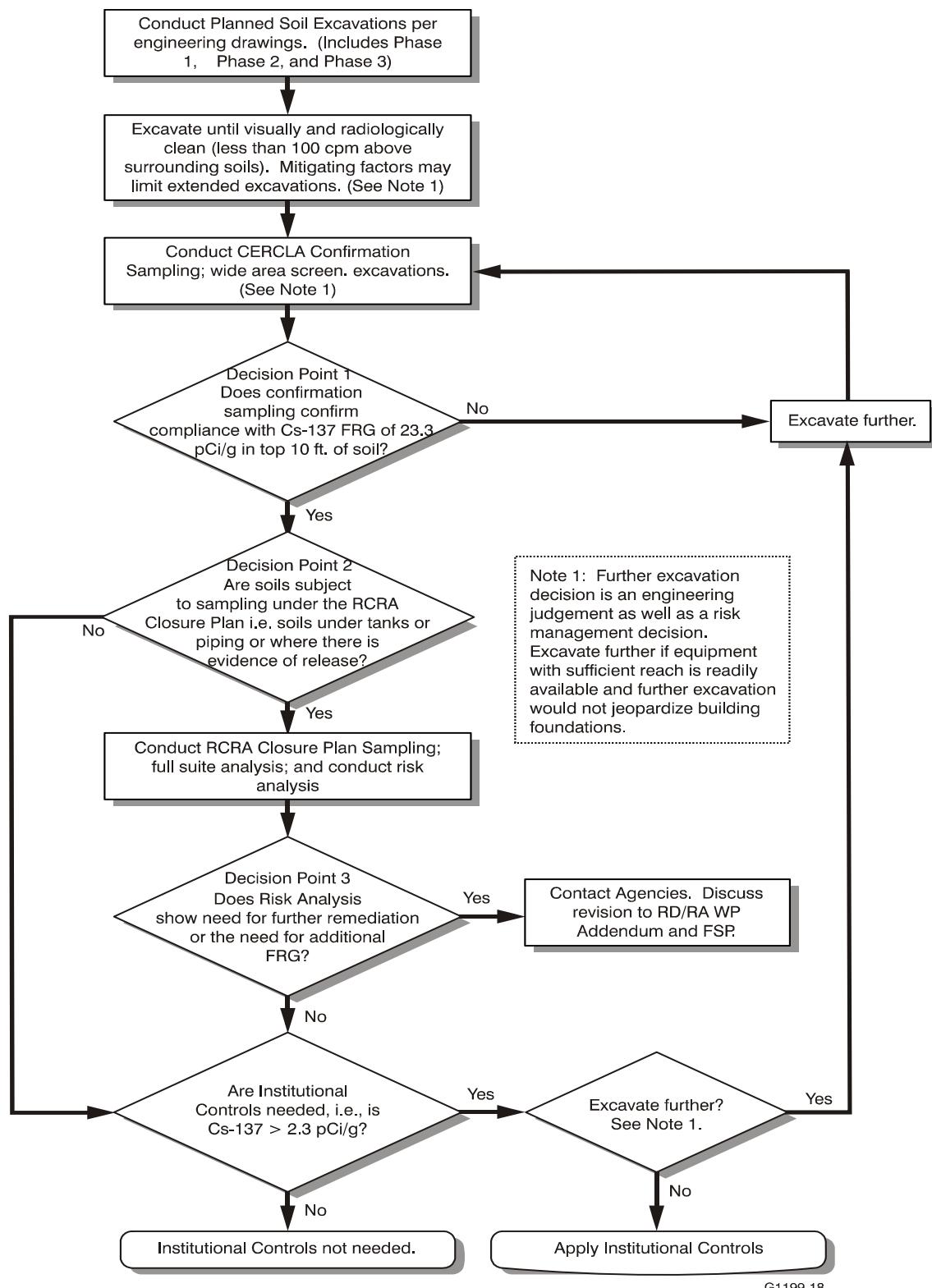


Figure 4. Decision diagram for RCRA closure and confirmation sampling.

Table 3-1 in the CERCLA FSP summarizes the various samples that are planned for this combined CERCLA remedial action and RCRA Closure. Figure 4 provides the decision logic for the soil remediation and sampling process.

The key actions for the various sampling activities are itemized below:

- Conduct planned excavations to support tank removal with continuing excavations until site is visually and radiologically clean. (See Figure 4 for limits to excavation)
- Conduct CERCLA confirmation sampling in accordance with the FSP
- If necessary (see Figure 4, Decision Point 1), excavate additional soil and repeat the confirmation sampling
- If required (see Figure 4, Decision Point 2), conduct soil RCRA closure sampling for V-Tank constituents in accordance with the FSP (also meets RCRA Closure Plan and FSP requirements)
- Utilize RCRA Sampling data to conduct a CERCLA risk analysis to determine need for new FRGs and to demonstrate protectiveness with respect to HWMA/RCRA-regulated constituents
- If required (see Figure 4, Decision Point 3), review and determine need for further remediation with Agencies.

6.2.16 Phase 3 Soil Removal

Based upon previous sampling results and the sampling needed for RCRA Closure of the V-Tanks, excavation will continue as needed to remove all soils that are greater than 23.3 pCi/g of Cs-137 to a depth of 10 ft bgs. The same excavation equipment used for the previous excavation efforts will be used.

Phase 3 soil removal addresses all soil within the “excavation limit” indicated on drawing C-6. Within this area, there are several specific excavation areas that require sampling in support of FSP (INEEL, 2003a). These sampling requirements have been incorporated into the project FSP for V-Tanks site remediation.

In addition there are some areas outside the designated Phase 3 excavation limit that require soil removal. And during the soil excavation, it may be determined that contamination extends outside the designated excavation limit and requires removal. Provided the contamination is in close proximity to the soils identified in Table 14 and that the contamination was from a source associated with the source of contamination from the V-Tanks and TAN-616, then this contaminated soil may be addressed along with the designated Phase 3 soil. The Phase 3 soil removal areas are summarized in Table 14 and include correlation to Table 3-1 in the project FSP for V-Tanks site remediation (ICP 2005a).

Table 14. Correlation of RD/RAWP soil excavation and FSP sampling requirements.

RD/RAWP Excavation Site Designation	Drawing Sheet Number	FSP Table 3-1 Item Number	FSP Table 3-1 Sample Location	Sampling per RCRA FSP
Site 3 V-Tanks Location	C-2, C-4 and C-6	1	Under each V-Tank	YES
Site 3 V-Tanks Location	C-2, C-4 and C-6	2	Random samples under tanks	YES
Phase 3 Excavation Limits	C-2 and C-6	3	Sample areas that show evidence of a release	YES
Site 1 Valve Box 2 Location	C-2, C-5 and C-6	4	Valve Pit 2	YES
Phase 3 Excavation Limits	C-2 and C-6	5	Phase 3 excavation footprint	NO
Site 1 Valve Box 2 Location (Cut pipe not specifically called out.)	C-2, C-5 and C-6	6	Soil at end of cut pipe (Called out in figure 1-2.)	YES
V-Tank Staging Area (Not specifically called out. Part of general Phase 3 area.)	C-2 and C-14	7	Tanks laydown area	NO
Site 2 Waste Line Location (As indicated below, this location has been incorporated into new site TSF-53 and will have further excavation and remediation performed under TSF-53 rather than TSF-09/18.)	C-2 and C-6	8	Dog-leg area (Called out in figure 1-2.)	NO
Stockpile and Soil Staging Area	C-2 and C-9	9	633 T	YES
Stockpile and Soil Staging Area (Downwind area not specifically called out.)	C-2 and C-9	10	Below staging stockpile	NO
Phase 3 Excavation Limits	C-2 and C-6	11	Downwind of staging stockpile	NO
		12	Discretionary samples	NA

The Field Sampling Plan (ICP 2005a) and Figure 4 provide the logic for sampling and decision making regarding when to stop excavation. As detailed in the FSP, confirmation sampling will be based in part upon a wide-area gamma scan that uses a 35 ft by 35 ft grid arrangement (or other grid size based on the capability of the scanning equipment). Soil exceeding 23.3 pCi/g of Cs-137 (or with unacceptable concentrations of other FRG-contaminates) within those grids will be excavated until a depth of 10 ft is achieved. On the basis of engineering judgment and a risk-management decision, deeper excavation may be conducted if not limited by the available excavation equipment and if the excavation would not jeopardize building foundations.

Following the decision logic in Figure 4, the key actions for the Phase 3 soil excavation task are itemized below:

- Excavate soils in accordance with drawings and as necessary to achieve the FRG of 23.3 pCi/g or to a maximum of 10 ft bgs. (See note 1 on Figure 4 for decision on excavating to a depth of more than 10 ft bgs.)
- Transport excavated soils to ICDF for disposal. Excavated soil may be stored in the soil storage area shown in Drawing C-9 or may be transported directly to ICDF.

NOTE: If the soil meets radiological control criteria of being less than 50,000 dpm, it may be stored in bulk in the soil storage area. If the soil does not meet this radiological control criteria, it will be placed into roll-off containers, or large soil bags (approximately 8 x 8 x 5 ft), or placed into a separate stockpile.

- Perform confirmation sampling wide-area screen in accordance with the FSP to determine if the Cs-137 concentration is less than 23.3 pCi/g in the top 10 ft of soil bgs.
- If necessary (see Figure 4, Decision Point 1), excavate additional soil and repeat the confirmation sampling
- If required, perform RCRA sampling in accordance with the FSP.

Following completion of the wide area screen confirmation sampling and the collection of RCRA samples the excavated area may be backfilled at risk, in accordance with Section 6.2.18, prior to the receipt of the RCRA sample results and the CERCLA risk analysis. This is deemed to be a reasonable risk, because the removal of the contaminated soil in the top 10 ft of soil bgs, to meet the FRG of 23.3 pCi/g, will likely remove other contaminants that may coexist with the Cs-137. This greatly reduces the probability of other contaminants becoming a risk driver for remedial action as determined from the RCRA sample results and subsequent CERCLA risk analysis.

During the excavation of the Site 2 Waste Line Location (633 T) in October 2004, saturated soil and pooled water was encountered next to stainless-steel piping west of building TAN-633. Samples of the saturated soil and water were collected and analyzed. Results of the analysis indicated high concentrations of tritium. As a result of encountering this new contamination, a new site identification form was prepared for the tritium contaminated area. Because of the overlap of the tritium contamination onto the Site 2 Waste Line Location (633 T), it was decided to discontinue the excavation and remediation and the Site 2 Waste Line Location (633T) was backfilled. The new tritium contaminated area has been assigned site designation TSF-53 and is expected to be accepted as a new site under the FFA/CO. The TSF-53 new site description encompasses the Site 2 Waste Line Location (633 T) and the Cs-137 contamination at the location. Further assessment and remediation will be addressed under the new site TSF-53, Contaminated Soil West of Building TAN-633.

6.2.17 Prefinal Inspection – Part 2

The purpose of Part 2 of the prefinal inspection is to ensure that the excavated areas meet FRGs prior to backfilling. The key action for the prefinal inspection Part 2 is:

- After confirmation sampling is completed, perform Part 2 of the prefinal inspection in accordance with Section 6.3.1.

6.2.18 Backfill

The area of contamination around the V-Tanks shown in Drawing C-2 will be backfilled with pit-run material from the TAN borrow pit, an area that has not been used for contamination-producing activities. Acceptable materials are described in SPC-555, Section 02200, which is provided in Attachment 2. Approximately 3,539 yd³ will be needed.

The excavated areas will remain open until confirmation soil sampling indicates successful compliance with the FRGs (see Figure 4, Decision Point 3). Due to analytical turnaround time and other scheduling factors the V-Tank excavation is expected to be backfilled in the spring of 2005.

The pit-run material will be backfilled in approximately 8-in. lifts and compacted with two to three passes by mechanical devices such as rollers, vibratory compactors, or mechanical tampers. The area will be regraded to promote drainage away from the area and away from adjacent buildings.

The key actions for the backfill task are itemized below:

- Backfill excavated areas in approximately 8-in. lifts, compacting between each lift.

6.2.19 Revegetation

No revegetation of the area around the V-Tanks will be done at this time because of anticipated demolition activities in the V-Tank area in the near future. In addition, heavy truck traffic to support activities associated with the TAN-607 Hot Shop would likely damage any revegetation efforts. Revegetation of the V-Tank area will be reconsidered upon completion of TAN-607 Hot Shop activities.

6.2.20 Waste Transport to ICDF

Waste generated during remedial activities will be transported to an appropriate waste disposal facility. As discussed in detail in the WMP (ICP 2005b), most of the waste generated will be sent to the ICDF. The empty V-Tanks will be externally cleaned to meet transportation requirements. The V-Tanks will be packaged to meet either Department of Transportation shipping requirements or the requirements specified in a transportation plan. It is anticipated that the V-Tanks will be wrapped in geotextile, or stretch plastic, or coated with a fixative material for transportation and transported intact to the ICDF. As described in Section 6.2.14, empty V-Tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 will be used as containers to solidify and dispose of treated contents waste. V-Tank V-9 will not be used for treated contents. Furthermore, it is anticipated that the V-Tanks will contain miscellaneous debris and minor amounts of sludge that originated from previous V-Tank operations. Debris generated during the V-Tanks remediation will be packaged separately into standard waste boxes.

Upon receipt at the ICDF, the V-Tanks will be filled with grout or other inert material meeting the ICDF requirements. As discussed in Section 6.2.12.4, as a contingency Tank V-9 may be microencapsulated or macroencapsulated. All transportation arrangements will be coordinated with the INL Waste Generator Services Department and the Packaging and Transportation Department.

The key actions for the waste transportation task are itemized below:

- Ensure waste profiles are approved for all waste streams
- Ensure V-Tanks are externally cleaned and/or wrapped for transport
- Ensure appropriate and compliant transportation arrangements have been made for all waste streams
- Package all waste materials for transport to ICDF in accordance with applicable regulations and requirements
- Transport all waste materials to the ICDF or the approved off-Site disposal facility, as appropriate.

6.2.21 Demobilization and Decontamination

Demobilization for the waste consolidation and treatment efforts involves disassembly of the sludge removal and treatment equipment and piping, characterizing it for disposal, and packaging for disposal. All equipment not needed that cannot be readily decontaminated for reuse or excess will be disposed of at the ICDF.

The key actions for the demobilization and decontamination task are itemized below:

- Decontaminate all equipment in accordance with the Decontamination Plan (ICP 2005c)
- Disassemble waste transfer and treatment equipmentⁿ and isolate consolidation tanks
- Dispose of waste material as discussed in Section 6.2.22 or excess equipment as appropriate
- Upon completion of this task, no waste transfer or treatment equipment shall remain at the V-Tank site.

6.2.22 Waste Management and Disposal

The remedial actions planned under this RD/RAWP Amendment for the V-Tanks will require disposition of various waste streams, which are identified in the WMP (ICP 2005b).

A summary description of the WMP is provided in Section 6.5.3. The identified waste streams will be managed and stored in a designated CERCLA waste storage area until ultimate disposition in accordance with the WMP.

Treatment and disposal of the V-Tank contents waste is addressed in preceding sections. All secondary waste will be treated, if necessary, and disposed of at an acceptable facility. Most of the secondary waste is destined for the ICDF. Currently, it is anticipated that the only secondary waste needing treatment will be the S-GAC adsorption units. These GAC units will be shipped offsite for treatment and disposal. Table 4 of the WMP details the disposition requirements for each of the anticipated waste streams. Included in the table are estimated volumes and waste classifications.

ⁿ. Consolidation equipment in the all-weather enclosure and associated off-gas system will be disassembled and dispositioned after waste treatment.

In addition, the altered and unaltered samples collected as part of the Phase 1 treatment and waste characterization efforts will be returned to the Consolidation Tanks and combined with the other V-Tank waste. The addition of the returned sample material (potentially altered by addition of methylene chloride, which is already addressed as an F001 constituent) will not cause the addition of new treatment requirements. The potential volume of methylene chloride that is reasonably expected to be returned in the altered samples will not cause the final waste form to exceed existing F001 treatment standards for methylene chloride.

6.2.23 Site Access and Institutional Controls

Following remediation, the project will maintain site access and institutional controls. The following tasks will be performed:

- Reestablish site access and institutional controls based on the results of confirmation sampling
- Reinstall CERCLA/radiological area controls and signage, as necessary
- Reinstall institutional control area signage, as necessary
- Provide notice to Long-Term Stewardship that previously established institutional controls are to continue.

6.2.24 Records and As-Builts

Following remediation, the project will ensure that accurate records are produced that clearly show the final physical conditions of the remediated site. The following tasks will be performed:

- Document the extent of soil excavation for the TAN V-Tank AOC and adjacent areas, and the quantities of contaminated soil removed
- Prepare as-built drawings of the TAN V-Tank AOC site showing final underground site conditions (e.g., underground piping), as necessary, and surface contours
- File the drawings in accordance with standard INL document control protocols.

6.2.25 Prefinal Inspection – Part 3

After site backfill and recontouring is completed the following task will be performed:

- Conduct Part 3 of the prefinal inspection in accordance with Section 6.3.1.

6.2.26 Removal of TAN-616 East Sub-Foundation Wall

During the D&D of building TAN-616 the Agencies agreed that the east sub-foundation wall would be addressed as part of the V-Tanks closure and disposed of as CERCLA waste. Removal and disposal of the sub-foundation wall be accomplished as follows:

- Soil east of the sub-foundation wall will be excavated and disposed in accordance with Section 6.2.16, Phase 3 Soil Removal.

- Soil west of the sub-foundation wall will be excavated and disposed in accordance with the Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum for the Assessment and Cleanup of V-Tank Area New Sites DOE/NE-ID 2004d
- The sub-foundation wall will be rubbleized and disposed with the soil from the west side of the wall. The sub-foundation wall is shown on drawing C-2 from Attachment 1 of the Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum for the Assessment and Cleanup of V-Tank Area New Sites DOE/NE-ID, 2004d.

6.2.27 Disposal of Caustic Tank V-4

During the preparation of the V-Tanks Closure Plan (DOE/ID 2004a) the Agencies agreed disposal of caustic tank V-4 would be addressed as part of the V-Tanks closure and that the tank would be disposed of as CERCLA waste. Disposal of Tank V-14 will be accomplished as follows:

- Characterize the liquid removed from Tank V-4 and dispose as CERCLA waste
- Characterize the heel in Tank V-4 and dispose of the tank and heel as CERCLA waste.

6.3 Agency Inspections

Upon completion of remedial action activities for the V-Tanks site, prefinal and final inspections will be performed at the discretion of the Agency Project Managers or designees. Periodic inspections can occur at any time during remediation activities and will be conducted to finalize all project work elements. The inspections will establish compliance with the remedial design for the site and the remediation activities outlined in this RD/RAWP Addendum.

6.3.1 Prefinal Inspection

Prefinal inspections are performed by the Agencies or their designees, typically at the completion of the RA construction activities at a given site, to determine the status of those activities and to identify outstanding construction requirements and actions necessary to resolve any issues identified.

As indicated in Figure 5, the prefinal inspection for consolidation activities will be conducted in three parts: Part 1 prior to Phase 1 treatment (air sparging at ambient temperature), Part 2 prior to backfill of the tank excavation and Part 3 following completion of the site remediation.

A prefinal inspection checklist will be developed for the prefinal inspections conducted at the site to document any unresolved or open items and the required actions for their resolution or completion. The checklists will contain specific project systems, components, start-up test procedures, or other areas agreed upon by the Agencies that will be inspected for acceptance of construction activities. The focus is on remedial action elements significant to meeting the requirements of the ROD. Backup sheets may be required to describe each item on the checklist and the criteria for acceptance/rejection of each item.

The Project will provide a draft prefinal inspection checklist to the Agencies for review and input with a review period of 15 calendar days. Following Agency review, the checklist will be finalized for use in conducting the prefinal inspection. DOE Idaho will notify the Agencies at least two weeks prior to the prefinal inspection date so the Agencies can make arrangements to conduct the inspection.

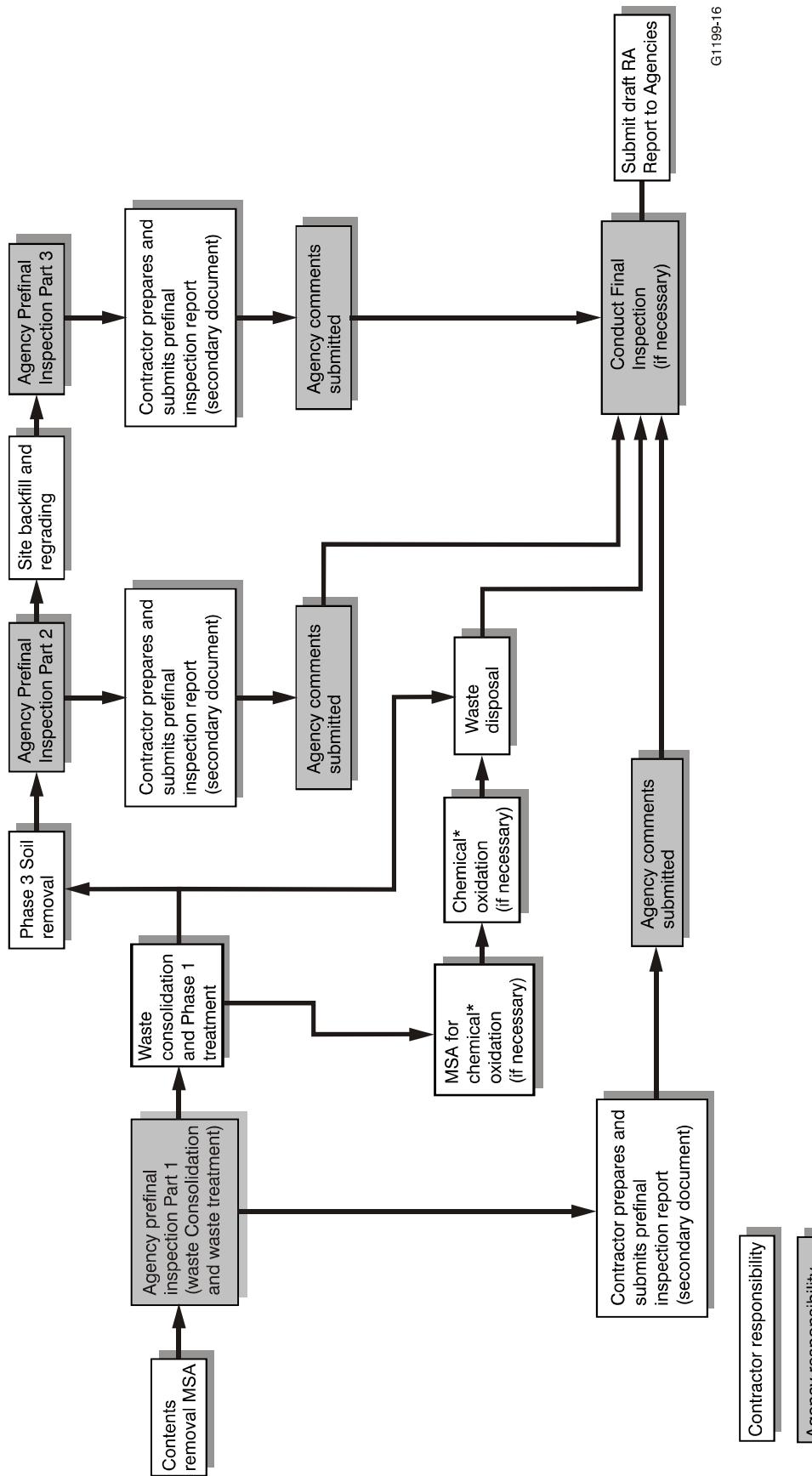


Figure 5. Simplified process flow diagram for prefinal inspection reports.

MSA = management self-assessment

RA = Remedial Action

* = Addressed under RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 3 (if required)

Results of the prefinal inspection will be documented in a prefinal inspection report, which will be issued as a DOE report and will contain the following elements:

- The names of all inspection participants.
- Specific project elements/hold points that were inspected.
- The completed prefinal inspection checklist documenting the performance of the inspection and all inspection findings.
- Open items identified during the inspections.
- Corrective actions to be taken to close open items or to correct deficiencies, acceptance criteria or standards, and planned dates for completion of the actions. A corrective action plan may be developed to address open items or deficiencies that cannot be closed during the prefinal inspection.
- Date of final inspection (if required).

The completed prefinal inspection checklist will be included as an appendix to the prefinal inspection report. The prefinal inspection report will not be revised, but rather will be finalized in the context of the remedial action report. The schedule for conducting the prefinal inspection and submitting the prefinal inspection report is included in the overall schedule for remedial action (see Section 6.1.4).

6.3.2 Final Inspection

A final inspection may be scheduled for, and conducted at, the completion of the remedial action. The Agency project managers will determine the need for a final inspection based on the results of the prefinal inspection. The final inspection will verify the closure of open items from the prefinal inspection and will confirm and document that the FRGs have been met. Results of the final inspection will be documented in the remedial action (RA) report.

6.4 Remedial Action Report

An RA report will be prepared to address the Group 2 V-Tanks site. The draft OU 1-10 Group 2 RA report, a primary document, will be submitted within 60 days after the final inspection for OU 1-10 Group 2 V-Tanks site.

The RA report will incorporate the results of the final inspection (or prefinal inspections if it is determined that a final inspection is not required) and will include:

- Identification of the work defined in this Group 2 RD/RAWP addendum, and the previous and subsequent addenda for the Group 2 site certification that the work was performed and that FRGs have been met, including:
 - Restatement of RAOs
 - Listing of all documents used in performing the remediation (i.e., RD/RAWP, Addenda, and supporting documents, work orders, environmental checklist, subcontracts, other project documents)
 - Summary of work performed to complete the remedial action

- Summary of the sampling performed and the sampling data results that support completion of the remedial action
 - Summary of other data (i.e., land survey) that support completion of remedial action
 - Summary of contaminated soil design volumes and final volumes of contaminated soil disposed of at the ICDF
 - Summary of waste stream disposition (i.e., quantity generated and disposed, disposal location)
 - Certification of remediation completion (including reference to the HWMA/RCRA closure for the V-Tanks).
- Explanation of any modifications to the Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 1 and 2 documents, and (if produced) Addendum 3
 - Any modifications made to the RD during implementation of the RAs, including the purpose of the performed modifications and the results of those modifications
 - Problems encountered during implementation of the RAs and resolutions to those problems
 - Any outstanding items from the prefinal inspection checklist with a description of how the outstanding items were closed
 - Documentation of the results of the prefinal inspections
 - An operations and maintenance plan update to address environmental monitoring and/or inspection of soil caps, if necessary
 - Identification of changes to institutional controls based on remediation completion (to be incorporated into the *INEEL Sitewide Institutional Controls Plan* (DOE-ID 2004f))
 - As-built drawings showing final contours, if necessary.

Based on the schedule for completing PM-2A Tank V-14 treatment and disposal, and the schedule for V-Tanks phase 1 treatment and disposal, it may be possible to combine the two OU 1-10 remedial action reports into a single report. Alternately, PM-2A Tank V-14 treatment and disposal may be addressed in the Group 2, remedial action report for the V-Tanks. A decision to combined or modify the scope of the two currently planned remedial action reports would be based on schedules and timing, and would require Agency concurrence through one of the regular Agency conference calls.

6.5 Supporting Documents

6.5.1 Field Sampling Plan for Soil Sampling

Two complementary field sampling plans apply to soil remediation for the V-Tank Remediation. One FSP addresses data collection for soils beneath the tanks and the piping upon tank removal and supports RCRA closure plan requirements (INEEL 2003a). A second FSP, which supports the CERCLA remediation, addresses the surface soils and guides the collection and analysis of samples that will provide data to support confirmation that the RAOs have been met. This second FSP (i.e., the CERCLA FSP [ICP 2005a]) specifically addresses characterization of soils *after* all visibly stained soils and soils with a radiological activity greater than 23.3 pCi/g of Cs-137 have been removed from the AOC. The

CERCLA FSP will be implemented following excavation of the V-Tanks and other areas identified in Sections 4.3.2 of this RD/RAWP Addendum. The CERCLA FSP document is provided separately as a supporting document.

Figure 4 depicts the remedial action decision points that must be supported by data collected through the use of these two complimentary sampling events. For the soils beneath the tanks and piping, implementation of the RCRA Closure FSP (INEEL 2003a) calls for samples to be collected and analyzed for radionuclides, metals, anions, VOCs, SVOCs, and PCBs. The purpose of this FSP is to identify potential additional contaminants of concern that may affect achievement of the RAOs. The locations for these samples are the tank footprint and areas of known or suspected pipe leaks. Figure 1-2 in the CERCLA FSP shows the locations for both the RCRA and CERCLA samples.

For confirmation sampling, samples will be collected from the tank footprint, the former location of TSF-21, and several surface areas needing confirmation that the FRGs have been achieved. Table 3-2 in the CERCLA FSP lists all of the samples needed to support the RCRA Closure Plan and the CERCLA FRG confirmation.

6.5.2 Phase 1 Treatment Field Sampling Plan

A separate Field Sampling Plan (ICP 2004d) was written to address the collection and analysis of treated waste samples. This plan is being submitted as a supporting document to this RD/RAWP Addendum 2 (Revision 1).

The Phase 1 treatment FSP includes details regarding the number of samples to be collected, the analytical method to be used, and the data quality objectives. Notably, this plan calls for high-resolution analysis of the waste samples, if necessary.

6.5.3 Waste Management Plan

The Waste Management Plan (WMP) (ICP 2005b), which is a supporting document, describes the waste management and decontamination activities associated with the Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan. The WMP identifies the waste streams anticipated to be generated during implementation of the RA and details the strategies for waste characterization, minimization, storage, packaging, labeling and transportation, and disposal. The WMP identified approximately several waste streams that are generally variations of:

- PPE and sampling debris
- Sludge and liquid from the V-Tanks
- Tanks, and piping miscellaneous equipment
- Filters (HEPA and S-GAC)
- Soil
- Decontamination rinse water (if used)
- Nonradioactive industrial waste.

Revision 1 of the WMP addresses the waste generated during consolidation and the waste generated during Phase 1 waste treatment (air sparging at ambient temperature) and solidification as covered by this RD/RA Work Plan (Addendum 2, Rev 2). If air sparging at elevated temperatures or chemical oxidation is necessary, disposition of the treated waste will be addressed in the RD/Rawp Addendum 3 and a revision to the WMP.

6.5.4 Decontamination Plan

The Project Decontamination Plan (ICP 2005c) specifies the methods and techniques to be used to decontaminate personnel and equipment used during remediation activities at the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Site. The decontamination plan is a supporting document that has been submitted to the Agencies separately.

Because of the mixed-waste classification of V-Tanks content, decontamination activities will be required for both RCRA and radiological contamination. However, due to the nature of the contamination source material at the V-Tanks, radiological contamination will serve as the leading indicator for detecting both radiological and nonradiological surface contamination; nonradiological contamination is not expected to be present without some detectable radiological contaminants.

Prior to completing the remediation activities, all equipment and tools of significant value that were in contact with contaminated media will be decontaminated for future use. The contents of the V-Tanks are F001 listed hazardous and radioactive waste and the ARA-16 waste is F005-listed. Therefore, the RCRA objective of decontaminating contaminated equipment is to meet the RCRA treatment standards for hazardous debris and to allow them to be reused.

The radiological objective of decontaminating the ancillary equipment used to remediate the V-Tanks is to achieve free release of the equipment for unrestricted use elsewhere.

6.5.5 Health and Safety Plan

The site-specific HASP (ICP 2005d) has been prepared to provide safety guidance for the personnel working at each remediation site. The HASP addresses the following areas of concern:

- Task-site responsibility
- Personnel training
- Occupational medical program and medical surveillance
- Safe work practices
- Site control and security
- Hazard evaluation
- Personal protective equipment
- Personnel decontamination and radiation control
- Personnel monitoring
- Emergency response for the project sites.

Monitoring of the off-gas for VOCs will be conducted in the general work area and immediately around the off-gas stack as part of the routine industrial hygiene monitoring.

Safe work documents, such as radiation work permits and job safety analyses, will be developed in accordance with existing INL procedures and systems to implement the requirements of the HASP. They will be modified, supplemented, or generated (as necessary) during the work activities to address changing conditions or revisions to the work methods described in the planning documents. The HASP is a working document and will be reviewed and modified accordingly as the project planning documents are developed and finalized.

6.5.6 Institutional Control Plan

Institutional controls were previously implemented at the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks site in accordance with the *Institutional Control Plan for the Test Area North Waste Area Group 1* (INEEL 2000). Current institutional controls are not expected to change after the remediation of the V-Tanks.

The WAG 1 Institutional Control plan will be superseded by the *INEEL Sitewide Institutional Controls Plan* (DOE-ID 2004f) when the Sitewide plan is approved by the Agencies and issued. Upon completion of a remedial action, necessary changes to the institutional controls will be incorporated into the *INEEL Sitewide Institutional Controls Plan* (DOE-ID 2004f).

6.5.7 Operations and Maintenance Plan

Operations and maintenance activities for the TAN V-Tanks site were originally addressed in the *Operations and Maintenance Plan for the Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10* (DOE-ID 2001). Due to the short duration of the remedial action, operations and maintenance activities for the consolidation and treatment system will be addressed through normal INL work control process as needed.

As of September 2004 the operations and maintenance activities in the OU 1-10 O&M Plan were incorporated into the *INEEL Sitewide Operations and Maintenance Plan for Cercla Response Actions*, DOE/NE-ID, 2004e. The Sitewide O&M plan will be revised further, if necessary, following completion of remediation based on the outcome of the remediation. This will include adding requirements for inspection to ensure that noxious weeds are not prevalent.

6.5.8 Spill Prevention and Response Program

A separate spill prevention and response plan is not necessary to implement the RAs. Any inadvertent spill or release of potentially hazardous materials will be addressed in EAR-17, "Hazardous Substance/Waste Spill Control, TAN Operating and Maintenance Procedures" (EAR-17 2004). In the event of a spill, the emergency response plan contained in EAR-17 will be activated. All materials and substances on the work site will be stored and handled in accordance with the applicable regulations and will be stored in approved containers.

6.5.9 Work Planning Documentation

The work control documents are based on the requirements established in this RD/RAWP addendum and facilitates preparation of the project-specific HASP, and work authorization documents. The strategies for implementing the remedy are discussed, as are the resources needed and the procedures and protocols to be followed. As internal contractor documents, the work planning documentation is not submitted to the Agencies for review.

6.5.10 HWMA/RCRA Closure Plan and Associated Field Sampling Plan

The HWMA/RCRA Closure Plan (DOE-ID 2004a) outlines criteria necessary to insure RCRA regulated constituents are being adequately addressed under the CERCLA closure activity. The HWMA/RCRA closure plan specifies sampling necessary to ensure that FRGs for the site adequately address HWMA/RCRA contaminants of concern. The associated RCRA Field Sampling Plan (INEEL 2003a) implements the sampling required by the HWMA/RCRA closure plan. As a matter of convenience, the specific sampling locations, target analytes, and other requirements from the RCRA Field Sampling Plan are incorporated into the CERCLA Field Sampling Plan (ICP 2005a).

6.5.11 Risk-Based Screening and Assessment Approach for Waste Area Group 1 Soils

The risk-based screening and assessment approach for WAG 1 soils (INEEL 2004b) provides a process to evaluate selected existing and new soil contamination sites at TAN to determine if contaminant risk drivers may be present in addition to Cs-137. This screening and assessment will use the data collected from the aforementioned RCRA Field Sampling Plan (INEEL 2003a). Current data indicates that Cs-137 is likely to be the only contaminant that drives the FRGs (ICP 2004a).

Results of the screening and analysis, will be provided to the Agencies informally on a conference call and formally in a risk-based analysis report.

7. CHANGES TO REMEDIAL DESIGN/REMEDIAL ACTION DOCUMENTS

7.1 Changes to OU 1-10 V-Tanks RD/RA Scope of Work

The V-Tanks RD/RA Scope of Work (DOE-ID 2004g) called for air sparging followed by chemical oxidation/reduction of the tank contents. As described in Section 1.3, during design of the air sparging, further analysis revealed that air sparging alone has the potential to achieve the required waste treatment standards without the need for chemical oxidation.

The RD/RA Statement of Work also described Addendum 3 as the planning document that would address waste treatment by chemical oxidation. However, the need for Addendum 3 may be eliminated if air sparging at ambient temperature achieves the desired treatment standards. In March 2005, the Agencies agreed to extend the enforceable milestone for submittal of the draft RD/RAWP Addendum 3 from March 31, 2005 to December 31, 2005. If air sparging at ambient temperature is successful, Addendum 3 will not be written and the associated enforceable milestone will also be eliminated.

7.2 Control of Changes to RD/RAWP Addenda

The need for changes to this RD/RAWP addendum and supporting documents (RD/RA documents) will inevitably arise during the implementation of the remedial action. Identification and rapid resolution of issues and disposition of changes is critical to successful project implementation under the accelerated schedule for remedial action. To support the accelerated implementation of the remedial action the following protocol is established to cover resolution of issues and disposition of proposed changes:

- All significant issues and proposed major changes will be brought to the attention of the Agencies via periodic conference calls and/or status meetings. Items of significant importance may be addressed in impromptu conference calls and/or meetings.

- The significance of proposed changes will be assessed and determined as minor or major. In addition, major changes will be assessed to determine if they may affect the requirements of the OU 1-10 ROD or ROD Amendment and be either significant or fundamental as defined in EPA guidance, *A Guide to Preparing Superfund Proposed Plans, Records of Decision, and other Remedy Selection Decision Documents* (EPA 1999).
- Changes that are determined to be significant or fundamental will be addressed per the FFA/CO established protocol.
- Major changes will be defined as changes that have a substantive affect on the RD/RA documents in terms of how the remedy is designed or the remedial action implemented. Minor changes are those changes that do not have a substantive affect.
- Proposed major changes will be provided to the Agencies for review.
- Agency agreement on how to resolve issues and/or disposition proposed major changes will be recorded in the conference call minutes or will be documented by email.
- The INEEL change control procedures will be used to implement both major and minor changes. Agency concurrence on major changes will be noted on the change control documentation.
- Subsequent revisions to RD/RA documents to incorporate the changes will note that Agency concurrence on the major changes was previously obtained and reference the conference call minutes or email where the concurrence was documented.
- Change control documents and revisions to RD/RA documents will be subsequently transmitted to the Agencies.

8. FIVE-YEAR REVIEWS

In accordance with the *National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan* (EPA 1992) for sites where contamination is left in place above health-based levels, a review will be conducted within five years from the initiation of construction activities at OU 1-10 to ensure that the remedy and institutional controls are still effective in protecting human health and the environment. Under the amended remedy, the contamination in the V-Tanks contents will be removed from the V-Tanks site. However, pursuant to the original remedy, contaminants in the surrounding soil may remain on the INL during the remedial action above levels that allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure. Therefore, a statutory review will be conducted within 5 years after initiation of remedial action, and at least every 5 years thereafter through the standard CERCLA 5-year review process. The reviews will be used to assess the need for future long-term environmental monitoring and administrative/institutional controls. In addition, the five-year review will include inspection for the presence of noxious weeds and, if necessary, their removal. Five-year reviews will be conducted for the remediated site with institutional controls until 2099 (i.e., until the 100-year institutional control period expires) or until it is determined that the site no longer poses a risk to human health or the environment. This provision does not preclude more frequent reviews by one or more of the Agencies.

A schedule date for the first OU 1-10 five-year review was provided in Section 8 of the original Group 3 RD/RAWP (DOE-ID 2003c). However, based on Agency agreement, the submittal date for the draft five-year review report is changed from February 28, 2005, to June 30, 2005. This submittal date change will allow the first five-year review for OU 1-10 to be performed as part of the INL sitewide review and be documented in the INL sitewide five-year review report. The five-year review for OU 1-10 will be performed in accordance with the *Idaho National Engineering Environmental Laboratory Sitewide Five-Year Review Plan for CERCLA Response Actions* (DOE/NE-ID 2004b).

9. REFERENCES

- 10 CFR 830, Subpart A, 2002, “Quality Assurance Requirements,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, February 2002.
- 29 CFR 1910, “Occupational Safety and Health Standards,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, March 2004.
- 29 CFR 1926, “Safety and Health Regulations for Construction,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, December 2002.
- 29 CFR 1926.652(b), 2002, “Requirements for Protective Systems – Design of Sloping and Benching Systems,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, December 2002.
- 40 CFR 264 Subpart C, 2004, “Pre-Transport Requirements,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, March 2004.
- 40 CFR 264 Subpart J, 2004, “University Laboratories XL Project-Laboratory Environmental Management Standard,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, March 2004.
- 40 CFR 264.192, 2004, “General Operating Requirements,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, April 20, 2004.
- 40 CFR 268, 2004, “Land Disposal Restrictions,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, March 29, 2004.
- 40 CFR 300, 2004, “National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, March 2004.
- 40 CFR 761.61(c), 2003, “PCB Remediation Waste – Risk-Based Disposal Approval,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, June 2003.
- 40 CFR 761.65, 2003, “Storage for Disposal,” *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, June 20, 2003.
- 15 USC 2601 et seq., 1976, “Toxic Substances Control Act,” as amended.
- 42 USC 2210 et seq., 1988, “Indemnification and Limitation of Liability (Price-Anderson Act).”
- 42 USC 6901 et seq., 1976, “Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (Solid Waste Disposal Act),” *United States Code*, October 21, 1976.
- 42 USC 9601 et seq., 1980, “Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA/Superfund),” *United States Code*, December 11, 1980.

55 FR 46, 1990, "National Oil and Hazardous Substances Contingency Plan," *Federal Register*, Environmental Protection Agency, pp. 8665-8865, March 8, 1990.

AASHTO M-145-91, 2000, "Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes," American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 2000.

ANSI 6.4.2-1985, "Specification for Radiation Shielding Materials," American National Standards Institute, January 1985.

ANSI C2-2002, "National Electrical Safety Code," American National Standards Institute, January 2002.

APAD 04-53, 2004, "Air Permitting Applicability Determination," TAN V-Tanks, September 9, 2004.

ASME AG-1, 2003, "Code on Nuclear Air and Gas Treatment," American Society of Mechanical Engineers, August 2003.

ASME B16, "Fittings, Flanges, and Valves" American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

ASME B31.3- 2002, "Process Piping," American Society of Mechanical Engineers, (Fluid Category "M"), February 14, 2002.

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII.

Blackmore, C. S., INEEL, to J. T. Taylor, INEEL, Idaho Falls, March 10, 1998, "Criticality Safety Issues Associated with the TAN V-Tanks," CSB-004-98.

DOE O 231.1A, 2004, "Environment, Safety and Health Reporting," U.S. Department of Energy, Change 1, June 3, 2004.

DOE O 414.1B, 2004, "Quality Assurance," U.S. Department of Energy, April 29, 2004.

DOE O 435.1, 2001, "Radioactive Waste Management," U.S. Department of Energy, Change 1, August 28, 2001.

DOE O 470.1, 1995, "Safeguards and Security Program," U.S. Department of Energy, Change 1, September 28, 1995.

DOE O 5400.5, 1993, Chapter II (1)(a, b), "DOE Public Dose Limit—All Exposure Modes, All DOE Sources of Radiation," and "Airborne Emissions Only—All DOE Sources of Radionuclides," U.S. Department of Energy, January 1993.

DOE O 5400.5, 1993, "Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment," Change 2, U.S. Department of Energy, January 1993.

DOE O 5480.4, 1993, "Environmental Protection, Safety, and Health Standards," U.S. Department of Energy, Change 4, January 7, 1993.

DOE-ID, 1991, *Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order for the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory*, Administrative Docket No. 1088-06-120, U.S. Department of Energy Idaho Operations Office; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10; Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, December 9, 1991.

DOE-ID, 1994, *Remedial Design and Remedial Action Guidance for the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory*, DOE/ID-12584-152, Rev. 2, Morrison Knudsen-Ferguson of Idaho Company, September 1994.

DOE-ID, 1997, *Comprehensive Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study for the Test Area North Operable Unit 1-10 at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory*, DOE/ID 10557, Rev. 0, November 1997.

DOE-ID, 1999, *Final Record of Decision for Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10*, DOE/ID-10682, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy Idaho Operations Office; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10; Idaho Division of Environmental Quality, October 1999.

DOE-ID, 2000a, *Field Sampling Plan for the V-Tanks, TSF-09/18, at Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 Remedial Action*, DOE/ID-10794, Rev. 0, November 2000.

DOE-ID, 2000b, *Record of Decision for Power Burst Facility Auxiliary Reactor Area and Auxiliary Reactor Area, Operable Unit 5-12*, DOE/ID-10700, U.S. Department of Energy Idaho Operations Office; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10; Idaho Division of Environmental Quality, January 2000.

DOE-ID, 2001, *Operations and Maintenance Plan for Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10*, DOE/ID-10711, Rev. 1, November 2001.

DOE-ID, 2002, *Comprehensive Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan for the Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10, Group 2 Sites*, DOE/ID-10875, Rev. 1, March 2002.

DOE-ID, 2003a, *Explanation Of Significant Differences for the Record Of Decision for Test Area North Operable Unit 1-10*, DOE/ID-11050, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy Idaho Operations Office; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10; Idaho Division of Environmental Quality, April 2003.

DOE-ID, 2003b, *Comprehensive Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum for V-Tanks Early Remedial Action for the Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10, Group 2 Sites*, DOE/ID-11075, Rev. 0, May 2003.

DOE-ID, 2003c, *Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan for Group 3, PM-2A Tanks and Burn Pits for Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10*, DOE/ID-11073, Rev. 0, December 2003.

DOE-ID, 2004a, *Hazardous Waste Management Act/Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Closure Plan for the Test Area North/Technical Support Facility Intermediate-Level Radioactive Waste Management System Phase 2: Feed Subsystem (V-Tanks)*, DOE/ID-11053, Rev. 3, July 2004.

DOE-ID, 2004b, *Record of Decision Amendment for the V-Tanks (TSF-09 and TSF-18) and Explanation of Significant Differences for the PM-2A Tanks (TSF-26) and TSF-06, Area 10, at Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10*, DOE/ID-10682 Amend, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy Idaho Operations Office; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10; Idaho Division of Environmental Quality, February 2004.

DOE-ID, 2004c *Field Sampling Plan for V-Tanks Early Remedial Action at Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10*, DOE/ID-11065, Rev. 1, March 2004. (Suspended)

- DOE-ID, 2004d, *Quality Assurance Project Plan for Waste Area Groups 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, and Deactivation, Decontamination, and Decommissioning*, DOE/ID-10587, Rev. 8, March 2004.
- DOE-ID, 2004e, *Idaho National Engineering Environmental Laboratory Waste Acceptance Criteria*, DOE/ID-10381, Rev. 20, June 2004.
- DOE-ID, 2004f, *INEEL Sitewide Institutional Controls Plan*, DOE/ID-11042, Rev. 1, June 2004.
- DOE-ID, 2004g, *Remedial Design/Remedial Action Scope of Work for the V-Tanks (TSF-09 and TSF-18) at Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10*, DOE/ID-11119, Rev. 0, September 2004.
- DOE-ID, 2004h, *Explanation of Significant Differences for the Record of Decision for the Power Burst Facility and Auxiliary Reactor Area Operable Unit 5-12*, DOE/ID-11017, Rev. 0, November 2004.
- DOE-ID, 2005, *ICDF Complex Waste Acceptance Criteria*, DOE/ID-10881, Rev. 2, July 2005.
- DOE/NE-ID, 2004a, *Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum 3 for TSF-09/18 V-Tank Contents Treatment for Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft)*, DOE/NE-ID-11165, Rev. Draft, Date pending, 2004. (Note, this document will not be finalized if chemical oxidation is not necessary.)
- DOE/NE-ID, 2004b, *Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory Sitewide Five-Year Review Plan for CERCLA Response Actions*, DOE/NE-ID-11125, Rev. 1, June 2004.
- DOE/NE-ID, 2004c, *Explanation of Significant Differences For the Record of Decision for the Test Area North Operable Unit 1-10*, DOE/NE-ID-11199, Rev. 0, November, 2004.
- DOE/NE-ID, 2004d, *Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action work Plan Addendum for the Assessment and Cleanup of V-Tank Area New Sites, for the Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10*, DOE/NE-ID-11152, Rev. 0, August 2004.
- DOE/NE-ID, 2004e, *INEEL Sitewide Operations and Maintenance Plan for CERCLA Response Actions*, DOE/NE-ID-11159, Rev. 0, September 2004.
- DOE-STD-1090-2004, DOE Standard, “Hoisting and Rigging,” U.S. Department of Energy, June 2004.
- DOE-STD-3020-97, 1997, “Specification for HEPA Filters used by DOE Contractors,” U.S. Department of Energy, January 1997.
- EAR-17, 2004, “Hazardous Substance/Waste Spill Control,” EAR-17, January 2004.
- EDF-3067, 2004, “Evaluation of TSF-09 V-Tanks Liquid Level Readings,” Rev.0, December 2001.
- EDF-3077, 2004, “Risk-Based Approach For Management Of PCB Remediation Waste From V-Tanks,” Rev. 1, November 2004.
- EDF-3477, 2003, “Criticality Concerns Associated with the TAN V-Tanks,” Rev. 0, April 2003.
- EDF-4602, 2004, “TSF-09/18 V-Tank Contents Removal and Site Remediation,” Rev. 1, September 2004.

EDF-4604, 2004, "Shielding and Exposure Calculations for V-Tank Waste Process Activities," Rev. 1, September 2004.

EDF-4672, 2004, "TSF-09/18 V-Tank Contents Removal and Site Remediation – Sitework Design," Rev 0, September 2004.

EDF-4751, 2004, "V-Tanks Contents Remediation Mechanical Design," Rev. 0, September 2004.

EDF-4885, 2004, "Reevaluation of Characteristic Toxicity Designation for V-Tank Waste, using Existing Sample Data," Rev.1, August 9, 2004.

EDF-4928, 2004, "Potential Feed Streams for Inclusion into V-Tank Treatment Process," Rev. 0, September 2004.

EDF-4956, 2004, "Off-Gas System, Sparge, TSF-09/18 V-Tank Contents Removal and Site Remediation," Rev. 0, September 2004.

EDF-4977, 2004, "Hazard Assessment Calculation for TAN V-Tanks (V-1, V-2, V-3, and V-9)" Rev. Draft, September 2004.

EDF-5017, 2004, "Secondary Containment and Support Skid Design for V-Tank Consolidation Tanks," Rev. 0, September 2004.

EDF-5196, 2004, "Supporting Calculations for APAD 04-53 TAN V-Tanks Remediation TSF-09/18," Rev. 0, September 2004.

EDF-5347, 2004, "Criticality Safety Evaluation for the Treatment of the TAN V-Tanks" Rev. 0, November, 2004.

EDF-5595, "TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Tank Lift Lug Design," Rev. 0, April 2005.

EDF-5673, "V-Tank Mockup Test Plan and Summary Report, Rev. 0, March 2005.

EDF-5727, "Corrosion Evaluation for Stainless Steel V-Tanks," Rev. 0, April 2005.

EDF-5734, "TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Remediation Transport Tie-Down Analysis, Rev. 0, April 2005.

EDF-5786, "Subsidence Evaluation for V-1, V-2, V-3, and V-14 Tanks in the ICDF Cell," Rev. 0, June 2005.

EDF-5868, "V-Tank Solidification Mock-Up Test Plan and Summary Report" Rev. 0, June 2005.

EPA, 1988, *Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA*, EPA/540/G-89/004, OSWER Directive 9355.3-01, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, October 1988.

EPA, 1992, *National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (The NCP)*, EPA540-Z-00-001, Publication 9200.2-14, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, January 1992 (currently available at 40 CFR 300).

EPA, 1999, *A Guide to Preparing Superfund Proposed Plans, Records of Decision, and other Remedy Selection Decision Documents*, EPA 540-R-98-031, OSWER 9200.1-23P, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, July 1999.

GDE-67, 2003, "Hoisting and Rigging Standard Interpretation Guide," Rev. 2, *Manual 7 – Project and Construction Management*, May 2003.

HAD-305, 2004, "Hazard Assessment Document for TAN V-Tanks (V-1, V-2, V-3, and V-9)," Rev. Draft, September 2004.

Hain, K. E., DOE-ID, to W. Pierre, EPA, Region 10, and D. Nygard, Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, November 3, 1998, "Transmittal of Analytical Results and Limitations and Validation Reports for WAG 1 Surface Soil Sampling at the V-Tank and PM-2A Tank Sites," OPE-ER-169-98.

ICP, 2004a, *V-Tanks TSF-09/18 Calendar Year 2003/2004 Early Remedial Action Activities Summary Report for Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10*, ICP/EXT-03-00080, Rev. 0, Idaho Completion Project, August, 2004.

ICP, 2004b, *Cold Bench-Scale Final Test Report for Chemical Oxidation/Stabilization of Surrogate V-Tank Waste at WAG 1, OU 1-10*, ICP/EXT-03-00019, Rev 0, Idaho Completion Project, April 2004.

ICP, 2004c, *V-Tank Closure: Report on V-Tank Mock-up Testing*, ICP/EXT-04-00649, Rev. Draft, Idaho Completion Project, Date pending, 2004.

ICP, 2004d, *Field Sampling Plan for TSF-09/18 V-Tanks Phase I Treatment (ESP-122-04)*, ICP/EXT-04-00659, Rev. Draft, Idaho Completion Project, Date pending, 2004.

ICP, 2004e, Mockup Test Report for V-Tanks Contents Removal and Transfer at Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10, ICP/INT-04-00649, Draft, Pending.

ICP, 2005a, *Field Sampling Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10*, ICP/EXT-04-00289, Rev. 2, Idaho Completion Project, June 2005.

ICP, 2005b, *Waste Management Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10*, ICP/EXT-04-00270, Rev. 1 (Draft), Idaho Completion Project, August 2005.

ICP, 2005c, *Decontamination Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10*, ICP/EXT-04-00428, Rev 1 (Draft), Idaho Completion Project, August 2005.

ICP, 2005d, *Health and Safety Plan for the V-Tank Area CERCLA Site Remediation at Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10*, ICP/EXT-04-00429, Rev 3, Idaho Completion Project, June 2005.

Idaho Statute, Title 39, *Health and Safety*, Chapter 44, "1983 Hazardous Waste Management Act," 1983.

INEEL, 2000, *Institutional Control Plan for the Test Area North Waste Area Group 1*, INEEL/EXT-2000-00917, Rev. 0, September 2000.

INEEL, 2001, *Voluntary Consent Order NEW-TAN-008 System Identification, TAN-616 Liquid Waste Treatment System*, INEEL/EXT-2000-01263, Rev. 1, June 2001.

INEEL 2003a, *Field Sampling Plan for the HWMA/RCRA Closure of the TAN/TSF Intermediate Level Radioactive Waste Feed Subsystem (V-Tanks)*, INEEL/EXT-02-01465, Rev. 0, May 2003.

INEEL, 2003b, *Conceptual Design Report for Ex Situ Chemical Oxidation/Reduction and Stabilization of the V-Tanks at Waste Area Group 1 Operable Unit 1-10*, INEEL/EXT-03-00438, Rev. 0, June 2003.

INEEL, 2004a, *INEEL Welding Manual*, Rev. 6.2, February 2004, *Welding Home Page*, <http://webhome4/weldcert/>.

INEEL, 2004b, *Risk-Based Screening and Assessment Approach for Waste Area Group 1 Soils*, INEEL/EXT-03-00540, Rev. 0, May 2004.

INEL, 1994, *Preliminary Scoping Track 2 Summary Report for the Test Area North Operable Unit 1-05: Radioactive Contamination Sites*, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, INEL-94/0135, Rev. 0, October 1994.

MCP-540, 2004, “Documenting the Safety Category Of Structures, Systems, and Components,” Rev. 14, *Manual 10A—Engineering and Research*, June 2004.

MCP-1126, 2004, “Performing Management Self-Assessments for Readiness,” Rev. 2, *Manual 9—Operations*, July 2004.

MCP-3056, 2002, “Test Control,” Rev. 3, *Manual 10A—Engineering and Research*, October 2002.

NFPA 70, 2004, “National Electrical Code,” 2005 Edition, National Fire Protection Association, effective August 5, 2004.

NFPA 101, 2003, “Life Safety Code,” 2003 Edition, National Fire Protection Association, effective August 14, 2003.

Sherwood, J. A., INEEL, to K. E. Hain, DOE Idaho Operations Office, May 29, 2003, “Transmittal of Auxiliary Reactor Area-16 Radionuclide Tank Waste Source Term Calculations,” CNN 42770.

SPC-555, 2004, “Construction Specification TSF-09/18 V-Tank Remediation,” Rev. 0, August 2004.

TAN-99-008, “Environmental Checklist, Test Area North, Operable Unit 1-10, WAG 1,” Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, as revised.

TFR-278, 2004, “Technical and Functional Requirements for Tank/Contents Removal and Site Remediation of V-Tanks TSF-09 and TSF-18 Operable Unit 1-10,” Rev. 2, Idaho Completion Project, June 2004.

TPR-5054, 2002, “HEPA Filter In-Place Testing,” Rev. 2, Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, October 2002.

Appendix A

Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements Implementation

Table A-1. Summary of ARARs compliance strategy for V-Tank amended remedy.

Requirement (Citation)	Comment	Relevancy ^a	Compliance Strategy
IDAPA 58.01.01.161 (formerly IDAPA 16.01.01.161), Toxic Substances IDAPA 58.01.01.585 (formerly IDAPA 16.01.01.585), Toxic Air Pollutants, Non-Carcinogenic Increments	Applies to air emissions during excavation of soils and during removal and treatment of waste. The release of carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic contaminants into the air must be estimated before start of construction, controlled, if necessary, and monitored during excavation of soil, removal of the waste and tank system, and decontamination of the tanks and piping.	A	Releases of carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic contaminants into the air from Phase 1 treatment are addressed in Attachment 4 in which modeling indicates under worst case scenarios that chemical and radionuclide concentrations will be below the IDAPA air quality limits, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) limits for radionuclides, or Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) permissible exposure limits. Air emissions will be monitored during excavation as determined appropriate by a certified industrial hygienist and a radiological control engineer. Dust suppression measures will be used, as indicated in the Health and Safety Plan. ^b
IDAPA 58.01.01.591 (formerly IDAPA 16.01.01.591), National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, and the following as cited in it:		A	Radionuclide emission calculations and air modeling for Phase 1 treatment are presented in Attachment 4. The model resulted in an estimate of approximately 1.05 E-2 mrem/yr dose at the INEEL fence line located 12 km (7.5 mi) northeast of TAN. The calculated emissions will be included in the INEEL's annual NESHAP report, which determines the effective dose equivalent from the INEEL to members of the public.
40 CFR 61.92, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants 40 CFR 61.93, NESHAPS Emission Monitoring and Test Procedures 40 CFR 61.94(a), NESHAPS Emissions Compliance	Applies to air emissions during excavation of soils and during removal and treatment of waste. Limits exposure of radioactive contamination release to 10 mrem/yr for the off-Site receptor and establishes monitoring and compliance requirements.	A	Dust suppression measures will be implemented, as necessary, during the remedial action to minimize the generation of fugitive dust, as indicated in the HASP. These measures may include water/surfactant sprays, keeping vehicle speeds to a minimum, covers for trucks and staging piles, and work controls during periods of high wind.
IDAPA 58.01.01.650 and .651 (formerly IDAPA 16.01.01.650 and .651), Rules for Control of Fugitive Dust	Applies to air emissions during excavation of soils and during removal and treatment of waste. Requires control of dust during excavation and removal of the tanks and piping.	A	

Table A-1. (continued).

Requirement (Citation)	Comment	Relevancy ^a	Compliance Strategy
Generator Standards			
IDAPA 58.01.05.006 (formerly IDAPA 16.01.05.006), Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste, and the following, as cited in it:			
40 CFR 262.11, Hazardous Waste Determination IDAPA 16.01.05.006	Applies to contaminated soils and tank waste, as well as newly generated secondary waste. A hazardous waste determination (HWD) is required for the waste, tanks, piping, and any secondary waste generated during remediation.	A	A Waste Management Plan ^c specifies how a HWD will be based on an evaluation of sampling data and process knowledge to determine characterization of the waste.
40 CFR 262.20–23 The Manifest Pre-Transport Requirements IDAPA 16.01.05.006	Applies to contaminated soils and tank waste, as well as newly generated secondary waste that will be transported. Establishes requirements for transporting hazardous waste to the treatment and/or disposal site.	A	Prior to transporting hazardous waste, Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifests or INEEL equivalent will be prepared. (See WMP ^c).
General Facility Standards			
IDAPA 58.01.05.008 (formerly IDAPA 16.01.05.008), Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities, and the following, as cited in it:			
40 CFR 264.13 (a)(1-3), General Waste Analysis IDAPA 16.01.05.008	Applies to V-Tanks waste before treatment and after treatment but before disposal. Analysis requirements apply to the soils, waste, tanks, piping, and secondary waste generated during remediation.	A	The waste in the V-tanks will be appropriately analyzed for the parameters important to the treatment process selected prior to treatment. Treated waste and other secondary wastes will be characterized in accordance with the FSP ^d , WMP ^c , and ICDF WAC ^e to determine whether the generated waste material meets the acceptance criteria.

Table A-1. (continued).

Requirement (Citation)	Comment	Relevancy ^a	Compliance Strategy
40 CFR 264.14, Security IDAPA 16.01.05.008	Applies to the treatment facility for the V-Tanks waste at TSF. Measures must be taken to restrict access to the site during excavation; removal of the waste, tanks, and piping; and decontamination of the tank and piping.	A	INEEEL security measures, such as access restrictions, will be implemented during remediation activities. Warning signs will be posted. Temporary construction barriers will be erected around the excavation for access restriction. Access to the treatment process will be restricted to workers appropriately trained, etc.
40 CFR 264.15, General Inspections Requirements IDAPA 16.01.05.008	Applies to the treatment facility for the V-Tanks waste at TSF. Regular inspections must be performed during remediation.	A	While waste is in the tank systems, the tanks, treatment system, and piping will be inspected on a daily basis. After all waste is solidified or stabilized, inspections will be decreased to weekly. Routine inspections will be conducted during and following remediation. During remediation activities, inspections will be conducted to fulfill requirements of 40 CFR 264 Subparts I and J. After remediation, waste in onsite storage will be inspected to meet the requirements of 40 CFR Subparts I and J.
40 CFR 264.16, Personnel Training IDAPA 16.01.05.008	Applies to the treatment facility for the V-Tanks waste at TSF All personnel involved in soil excavation; waste treatment removal of the waste, tanks, and piping; and decontamination of the tank and piping must be trained.	A	The substantive training requirements for training are listed in the HASP. ^b Personnel will be trained in hazardous waste management requirements.
40 CFR 264, Subpart C, Preparedness and Prevention IDAPA 16.01.05.008	Applies to the treatment facility for the V-Tanks waste at TSF. Applies to soil excavation, waste and tank system removal, and decontamination activities.	A	Emergency equipment (e.g., fire extinguishers, communications systems) will be identified, tested, and maintained as described in the site HASP. The arrangements with local authorities will also be detailed.
40 CFR 264, Subpart D, Contingency Plan and Emergency Procedures IDAPA 16.01.05.008	Applies to the treatment facility for the V-Tanks waste at TSF. Applies to soil excavation, waste and tank system removal, and decontamination activities.	A	The substantive requirements of a contingency plan will be maintained in the site HASP. The HASP establishes an emergency response plan that documents the coordinated course of action to be followed in case of a fire, explosion, or release of hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituents, which could threaten human health or the environment.
40 CFR 264.111 (a) and (b), Closure Performance Standards	Applies to the V-Tanks site after waste removal.	A	TSF-09 and TSF-18 will be closed in accordance with the RCRA closure plan and this RD/RAWP. The Consolidation Tanks and treatment system will be decontaminated to the extent practicable and disposed of at the ICDF.

Table A-1. (continued).

Requirement (Citation)	Comment	Relevancy ^a	Compliance Strategy
40 CFR 264.114, Disposal or decontamination of equipment, Structures, Soils IDAPA 16.01.05.008	Applies to equipment used to remove waste and soils, to treat tank waste, and to transport treated waste and contaminated soil. Also applies to the V-Tanks and ancillary lines and equipment. All equipment used during remediation must be decontaminated if hazardous waste is contacted.	A	Equipment decontamination will be conducted in accordance with the project Waste Management Plan ^c and the Decontamination Plan. ^f Decontamination waste will be considered secondary waste and managed appropriately.
40 CFR 264.171–178, Use and Management of Containers IDAPA 16.01.05.008	Applies to containers used during the removal and treatment of V-Tanks waste at TSF. Applicable to the soils, waste, tanks, piping, and any secondary hazardous waste-generated remediation that is managed in containers.	A	All containers will be selected to ensure waste is compatible with the container and container integrity is maintained. Weekly inspections will be conducted. Secondary containment for all containers with free liquids will be used. Overpack containers will be maintained in storage at TAN if it becomes necessary to overpack a container found not to be in good condition or leaking.
40 CFR 264.192–196, Tanks Systems	Added as applicable to new tank systems used to treat or store V-Tanks waste.	A	This RD/RAWP is intended to demonstrate compliance with the substantive requirements of this citation. Table A-2 in this Appendix provides a detailed compliance matrix that lists the Subpart J requirements and demonstrates how compliance is achieved.
40 CFR 264.197(a), Tank Closure and Post-Closure Care IDAPA 16.01.05.008	Applies to the V-Tanks and to new tanks used in the treatment system at TSF. Applies to the soils, waste, tanks, and piping.	A	At the completion of closure, waste will be removed as practicable from the consolidation tanks and treatment system. This equipment will either be flushed and held for future use or will be disposed of as mixed waste.
40 CFR 264.553(c) and (e), Temporary Units	Added as applicable to the use of the V-Tanks for the accumulation and subsequent storage of treated waste.	A	No longer applicable to selected remedial approach as existing tanks will not be used as consolidation tanks. Optimization of the treatment approach has resulted in no temporary units being deployed.
40 CFR 264.554 (a) to (k), Staging Piles	Added as applicable to staging piles of contaminated soils.	A	Staging piles will be used to facilitate transport of contaminated soils and debris to the ICDF. These piles will be removed by the end of the next operating season from the time waste transfer begins. Only soil and compatible debris will be placed in the staging area. Removal of the debris and soil piles, plus an additional 6 in. of soil will constitute closure of the staging pile. The staging pile will be covered with an HPDE tarp or a fixative material when not in use. Sandbags will be used to secure the tarps. Alternatively, soil bags may be used instead of bulk soil staging piles. If soil bags are used, the bags will be closed, and sealed but not covered.

Table A-1. (continued).

Requirement (Citation)	Comment	Relevancy ^a	Compliance Strategy
40 CFR 264 Subpart AA	Added as applicable to revised approach to controlling volatile organic emissions in accordance with redesigned off gas system submitted in Revision 3 of this plan.	A	This RD/RAWP demonstrates compliance with the substantive requirements of this citation. Table A-3 in this Appendix provides a detailed compliance matrix that lists the Subpart AA requirements and demonstrates how compliance is achieved.
Land Disposal Restrictions			
IDAPA 58.01.05.011 (formerly IDAPA 16.01.05.011), Land Disposal Restrictions, and the following, as cited in it:			
40 CFR 268.40(a)(b)(e), Applicability of Treatment Standards IDAPA 16.01.05.011	Applies to V-Tanks waste and secondary wastes generated during treatment of the V-Tanks waste. The waste, tank, and piping must be treated, if necessary, to meet land disposal restriction (LDR) criteria before disposal.	A	Treated waste must meet LDR standards. After sparging, the waste will be analyzed to confirm if the waste is not RCRA Characteristic. If the waste is not RCRA-characteristic, then the waste must meet applicable LDR standards. If the waste is RCRA characteristic, it must be treated for underlying hazardous constituents as well.
40 CFR 268.45, Treatment Standards for Hazardous Debris IDAPA 16.01.05.011	Applies to V-Tanks debris and debris associated with the treatment system at TSF.	A	Treated waste must meet LDR standards After sparging, the waste will be analyzed to confirm if the waste is not RCRA Characteristic. If the waste is not RCRA-characteristic, then the waste must meet applicable LDR standards. If the waste is RCRA characteristic, it must be treated for underlying hazardous constituents as well.
40 CFR 268.48(a), Universal Treatment Standards IDAPA 16.01.05.011	Applies to V-Tanks waste and secondary wastes generated during treatment of the V-Tanks waste.	A	Treated waste must meet LDR standards. After sparging, the waste will be analyzed to confirm if the waste is not RCRA Characteristic. If the waste is not RCRA-characteristic, then the waste must meet applicable LDR standards. If the waste is RCRA characteristic, it must be treated for underlying hazardous constituents as well.
40 CFR 268.49, Alternative LDR Treatment Standards for Contaminated Soil IDAPA 16.01.05.011	Applies to contaminated soil from around the V-Tanks. Applies to any contaminated soil that is to be removed from the V-Tank and disposed of at an approved facility on the INEEL or off the INEEL.	A	Prior to excavation, the soil excavation will be sampled by the ICDF subcontractor to verify that the it meets the applicable WAC requirements for disposal.

Table A-1. (continued).

Requirement (Citation)	Comment	Relevancy ^a	Compliance Strategy
Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA)			
40 CFR 761.61(c), Remediation Waste: Risk-based Disposal Approval	Applicable to management and disposal of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) Remediation Waste at the INEEL.	A	An EDF (EDF-3077) detailing an alternative risk-based management approach for PCB remediation waste was submitted with the ROD amendment. Approval of that ROD Amendment constituted approval of that alternative approach. The EDF was revised to support the ESD, both of which were approved by the Agencies.
40 CFR 761.79(b)(1), PCB Decontamination Standards and Procedures: Decontamination Standards	Applicable to decontamination of equipment used to manage PCB contaminated waste.	A	Most, if not all, equipment coming into contact with the waste will be disposed of rather than decontaminated.
40 CFR 761.79(c)(1) and (2), Decontamination Standards and Procedures: Self-Implementing Decontamination Procedures	Applicable to decontamination of equipment used to manage PCB contaminated waste. Applies to decontamination of the tank, piping, and equipment that comes into contact with the tank waste.	A	Most, if not all, equipment coming into contact with the waste will be disposed of rather than decontaminated. For debris consisting of tanks, piping, and equipment, the current strategy will be to meet the ICDF WAC. Decontamination will be conducted according to the Waste Management Plan ^c and the Decontamination Plan. ^f
40 CFR 761.79(d), Decontamination Solvents	Applicable to decontamination of equipment used to manage PCB contaminated waste. Applies to solvents used for decontamination.	A	Most, if not all, equipment coming into contact with the waste will be disposed of rather than decontaminated.
40 CFR 761.79(e), Limitation of Exposure and Control of Releases	Applicable to decontamination of equipment used to manage PCB contaminated waste. Applies to all persons who will be conducting decontamination activities of the tank and piping.	A	Most, if not all, equipment coming into contact with the waste will be disposed of rather than decontaminated. For personnel performing decontamination activities, the workers will comply with the HASP ^b for this project.
40 CFR 761.79(g), Decontamination Waste and Residues	Applicable to decontamination of equipment used to manage PCB contaminated waste. Applies to the decontamination of waste and residuals.	A	Most, if not all, equipment coming into contact with the waste will be disposed of rather than decontaminated. For decontamination waste and residues, the current strategy will be to meet the ICDF WAC. ^e All liquids will be solidified or stabilized prior to shipment.
40 CFR 761.65(c)(9) as amended by EPA Risk-based approval for temporary storage of non-liquid PCB waste dated June 19, 2002	Applies to CERCLA generated soils, debris, and other miscellaneous waste contaminated with PCB bulk product or PCB remediation waste.	TBC	Waste contaminated with PCB Bulk Product Waste or PCB Remediation Waste will be stored in a CERCLA waste storage area in compliance with the requirements of the EPA Risk Based Approval dated June 19, 2003. These wastes will be stored in CERCLA waste storage areas as necessary to support remedial activities and ultimate disposal under this workplan. Storage under these alternative storage requirements shall be limited to 180 days unless sufficient rationale is provided to extend that time.

Table A-1. (continued).

Requirement (Citation)	Comment	Relevancy ^a	Compliance Strategy
DOE Orders			
DOE Order 5400.5, Chapter II (1)(a, b), Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment	Applies to the V-Tanks site before, during, and after remediation. Order that limits the effective dose to the public from exposure to radiation sources and airborne releases.	TBC	The APAD will confirm that the external dose to the public is within acceptable limits.
DOE Order 435.1, Radioactive Waste Management	Applies to the V-Tanks site before, during, and after remediation.	TBC	Waste generated as part of this remedial activity will be managed as appropriate according to DOE Order 435.1.

a. A = applicable or relevant and appropriate requirement
TBC = To Be Considered
b. ICP, 2004d, *Health and Safety Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group I, Operable Unit 1-10*, ICP/EXT-04-00429, Rev 0, Idaho Completion Project, September 2004.
c. ICP, 2004b, *Waste Management Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group I, Operable Unit 1-10*, ICP/EXT-04-00429, Rev 0, Idaho Completion Project, September 2004.
d. ICP, 2004a, *Field Sampling Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group I, Operable Unit 1-10*, ICP/EXT-04-00429, Rev 0, Idaho Completion Project, September 2004.
e. DOE-ID, 2004d, *Waste Acceptance Criteria for ICDF Landfill*, DOE/ID-10865, Rev. 7, August 2004.
f. ICP, 2004c, *Decontamination Plan for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group I, Operable Unit 1-10*, ICP/EXT-04-00429, Rev 0, Idaho Completion Project, September 2004.

ARAR = applicable or relevant and appropriate requirement
CERCLA = Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR = Code of Federal Regulations
EPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
HASP = Health and Safety Plan
HWD = hazardous waste determination
ICDF = Idaho CERCLA Disposal Facility
IDAPA = Idaho Administrative Procedures Act (Note: The original ROD ARARs [16.00 series] will continue to be cited and will remain in effect, as 16.01, but the numbering system has been changed to 58.01 [58.00 series]).
INEEL = Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory
LDR = land disposal restriction
NESHAP = National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Act
PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl
PRD = Program Requirements Document
RCRA = Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RDRAWP = Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan
TAN = Test Area North
TBC = To Be Considered. TBCs are not classified as applicable or relevant and appropriate.
TSF = Technical Support Facility
WAC = Waste Acceptance Criteria

Table A-2 lists the specific citations from 40 CFR 264 Subpart J. This table categorizes each citation as either a header item, or a design, administrative, or operational item. The approach to compliance for items that have design or operational implications are addressed. No compliance approach is given for items that are not applicable, administrative, or simply header citations.

Table A-2 Detailed compliance matrix for 40 CFR 264 Subpart J.

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
1	§192. Design and installation of new tank systems or components	Header	
2	(a) Owners or operators of new tank systems or components must obtain and submit to the Regional Administrator, at time of submittal of part B information, a written assessment, reviewed and certified by an independent, qualified registered professional engineer, in accordance with §270.11(d), attesting that the tank system has sufficient structural integrity and is acceptable for the storing and treating of hazardous waste. The assessment must show that the foundation, structural support, seams, connections, and pressure controls (if applicable) are adequately designed and that the tank system has sufficient structural strength, compatibility with the waste(s) to be stored or treated, and corrosion protection to ensure that it will not collapse, rupture, or fail. This assessment, which will be used by the Regional Administrator to review and approve or disapprove the acceptability of the tank system design, must include, at a minimum, the following information:	Design	All design drawings and specifications will be stamped by an Idaho Registered Professional Engineer.
3	(1) Design standard(s) according to which tank(s) and/or the ancillary equipment are constructed;	Header	The work plan specifies the design standard to which the tanks are constructed. See Attachment 2, Division 15.
4	(2) Hazardous characteristics of the waste(s) to be handled;	Header	The work plan specifies the design standard to which the tanks are constructed. See Attachment 2, Division 15.
5	(3) For new tank systems or components in which the external shell of a metal tank or any external metal component of the tank system will be in contact with the soil or with water, a determination by a corrosion expert of:	Design	NA
6	(i) Factors affecting the potential for corrosion, including but not limited to:	Design	
7	(A) Soil moisture content;	Design	
8	(B) Soil pH;	Design	
9	(C) Soil sulfides level;	Design	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
		Design	
10	(D) Soil resistivity;		
11	(E) Structure to soil potential;	Design	
12	(F) Influence of nearby underground metal structures (e.g., piping);	Design	
13	(G) Existence of stray electric current;	Design	
14	(H) Existing corrosion-protection measures (e.g., coating, cathodic protection), and	Design	
15	(ii) The type and degree of external corrosion protection that are needed to ensure the integrity of the tank system during the use of the tank system or component, consisting of one or more of the following:	Design	
16	(A) Corrosion-resistant materials of construction such as special alloys, fiberglass reinforced plastic, etc.;	Design	
17	(B) Corrosion-resistant coating (such as epoxy, fiberglass, etc.) with cathodic protection (e.g., impressed current or sacrificial anodes); and	Design	
18	(C) Electrical isolation devices such as insulating joints, flanges, etc.	Design	
19	(Note:	Header	
20	The practices described in the National Association of Corrosion Engineers [NACE] standard, “Recommended Practice [RP-02-85]-Control of External Corrosion on Metallic Buried, Partially Buried, or Submerged Liquid Storage Systems,” and the American Petroleum Institute [API] Publication 1632, “Cathodic Protection of Underground Petroleum Storage Tanks and Piping Systems,” may be used, where applicable, as guidelines in providing corrosion protection for tank systems.)	NA	
21	(4) For underground tank system components that are likely to be adversely affected by vehicular traffic, a determination of design or operational measures that will protect the tank system against potential damage; and	NA	NA
22	(5) Design considerations to ensure that:	Header	—
23	(i) Tank foundations will maintain the load of a full tank;	Design	The engineering design files in Attachment 3 document that documents that the floor is capable of maintaining all three tanks when full.

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
24	(ii) Tank systems will be anchored to prevent flotation or dislodgment where the tank system is placed in a saturated zone, or is located within a seismic fault zone subject to the standards of §264.18(a); and	NA	NA
25	(iii) Tank systems will withstand the effects of frost heave.	NA	NA
26	(b) <i>/PE Certification Bookmark</i>] The owner or operator of a new tank system must ensure that proper handling procedures are adhered to in order to prevent damage to the system during installation. Prior to covering, enclosing, or placing a new tank system or component in use, an independent, qualified installation inspector or an independent, qualified, registered professional engineer, either of whom is trained and experienced in the proper installation of tank systems or components, must inspect the system for the presence of any of the following items:	Design	Sections 4.3.8 and 6.2.10 provide for a qualified installation inspector or a qualified, registered professional engineer, either of whom is trained and experienced in the proper installation of tank systems or components, to inspect the system for the presence of the discrepancies mentioned. The work plan shall provide for documentation that these discrepancies are resolved prior to use.
27	(1) Weld breaks;	Design	
28	(2) Punctures;	Design	
29	(3) Scraps of protective coatings;	Design	
30	(4) Cracks;	Design	
31	(5) Corrosion;	Design	
32	(6) Other structural damage or inadequate construction/installation.	Design	
33	All discrepancies must be remedied before the tank system is covered, enclosed, or placed in use.	Design	
34	(c) New tank systems or components that are placed underground and that are backfilled must be provided with a backfill material that is a noncorrosive, porous, homogeneous substance and that is installed so that the backfill is placed completely around the tank and compacted to ensure that the tank and piping are fully and uniformly supported.	NA	
35	(d) All new tanks and ancillary equipment must be tested for tightness prior to being covered, enclosed, or placed in use. If a tank system is found not to be tight, all repairs necessary to remedy the leak(s) in the system must be performed prior to the tank system being covered, enclosed, or placed into use.	Design	The work plan will provide a plan for mockup simulation and pre-startup tests for functional operation. Any discrepancies will be corrected. See RD/RAWP Addendum 2, Section 6.2.11.

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
36	(e) Ancillary equipment must be supported and protected against physical damage and excessive stress due to settlement, vibration, expansion, or contraction.	Design	The work plan shall provide a design that documents that ancillary equipment is prevented from physical damage and excessive stress.
37	(Note:	Header	NA
38	The piping system installation procedures described in American Petroleum Institute [API] Publication 1615 [November 1979], "Installation of Underground Petroleum Storage Systems," or ANSI Standard B31.3, "Petroleum Refinery Piping," and ANSI Standard B31.4 "Liquid Petroleum Transportation Piping System," may be used, where applicable, as guidelines for proper installation of piping systems.)	NA	
39	(f) The owner or operator must provide the type and degree of corrosion protection recommended by an independent corrosion expert, based on the information provided under paragraph (a)(3) of this section, or other corrosion protection if the Regional Administrator believes other corrosion protection is necessary to ensure the integrity of the tank system during use of the tank system. The installation of a corrosion protection system that is field fabricated must be supervised by an independent corrosion expert to ensure proper installation.	Design	The work plan documents that corrosion issues have been adequately examined. See Appendix C EDF-4602
40	(g) The owner or operator must obtain and keep on file at the facility written statements by those persons required to certify the design of the tank system and supervise the installation of the tank system in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section, that attest that the tank system was properly designed and installed and that repairs, pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (d) of this section, were performed. These written statements must also include the certification statement as required in §270.11(d) of this chapter.	Administrative	NA
41	(51 FR 25472, July 14, 1986; 51 FR 29430, Aug. 15, 1986)		
42	§193. Containment and detection of releases		
43	(a) In order to prevent the release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents to the environment, secondary containment that meets the requirements of this section must be provided (except as provided in paragraphs (f) and (g) of this section):	Design	The work plan provides drawings of the approach to secondary containment for tanks and associated piping. See Attachment 1, and Section 4.3.3
44	(1) For all new tank systems or components, prior to their being put into service;		
45	(2) For all existing tank systems used to store or treat EPA Hazardous Waste Nos. F020, F021, F022, F023, F026, and F027, within two years after January 12, 1987;	NA	NA

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
46	(3) For those existing tank systems of known and documented age, within two years after January 12, 1987 or when the tank system has reached 15 years of age, whichever comes later;	NA	NA
47	(4) For those existing tank systems for which the age cannot be documented, within eight years of January 12, 1987; but if the age of the facility is greater than seven years, secondary containment must be provided by the time the facility reaches 15 years of age, or within two years of January 12, 1987, whichever comes later; and	NA	NA
48	(5) For tank systems that store or treat materials that become hazardous wastes subsequent to January 12, 1987, within the time intervals required in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(4) of this section, except that the date that a material becomes a hazardous waste must be used in place of January 12, 1987.	Design	NA
49	(b) Secondary containment systems must be:		See above for 40 CFR 264.193(a)
50	(1) Designed, installed, and operated to prevent any migration of wastes or accumulated liquid out of the system to the soil, ground water, or surface water at any time during the use of the tank system; and	Design	
51	(2) Capable of detecting and collecting releases and accumulated liquids until the collected material is removed.	Design	
52	(c) To meet the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, secondary containment systems must be at a minimum:	Header	See above for 40 CFR 264.193(a)
53	(1) Constructed of or lined with materials that are compatible with the waste(s) to be placed in the tank system and must have sufficient strength and thickness to prevent failure owing to pressure gradients (including static head and external hydrological forces), physical contact with the waste to which it is exposed, climatic conditions, and the stress of daily operation (including stresses from nearby vehicular traffic).	Design	
54	(2) Placed on a foundation or base capable of providing support to the secondary containment system, resistance to pressure gradients above and below the system, and capable of preventing failure due to settlement, compression, or uplift;	Design	
55	(3) Provided with a leak-detection system that is designed and operated so that it will detect the failure of either the primary or secondary containment structure or the presence of any release of hazardous waste or accumulated liquid in the secondary containment system within 24 hours, or at the earliest practicable time if the owner or operator can demonstrate to the Regional Administrator that existing detection technologies or site conditions will not allow detection of a release within 24 hours; and	Design	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
56	(4) Sloped or otherwise designed or operated to drain and remove liquids resulting from leaks, spills, or precipitation. Spilled or leaked waste and accumulated precipitation must be removed from the secondary containment system within 24 hours, or in as timely a manner as is possible to prevent harm to human health and the environment, if the owner or operator can demonstrate to the Regional Administrator that removal of the released waste or accumulated precipitation cannot be accomplished within 24 hours.	Design	
57	(Note:		
58	If the collected material is a hazardous waste under part 261 of this chapter, it is subject to management as a hazardous waste in accordance with all applicable requirements of parts 262 through 265 of this chapter. If the collected material is discharged through a point source to waters of the United States, it is subject to the requirements of sections 301, 304, and 402 of the Clean Water Act, as amended. If discharged to a Publicly Owned Treatment Works [POTW], it is subject to the requirements of section 307 of the Clean Water Act, as amended. If the collected material is released to the environment, it may be subject to the reporting requirements of 40 CFR part 302.)		
59	(d) Secondary containment for tanks must include one or more of the following devices:		See above for 40 CFR 264.193(a)
60	(1) A liner (external to the tank);	Design	
61	(2) A vault;	Design	
62	(3) A double-walled tank; or	Design	
63	(4) An equivalent device as approved by the Regional Administrator	Design	
64	(e) In addition to the requirements of paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section, secondary containment systems must satisfy the following requirements:	Design	See above for 40 CFR 264.193(a)
65	(1) External liner systems must be:	Design	
66	(i) Designed or operated to contain 100 percent of the capacity of the largest tank within its boundary;	Design	
67	(ii) Designed or operated to prevent run-on or infiltration of precipitation into the secondary containment system unless the collection system has sufficient excess capacity to contain run-on or infiltration. Such additional capacity must be sufficient to contain precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event.	Design	
68	(iii) Free of cracks or gaps; and	Design	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
69	(iv) Designed and installed to surround the tank completely and to cover all surrounding earth likely to come into contact with the waste if the waste is released from the tank(s) (i.e., capable of preventing lateral as well as vertical migration of the waste).	Design	
70	(2) Vault systems must be:		
71	(i) Designed or operated to contain 100 percent of the capacity of the largest tank within its boundary;	NA	NA
72	(ii) Designed or operated to prevent run-on or infiltration of precipitation into the secondary containment system unless the collection system has sufficient excess capacity to contain run-on or infiltration. Such additional capacity must be sufficient to contain precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event.	NA	NA
73	(iii) Constructed with chemical-resistant water stops in place at all joints (if any);	NA	NA
74	(iv) Provided with an impermeable interior coating or lining that is compatible with the stored waste and that will prevent migration of waste into the concrete;	NA	NA
75	(v) Provided with a means to protect against the formation of and ignition of vapors within the vault, if the waste being stored or treated;	NA	NA
76	(A) Meets the definition of ignitable waste under §262.21 of this chapter; or	NA	NA
77	(B) Meets the definition of reactive waste under §262.21 of this chapter, and may form an ignitable or explosive vapor.	NA	NA
78	(vi) Provided with an exterior moisture barrier or be otherwise designed or operated to prevent migration of moisture into the vault if the vault is subject to hydraulic pressure.	NA	NA
79	(3) Double-walled tanks must be:	NA	NA
80	(i) Designed as an integral structure (i.e., an inner tank completely enveloped within an outer shell) so that any release from the inner tank is contained by the outer shell.	NA	NA
81	(ii) Protected, if constructed of metal, from both corrosion of the primary tank interior and of the external surface of the outer shell; and	NA	NA
82	(iii) Provided with a built-in continuous leak detection system capable of detecting a release within 24 hours, or at the earliest practicable time, if the owner or operator can demonstrate to the Regional Administrator, and the Regional Administrator concludes, that the existing detection technology or site conditions would not allow detection of a release within 24 hours.	NA	NA

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
	Header	Header	Header
83 (Note:			
84 The provisions outlined in the Steel Tank Institute's [STI] "Standard for Dual Wall Underground Steel Storage Tanks" may be used as guidelines for aspects of the design of underground steel double-walled tanks.)			
85 (f) Ancillary equipment must be provided with secondary containment (e.g., trench, jacketing, double-walled piping) that meets the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section except for:		Design	See above for 40 CFR 264.193(a)
86 (1) Aboveground piping (exclusive of flanges, joints, valves, and other connections) that are visually inspected for leaks on a daily basis;		Operation	
87 (2) Welded flanges, welded joints, and welded connections, that are visually inspected for leaks on a daily basis;		Operation	
88 (3) Sealless or magnetic coupling pumps and sealless valves, that are visually inspected for leaks on a daily basis; and		Operation	
89 (4) Pressurized aboveground piping systems with automatic shut-off devices (e.g., excess flow check valves, flow metering shutdown devices, loss of pressure actuated shut-off devices) that are visually inspected for leaks on a daily basis.		Operation	
90 (g) The owner or operator may obtain a variance from the requirements of this section if the Regional Administrator finds, as a result of a demonstration by the owner or operator that alternative design and operating practices, together with location characteristics, will prevent the migration of any hazardous waste or hazardous constituents into the ground water, or surface water at least as effectively as secondary containment during the active life of the tank system or that in the event of a release that does migrate to ground water or surface water, no substantial present or potential hazard will be posed to human health or the environment. New underground tank systems may not, per a demonstration in accordance with paragraph (g)(2) of this section, be exempted from the secondary containment requirements of this section.		NA	NA
91 (1) In deciding whether to grant a variance based on a demonstration of equivalent protection of ground water and surface water, the Regional Administrator will consider:		NA	
92 (i) The nature and quantity of the wastes;		NA	
93 (ii) The proposed alternate design and operation;		NA	
94 (iii) The hydrogeologic setting of the facility, including the thickness of soils present between the tank system and ground water, and		NA	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
95	(iv) All other factors that would influence the quality and mobility of the hazardous constituents and the potential for them to migrate to ground water or surface water	NA	
96	(2) In deciding whether to grant a variance based on a demonstration of no substantial present or potential hazard, the Regional Administrator will consider:	NA	
97	(i) The potential adverse effects on ground water, surface water, and land quality taking into account:	NA	
98	(A) The physical and chemical characteristics of the waste in the tank system, including its potential for migration.	NA	
99	(B) The hydrogeological characteristics of the facility and surrounding land,	NA	
100	(C) The potential for health risks caused by human exposure to waste constituents,	NA	
101	(D) The potential for damage to wildlife, crops, vegetation, and physical structures caused by exposure to waste constituents, and	NA	
102	(E) The persistence and permanence of the potential adverse effects;	NA	
103	(ii) The potential adverse effects of a release on ground-water quality, taking into account:	NA	
104	(A) The quantity and quality of ground water and the direction of ground-water flow,	NA	
105	(B) The proximity and withdrawal rates of ground-water users,	NA	
106	(C) The current and future uses of ground water in the area, and	NA	
107	(D) The existing quality of ground water, including other sources of contamination and their cumulative impact on the ground-water quality;	NA	
108	(iii) The potential adverse effects of a release on surface water quality, taking into account:	NA	
109	(A) The quantity and quality of ground water and the direction of ground-water flow,	NA	
110	(B) The patterns of rainfall in the region,	NA	
111	(C) The proximity of the tank system to surface waters,	NA	
112	(D) The current and future uses of surface waters in the area and any water quality standards established for those surface waters, and	NA	
113	(E) The existing quality of surface water, including other sources of contamination and the cumulative impact on surface-water quality; and	NA	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
114 (iv) The potential adverse effects of a release on the land surrounding the tank system, taking into account:		NA	
115 (A) The patterns of rainfall in the region, and		NA	
116 (B) The current and future uses of the surrounding land.		NA	
117 (3) The owner or operator of a tank system, for which a variance from secondary containment had been granted in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1) of this section, at which a release of hazardous waste has occurred from the primary tank system but has not migrated beyond the zone of engineering control (as established in the variance), must:		NA	
118 (i) Comply with the requirements of §264.196, except paragraph (d), and		NA	
119 (ii) Decontaminate or remove contaminated soil to the extent necessary to:		NA	
120 (A) Enable the tank system for which the variance was granted to resume operation with the capability for the detection of releases at least equivalent to the capability it had prior to the release; and		NA	
121 (B) Prevent the migration of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents to ground water or surface water; and		NA	
122 (iii) If contaminated soil cannot be removed or decontaminated in accordance with paragraph (g)(3)(ii) of this section, comply with the requirement of §264.197(b).		NA	
123 (4) The owner or operator of a tank system, for which a variance from secondary containment had been granted in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1) of this section, at which a release of hazardous waste has occurred from the primary tank system and has migrated beyond the zone of engineering control (as established in the variance), must:		NA	
124 (i) Comply with the requirements of §264.196 (a), (b), (c), and (d); and		NA	
125 (ii) Prevent the migration of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents to ground water or surface water, if possible, and decontaminate or remove contaminated soil. If contaminated soil cannot be decontaminated or removed or if ground water has been contaminated, the owner or operator must comply with the requirements of §264.197(b); and		NA	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
126	(iii) If repairing, replacing, or reinstalling the tank system, provide secondary containment in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section or reapply for a variance from secondary containment and meet the requirements for new tank systems in §264.192 if the tank system is replaced. The owner or operator must comply with these requirements even if contaminated soil can be decontaminated or removed and ground water or surface water has not been contaminated.	NA	
127	(h) The following procedures must be followed in order to request a variance from secondary containment:	NA	NA
128	(1) The Regional Administrator must be notified in writing by the owner or operator that he intends to conduct and submit a demonstration for a variance from secondary containment as allowed in paragraph (g) of this section according to the following schedule:	NA	NA
129	(i) For existing tank systems, at least 24 months prior to the date that secondary containment must be provided in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section.	NA	NA
130	(ii) For new tank systems, at least 30 days prior to entering into a contract for installation.	NA	NA
131	(2) As part of the notification, the owner or operator must also submit to the Regional Administrator a description of the steps necessary to conduct the demonstration and a timetable for completing each of the steps. The demonstration must address each of the factors listed in paragraph (g)(1) or paragraph (g)(2) of this section;	NA	
132	(3) The demonstration for a variance must be completed within 180 days after notifying the Regional Administrator of an intent to conduct the demonstration; and	NA	
133	(4) If a variance is granted under this paragraph, the Regional Administrator will require the permittee to construct and operate the tank system in the manner that was demonstrated to meet the requirements for the variance.	NA	
134	(i) All tank systems, until such time as secondary containment that meets the requirements of this section is provided, must comply with the following:	NA	
135	(1) For non-enterable underground tanks, a leak test that meets the requirements of §264.191(b)(5) or other tank integrity method, as approved or required by the Regional Administrator, must be conducted at least annually.	NA	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
136	(2) For other than non-enterable underground tanks, the owner or operator must either conduct a leak test as in paragraph (i)(1) of this section or develop a schedule and procedure for an assessment of the overall condition of the tank system by an independent, qualified registered professional engineer. The schedule and procedure must be adequate to detect obvious cracks, leaks, and corrosion or erosion that may lead to cracks and leaks. The owner or operator must remove the stored waste from the tank, if necessary, to allow the condition of all internal tank surfaces to be assessed. The frequency of these assessments must be based on the material of construction of the tank and its ancillary equipment, the age of the system, the type of corrosion or erosion protection used, the rate of corrosion or erosion observed during the previous inspection, and the characteristics of the waste being stored or treated.	NA	Sections 4.3.8 and 6.2.10 provide for a qualified installation inspector or a qualified, registered professional engineer, either of whom is trained and experienced in the proper installation of tank systems or components, to inspect the system for the presence of the discrepancies mentioned. The work plan shall provide for documentation that these discrepancies are resolved prior to use.
137	(3) For ancillary equipment, a leak test or other integrity assessment as approved by the Regional Administrator must be conducted at least annually.	NA	
138	(Note:		
139	The practices described in the American Petroleum Institute [API] Publication Guide for Inspection of Refinery Equipment, Chapter XII, "Atmospheric and Low-Pressure Storage Tanks," 4th edition, 1981, may be used, where applicable, as guidelines for assessing the overall condition of the tank system.)	—	
140	(4) The owner or operator must maintain on file at the facility a record of the results of the assessments conducted in accordance with paragraphs (i)(1) through (i)(3) of this section.	Administrative	
141	(5) If a tank system or component is found to be leaking or unfit for use as a result of the leak test or assessment in paragraphs (i)(1) through (i)(3) of this section, the owner or operator must comply with the requirements of §264.196.	Administrative	
142	[51 FR 25472, July 14, 1986; 51 FR 29430, Aug. 15, 1986, as amended at 53 FR 34086, Sept. 2, 1988]	—	
143	§ 194. General operating requirements	—	
144	(a) Hazardous wastes or treatment reagents must not be placed in a tank system if they could cause the tank, its ancillary equipment, or the containment system to rupture, leak, corrode, or otherwise fail.	Design	The work plan provides a design that demonstrates compatibility of the waste with tanks. See Attachment 3, EDF-4602

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
145	(b) The owner or operator must use appropriate controls and practices to prevent spills and overflows from tank or containment systems. These include at a minimum:	Design	The RD/RAWP Addendum 2 design provides the appropriate use of controls and practices to spills and overflows.
146	(1) Spill prevention controls (e.g., check valves, dry disconnect couplings);	Design	
147	(2) Overfill prevention controls (e.g., level sensing devices, high level alarms, automatic feed cutoff, or bypass to a standby tank); and	Design	
148	(3) Maintenance of sufficient freeboard in uncovered tanks to prevent overtopping by wave or wind action or by precipitation.	NA	The design does not include any uncovered tanks.
149	(c) The owner or operator must comply with the requirements of §264.196 if a leak or spill occurs in the tank system.	Operation	The work plan must provide a plan for actions to be taken if a leak or spill occurs per 264.196.
150	§195. Inspections	Operation	All tank systems will be inspected each operating day and noted on a daily log. Operational procedures will be developed to address the required inspections.
151	(a) The owner or operator must develop and follow a schedule and procedure for inspecting overfill controls.	Operation	
152	(b) The owner or operator must inspect at least once each operating day:	Operation	The work plan shall provide for daily inspections of the tank system as well as ancillary equipment to look for releases.
153	(1) Aboveground portions of the tank system, if any, to detect corrosion or releases of waste;	Operation	
154	(2) Data gathered from monitoring and leak detection equipment (e.g., pressure or temperature gauges, monitoring wells) to ensure that the tank system is being operated according to its design; and	Operation	
155	(3) The construction materials and the area immediately surrounding the externally accessible portion of the tank system, including the secondary containment system (e.g., dikes) to detect erosion or signs of releases of hazardous waste (e.g., wet spots, dead vegetation).	Operation	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
156 [Note:		Header	
157	Section 264.15[c] requires the owner or operator to remedy any deterioration or malfunction he finds. Section 264.196 requires the owner or operator to notify the Regional Administrator within 24 hours of confirming a leak. Also, 40 CFR part 302 may require the owner or operator to notify the National Response Center of a release.)	Header	
158	(c) The owner or operator must inspect cathodic protection systems, if present, according to, at a minimum, the following schedule to ensure that they are functioning properly:	NA	NA
159	(1) The proper operation of the cathodic protection system must be confirmed within six months after initial installation and annually thereafter; and		
160	(2) All sources of impressed current must be inspected and/or tested, as appropriate, at least bimonthly (i.e., every other month).		
161 [Note:			
162	The practices described in the National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) standard, “Recommended Practice (RP-02-85)-Control of External Corrosion on Metallic Buried, Partially Buried, or Submerged Liquid Storage Systems,” and the American Petroleum Institute (API) Publication 1632, “Cathodic Protection of Underground Petroleum Storage Tanks and Piping Systems,” may be used, where applicable, as guidelines in maintaining and inspecting cathodic protection systems.]		
163	(d) The owner or operator must document in the operating record of the facility an inspection of those items in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section	Administrative	
164	§ 196. Response to leaks or spills and disposition of leaking or unfit-for-use tank systems	Header	The work plan shall provide a plan to address any spill or releases of hazardous materials. This work plan must include cessation of use until repairs are made, removal of waste from that part of the system, cleanup and removal of the released material, reporting of the release to the agencies
165	A tank system or secondary containment system from which there has been a leak or spill, or which is unfit for use, must be removed from service immediately, and the owner or operator must satisfy the following requirements:	Operation	
166	(a) Cessation of use; prevent flow or addition of wastes. The owner or operator must immediately stop the flow of hazardous waste into the tank system or secondary containment system and inspect the system to determine the cause of the release.	Operation	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
167	(b) Removal of waste from tank system or secondary containment system. (1) If the release was from the tank system, the owner/operator must, within 24 hours after detection of the leak or, if the owner/operator demonstrates that it is not possible, at the earliest practicable time, remove as much of the waste as is necessary to prevent further release of hazardous waste to the environment and to allow inspection and repair of the tank system to be performed.	Operation	
168	(2) If the material released was to a secondary containment system, all released materials must be removed within 24 hours or in as timely a manner as is possible to prevent harm to human health and the environment.	Operation	
169	(c) Containment of visible releases to the environment. The owner/operator must immediately conduct a visual inspection of the release and, based upon that inspection:	Operation	
170	(1) Prevent further migration of the leak or spill to soils or surface water; and	Operation	
171	(2) Remove, and properly dispose of, any visible contamination of the soil or surface water.	Operation	
172	(d) Notifications, reports. (1) Any release to the environment, except as provided in paragraph (d)(2) of this section, must be reported to the Regional Administrator within 24 hours of its detection. If the release has been reported pursuant to 40 CFR part 302, that report will satisfy this requirement.	Operation	
173	(2) A leak or spill of hazardous waste is exempted from the requirements of this paragraph if it is:	Operation	
174	(i) Less than or equal to a quantity of one (1) pound, and	Operation	
175	(ii) Immediately contained and cleaned up.	Operation	
176	(3) Within 30 days of detection of a release to the environment, a report containing the following information must be submitted to the Regional Administrator:	Operation	
177	(i) Likely route of migration of the release;	Operation	
178	(ii) Characteristics of the surrounding soil (soil composition, geology, hydrogeology, climate);	Operation	
179	(iii) Results of any monitoring or sampling conducted in connection with the release (if available). If sampling or monitoring data relating to the release are not available within 30 days, these data must be submitted to the Regional Administrator as soon as they become available.	Operation	
180	(iv) Proximity to downgradient drinking water, surface water, and populated areas; and	Operation	
181	(v) Description of response actions taken or planned.	Operation	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
182	(e) Provision of secondary containment, repair, or closure. (1) Unless the owner/operator satisfies the requirements of paragraphs (e)(2) through (4) of this section, the tank system must be closed in accordance with §264.197.	Administrative	
183	(2) If the cause of the release was a spill that has not damaged the integrity of the system, the owner/operator may return the system to service as soon as the released waste is removed and repairs, if necessary, are made.	Administrative	
184	(3) If the cause of the release was a leak from the primary tank system into the secondary containment system, the system must be repaired prior to returning the tank system to service.	NA	
185	(4) If the source of the release was a leak to the environment from a component of a tank system without secondary containment, the owner/operator must provide the component of the system from which the leak occurred with secondary containment that satisfies the requirements of §264.193 before it can be returned to service, unless the source of the leak is an aboveground portion of a tank system that can be inspected visually. If the source is an aboveground component that can be inspected visually, the component must be repaired and may be returned to service without secondary containment as long as the requirements of paragraph (f) of this section are satisfied. If a component is replaced to comply with the requirements of this subparagraph, that component must satisfy the requirements for new tank systems or components in §§264.192 and 264.193. Additionally, if a leak has occurred in any portion of a tank system component that is not readily accessible for visual inspection (e.g., the bottom of an inground or onground tank), the entire component must be provided with secondary containment in accordance with §264.193 prior to being returned to use.	NA	
186	(f) Certification of major repairs. If the owner/operator has repaired a tank system in accordance with paragraph (e) of this section, and the repair has been extensive (e.g., installation of an internal liner; repair of a ruptured primary containment or secondary containment vessel), the tank system must not be returned to service unless the owner/operator has obtained a certification by an independent, qualified, registered, professional engineer in accordance with §270.11(d) that the repaired system is capable of handling hazardous wastes without release for the intended life of the system. This certification must be submitted to the Regional Administrator within seven days after returning the tank system to use.	NA	
187	(Note:	—	
188	The Regional Administrator may, on the basis of any information received that there is or has been a release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents into the environment, issue an order under RCRA section 3004(y], 3008 [h], or 7003 [a] requiring corrective action or such other response as deemed necessary to protect human health or the environment.)	—	

Table A-2. (continued).

Item	Citation	Compliance Category	Approach
189 (Note:			
190 See §264.15[c] for the requirements necessary to remedy a failure. Also, 40 CFR part 302 may require the owner or operator to notify the National Response Center of certain releases.)		—	
191 (51 FR 25472, July 14, 1986; 51 FR 29430, Aug. 15, 1986, as amended at 53 FR 34086, September 2, 1988)		—	

Table A-3. Compliance with 40 CFR 264 Subpart AA, Air Emissions Standards for Process Vents.

	Citation and Regulatory Requirement	Applicability and Implementation Strategy
40 CFR 264 Subpart AA		
§264.1030 Applicability		
		Applicability Statement
(a) The regulations in this subpart apply to owners and operators of facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous wastes (except as provided in §264.1).		
(b) Except for §264.1034, paragraphs (d) and (e), this subpart applies to process vents associated with distillation, fractionation, thin-film evaporation, solvent extraction, or air or steam stripping operations that manage hazardous wastes with organic concentrations of at least 10 ppmw, if these operations are conducted in one of the following:	Proposed treatment approach is air stripping. Waste is greater than 10 ppmw trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, and 1,1,1-trichloroethane.	
(1) A unit that is subject to the permitting requirements of 40 CFR part 270, or	Treatment unit would be subject to permitting requirement if this were not a CERCLA project.	
(2) A unit (including a hazardous waste recycling unit) that is not exempt from permitting under the provisions of 40 CFR 262.34(a) (i.e., a hazardous waste recycling unit that is not a 90-day tank or container) and that is located at a hazardous waste management facility otherwise subject to the permitting requirements of 40 CFR part 270, or	NA	
(3) A unit that is exempt from permitting under the provisions of 40 CFR 262.34(a) (i.e., a “90-day” tank or container) and is not a recycling unit under the provisions of 40 CFR 261.6.	NA	

Table A-3. (continued).

Citation and Regulatory Requirement	Applicability and Implementation Strategy
(c) For the owner and operator of a facility subject to this subpart and who received a final permit under RCRA section 3005 prior to December 6, 1996, the requirements of this subpart shall be incorporated into the permit when the permit is reissued in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 124.15 or reviewed in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 270.50(d). Until such date when the owner and operator receives a final permit incorporating the requirements of this subpart, the owner and operator is subject to the requirements of 40 CFR 265, subpart AA. [Note: The requirements of §§264.1032 through 264.1036 apply to process vents on hazardous waste recycling units previously exempt under §261.6(c)(1). Other exemptions under §§261.4, and 264.1(g) are not affected by these requirements.]	NA
(d) The requirements of this subpart do not apply to the pharmaceutical manufacturing facility, commonly referred to as the Stonewall Plant, located at Route 340 South, Elkton, Virginia, provided that facility is operated in compliance with the requirements contained in a Clean Air Act permit issued pursuant to 40 CFR 52.2454. The requirements of this subpart shall apply to the facility upon termination of the Clean Air Act permit issued pursuant to 40 CFR 52.2454.	NA
(e) The requirements of this subpart do not apply to the process vents at a facility where the facility owner or operator certifies that all of the process vents that would otherwise be subject to this subpart are equipped with and operating air emission controls in accordance with the process vent requirements of an applicable Clean Air Act regulation codified under 40 CFR part 60, part 61, or part 63. The documentation of compliance under regulations at 40 CFR part 60, part 61, or part 63 shall be kept with, or made readily available with, the facility operating record.	There is ongoing discussion as to whether this CERCLA project meets this exemption at the INL. Irrespective of that discussion, this section is completed per agreement with the agencies.
§ 264.1031 Definitions.	
§ 264.1032 Standards: Process vents.	
(a) The owner or operator of a facility with process vents associated with distillation, fractionation, thin-film evaporation, solvent extraction, or air or steam stripping operations managing hazardous wastes with organic concentrations of at least 10 ppmw shall either:	NR

Table A-3. (continued).

Citation and Regulatory Requirement	Applicability and Implementation Strategy
(1) Reduce total organic emissions from all affected process vents at the facility below 1.4 kg/h (3 lb/h) and 2.8 Mg/yr (3.1 tons/yr), or	Off gas monitoring will be utilized to restrict process operations to ensure total organic emissions remain below 3 lbs/hr. Operation will be coordinated with other Subpart AA facilities at INL to ensure total emissions all affected process vents at site are less than limit.
(2) Reduce, by use of a control device, total organic emissions from all affected process vents at the facility by 95 weight percent.	NA
(b) If the owner or operator installs a closed-vent system and control device to comply with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section the closed-vent system and control device must meet the requirements of §264.1033.	NA. The system will not use any control devices or closed vent systems to comply with paragraph (a) of this section.
(c) Determinations of vent emissions and emission reductions or total organic compound concentrations achieved by add-on control devices may be based on engineering calculations or performance tests. If performance tests are used to determine vent emissions, emission reductions, or total organic compound concentrations achieved by add-on control devices, the performance tests must conform with the requirements of §264.1034(c).	NA. No control devices are included and therefore there is no need to determine efficiency of such devices.
(d) When an owner or operator and the Regional Administrator do not agree on determinations of vent emissions and/or emission reductions or total organic compound concentrations achieved by add-on control devices based on engineering calculations, the procedures in §264.1034(c) shall be used to resolve the disagreement.	NA
§ 264.1033 Standards: Closed-vent systems and control devices.	NA. Neither off-gas control devices nor closed vent systems are utilized to comply with Section 264.1032(a)(1).
§ 264.1034 Test methods and procedures.	NA. Continuous off gas monitoring will be utilized to restrict process operations to ensure total organic emissions remain below 3 lbs/hr. Operation will be coordinated with other Subpart AA facilities at INL to ensure total emissions of all affected process vents at site are less than limit. Due to the limited timeframe of operation no separate performance test will be conducted.
(a)(1) Owners or operators of closed-vent systems and control devices used to comply with provisions of this part shall comply with the provisions of this section.	(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the test methods and procedures requirements provided in this section. (b) When a closed-vent system is tested for compliance with no detectable emissions, as required in §264.1033(l) of this subpart, the test shall comply with the following requirements:

Table A-3. (continued).

Citation and Regulatory Requirement	Applicability and Implementation Strategy
(c) Performance tests to determine compliance with §264.1032(a) and with the total organic compound concentration limit of §264.1033(c) shall comply with the following:	
(d) To show that a process vent associated with a hazardous waste distillation, fractionation, thin-film evaporation, solvent extraction, or air or steam stripping operation is not subject to the requirements of this subpart, the owner or operator must make an initial determination that the time-weighted, annual average total organic concentration of the waste managed by the waste management unit is less than 10 ppmw using one of the following two methods:	
(e) The determination that distillation, fractionation, thin-film evaporation, solvent extraction, or air or steam stripping operations manage hazardous wastes with time-weighted, annual average total organic concentrations less than 10 ppmw shall be made as follows:	
(f) When an owner or operator and the Regional Administrator do not agree on whether a distillation, fractionation, thin-film evaporation, solvent extraction, or air or steam stripping operation manages a hazardous waste with organic concentrations of at least 10 ppmw based on knowledge of the waste, the procedures in Method 8260 of SW-846 (incorporated by reference under §260.11) may be used to resolve the dispute.	
§ 264.1035 Recordkeeping requirements.	
(a)(1) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the recordkeeping requirements of this section.	NR
(2) An owner or operator of more than one hazardous waste management unit subject to the provisions of this subpart may comply with the recordkeeping requirements for these hazardous waste management units in one recordkeeping system if the system identifies each record by each hazardous waste management unit.	The only other unit subject to this subpart currently operational at the INL is a RCRA permitted unit. That unit will report under its RCRA permit. This unit will report as part of the Remedial Action Report for OU 1-10.
(b) Owners and operators must record the following information in the facility operating record:	NR

Table A-3. (continued).

Citation and Regulatory Requirement	Applicability and Implementation Strategy
(1) For facilities that comply with the provisions of §264.1033(a)(2), an implementation schedule that includes dates by which the closed-vent system and control device will be installed and in operation. The schedule must also include a rationale of why the installation cannot be completed at an earlier date. The implementation schedule must be in the facility operating record by the effective date that the facility becomes subject to the provisions of this subpart.	NA
(2) Up-to-date documentation of compliance with the process vent standards in §264.1032, including:	NR
(i) Information and data identifying all affected process vents, annual throughput and operating hours of each affected unit, estimated emission rates for each affected vent and for the overall facility (i.e., the total emissions for all affected vents at the facility), and the approximate location within the facility of each affected unit (e.g., identify the hazardous waste management units on a facility plot plan).	The RD/RAWP to which this document is an appendix identifies vent (stack) location, estimated volume of waste to be treated, estimated emission rates, and provides a facility plot plan.
(ii) Information and data supporting determinations of vent emissions and emission reductions achieved by add-on control devices based on engineering calculations or source tests. For the purpose of determining compliance, determinations of vent emissions and emission reductions must be made using operating parameter values (e.g., temperatures, flow rates, or vent stream organic compounds and concentrations) that represent the conditions that result in maximum organic emissions, such as when the waste management unit is operating at the highest load or capacity level reasonably expected to occur. If the owner or operator takes any action (e.g., managing a waste of different composition or increasing operating hours of affected waste management units) that would result in an increase in total organic emissions from affected process vents at the facility, then a new determination is required.	Total organic emissions will be limited to 3 lb/hr in accordance with 264.1032(a)(1). This will be monitored in accordance with the calibrated flowmeters, temperature monitors, relative humidity indicators, and a combination of Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy and/or Photo Ionization Detector total organic gas monitor. Process operations will be controlled to limit emissions to an acceptable level. These parameters will be recorded.
(3) Where an owner or operator chooses to use test data to determine the organic removal efficiency or total organic compound concentration achieved by the control device, a performance test plan. The test plan must include:	NA. Demonstration of compliance will be based upon process monitoring as well as off gas monitoring. No separate performance test will be required.
(4) Documentation of compliance with §264.1033 shall include the following information:	NA. 264.1033 applies to control devices and closed vent systems, not systems complying with 264.1032(a)(1)

Table A-3. (continued).

Citation and Regulatory Requirement	Applicability and Implementation Strategy
(c) Design documentation and monitoring, operating, and inspection information for each closed-vent system and control device required to comply with the provisions of this part shall be recorded and kept up-to-date in the facility operating record. The information shall include:	NA
(d) Records of the monitoring, operating, and inspection information required by paragraphs (c)(3) through (c)(10) of this section shall be maintained by the owner or operator for at least 3 years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, or record.	NA
(e) For a control device other than a thermal vapor incinerator, catalytic vapor incinerator, flare, boiler, process heater, condenser, or carbon adsorption system, the Regional Administrator will specify the appropriate recordkeeping requirements.	NA
(f) Up-to-date information and data used to determine whether or not a process vent is subject to the requirements in §264.1032 including supporting documentation as required by §264.1034(d)(2) when application of the knowledge of the nature of the hazardous waste stream or the process by which it was produced is used, shall be recorded in a log that is kept in the facility operating record.	Operating information shall be maintained in an operating log. This information shall be summarized in the Remediation Progress Report.
§ 264.1036 Reporting requirements.	
(a) A semiannual report shall be submitted by owners and operators subject to the requirements of this subpart to the Regional Administrator by dates specified by the Regional Administrator. The report shall include the following information:	Upon completion of the project, a Remedial Action Report will be completed and submitted in accordance with the FFA/CO.
(b) If, during the semiannual reporting period, the control device does not exceed or operate outside of the design specifications as defined in §264.1035(c)(4) for more than 24 hours or a flare does not operate with visible emissions as defined in §264.1033(d), a report to the Regional Administrator is not required.	NA
NA = Not applicable or administrative in nature. NR = No requirement.	

Appendix B

ARA-16 Source Term Calculations

NOTE: *The document included as Appendix B shows the characterization data for the ARA-16 waste in the “as-found” condition, prior to dewatering.*



Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory

May 29, 2003

CCN 42770

Ms. Kathleen E. Hain
Environmental Restoration
U.S. Department of Energy
Idaho Operations Office
850 Energy Drive, MS 1222
Idaho Falls, ID 83401-1563

**CONTRACT NO. DE-AC07-99ID13727 - TRANSMITTAL OF AUXILIARY REACTOR AREA-16
RADIONUCLIDE TANK WASTE SOURCE TERM CALCULATIONS**

Reference: DOE-ID, 2000, *Final Record of Decision for Power Burst Facility and Auxiliary Reactor Area, Operable Unit 5-12*, U.S. Department of Energy Idaho Operations Office, DOE/ID-10700, Rev.0, January 2000

Dear Ms. Hain:

As requested by the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality (IDEQ), transuranic (TRU) source term calculations for the Auxiliary Reactor Area (ARA)-16 Radionuclide Tank waste have been performed. The IDEQ requested the information to support the determination whether the final treated waste form could be disposed in the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory (INEEL) Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Disposal Facility (ICDF). The request was made because the ICDF waste acceptance criteria allows the disposal of waste with a maximum TRU concentration of 10 nCi/g. The calculations were made both for the waste as it was originally found in the tank and for the waste as it currently resides in the high-integrity container (HIC).

The initial source term calculation was performed based upon the original as-found concentrations for the sludge and liquid in the ARA-16 Radionuclide Tank. Using the volumes from the Record of Decision (DOE-ID 2000) as provided in Section 10.7, the tank contained 17 L (4.5 gal) of sludge and 1,180 L (312 gal) of liquid. As shown in the attached table, the volumes were corrected for density and converted to mass. The individual contaminant concentrations in the liquid and sludge matrices were first converted to total activity present for each matrix then combined to provide a total individual activity for the entire waste form. Radionuclide concentrations for the waste stream were then calculated using the total combined mass of sludge and liquid. Using both the average and maximum concentrations of the radionuclide contaminants, a source term for the waste was determined, whereby, the concentrations were assumed to be homogeneously dispersed throughout the entire waste stream. This provided an average TRU concentration of 1.33 nCi/g with a maximum of 1.58 nCi/g. Given the relatively long half-lives for the TRU contaminants, no correction for decay was made in performing this calculation.

Ms. Kathleen E. Hain
May 29, 2003
CCN 42770
Page 2

For the second source term calculation, the exposure rate measured at contact on the HIC combined with the known maximum sludge contaminant concentrations was used to determine an inferred concentration of the waste as it currently resides in the HIC. MicroShield calculations were performed to compute the exposure rate for the sludge from which the contaminant concentrations were determined. This approach was taken because the actual volumes in the HIC could only be estimated because of the configuration of the HIC. As provided in the attached table, the inferred concentrations for Pu-238, Pu-239/240, and Am-241 are 11.4 nCi/g, 11.7 nCi/g, and 16.6 nCi/g, respectively, yielding a maximum TRU concentration of 39.7 nCi/g for the sludge in the HIC. Because short-lived contaminants play a key role in the MicroShield exposure rate calculations, contaminant concentrations were decay-corrected from those presented in the Record of Decision (DOE-ID 2000).

As can be seen from the data presented, the TRU concentration for the waste as found (1.58 nCi/g maximum) is significantly lower than that determined for the waste as it currently exists in the HIC (39.7 nCi/g). This is attributed to the successful separation and removal of the majority of the liquid that was present in the waste as found in the tank. Given that the ICDF waste acceptance criteria allows waste with a maximum TRU concentration of 10 nCi/g to be disposed, the as-found TRU concentration of the ARA-16 waste stream is well below this criteria. Furthermore, once the ARA-16 waste is treated, the final treated waste form must be stabilized in grout to provide shielding ultimately yielding a final disposal form that is below the 10 nCi/g criteria.

If you have any questions concerning these calculations, please contact me at (208) 526-9369 or Richard P. Wells at (208) 526-2920.

Sincerely,

DH Preusker for J.A. Sherwood

Julie A. Sherwood, Project Manager
WAGs 2, 4, 5, 6 and 10

RPW:sr

Attachment

cc: (w/o Att.)
S. S. Crawford, INEEL, MS 3810
P. H. Divjak, INEEL, MS 3898
C. A. Hathaway, DOE-ID, MS 1222 (w/Att.)
R. J. Hoyle, DOE-ID, MS 1221
B. D. Shipp, INEEL, MS 3898
S. G. Stiger, INEEL, MS 3898

Ms. Kathleen E. Hain
May 29, 2003

CCN 42770

Page 3

bcc: (w/o Att.)
B. M. Bloom, MS 3940 *(LN) for BMB*
M. J. Graham, MS 3940
R. P. Wells, MS 3950 *(Q)*
Correspondence Control, MS 3106
J. A. Sherwood Letter File (JAS-31-03)

(w/Att.)
ARDC Files, MS 3922
WAG 5 Project 23366 File

Uniform File Code: 6102

Disposition Authority: ENV1-h-1

Retention Schedule: Cutoff at submission of the final financial status report for the site, or after resolution of all issues, whichever is later. Destroy 10 years after cutoff with written approval from the EPA award official.

NOTE: Original disposition authority, retention schedule, and Uniform Filing Code applied by the sender may not be appropriate for all recipients. Make adjustments as needed.

Attachment 1
 May 29, 2003
 CCN 42770
 Page 1 through 2, inclusive

Volumes from ROD Section 10.7		Density (g/mL)	Mass (g)	Mass (kg)
Sludge (gal)	4.5	1.185	20185	20.2
Liquid (gal)	312	0.994	1173962	1174.0
			Total:	1194147

Gamma Spec.	<u>LIQUID</u>				<u>SLUDGE</u>			
	pCi/L	Avg	Max	Total pCi in Liquid	pCi/g	Avg	Max	Total pCi in Sludge
Ag-108m	NA	NA	NA	NA	4.64E+03	6.80E+03	9.37E+07	1.37E+08
Co-60	1.74E+04	1.87E+04	2.05E+07	2.21E+07	2.03E+05	3.20E+05	4.10E+09	6.46E+09
Cs-134	2.05E+05	2.13E+05	2.42E+08	2.52E+08	3.12E+04	3.83E+04	6.30E+08	7.73E+08
Cs-137	5.92E+07	6.09E+07	7.00E+10	7.19E+10	1.13E+07	1.33E+07	2.27E+11	2.68E+11
Eu-152	NA	NA	NA	NA	2.15E+04	2.49E+04	4.33E+08	5.03E+08
Eu-154	NA	NA	NA	NA	5.82E+03	9.08E+03	1.18E+08	1.83E+08
Zn-65	NA	NA	NA	NA	5.50E+03	6.56E+03	1.11E+08	1.32E+08
Alpha Isotopes					0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Pu-238	1.02E+03	1.29E+03	1.21E+06	1.52E+06	2.25E+04	2.87E+04	4.55E+08	5.79E+08
Pu-239/240	1.55E+03	2.15E+03	1.83E+06	2.54E+06	2.30E+04	2.80E+04	4.65E+08	5.65E+08
U-234	7.64E+02	7.98E+02	9.02E+05	9.42E+05	3.54E+04	3.89E+04	7.15E+08	7.85E+08
U-235	4.68E+00	4.68E+00	5.53E+03	5.53E+03	NA	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
U-238	1.56E+01	1.61E+01	1.85E+04	1.90E+04	4.64E+02	4.64E+02	9.37E+06	9.37E+06
Am-241	1.76E+03	1.93E+03	2.08E+06	2.28E+06	3.27E+04	3.64E+04	6.60E+08	7.35E+08
Strontium-90	1.68E+05	1.72E+05	1.99E+08	2.03E+08	5.59E+05	6.38E+05	1.13E+10	1.29E+10
Tritium	2.94E+05	3.01E+05	3.47E+08	3.55E+08	NA	0.00E+00	NA	0.00E+00

Gamma Spec.	<u>AS-FOUND WASTE FORM</u>							
	Total pCi in Tank		pCi/g in Tank		nCi/g in Tank			
	Avg	Max	Avg	Max	Avg	Max		
Ag-108m	9.37E+07	1.37E+08	7.84E+01	1.15E+02	7.84E-02	1.15E-01		
Co-60	4.12E+09	6.48E+09	3.45E+03	5.43E+03	3.45E+00	5.43E+00		
Cs-134	8.72E+08	1.02E+09	7.30E+02	8.58E+02	7.30E-01	8.58E-01		
Cs-137	2.97E+11	3.40E+11	2.49E+05	2.85E+05	2.49E+02	2.85E+02		
Eu-152	4.33E+08	5.03E+08	3.63E+02	4.21E+02	3.63E-01	4.21E-01		
Eu-154	1.18E+08	1.83E+08	9.84E+01	1.53E+02	9.84E-02	1.53E-01		
Zn-65	1.11E+08	1.32E+08	9.29E+01	1.11E+02	9.29E-02	1.11E-01		
Alpha Isotopes	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00		
Pu-238	4.56E+08	5.81E+08	3.82E+02	4.86E+02	3.82E-01	4.86E-01		
Pu-239/240	4.67E+08	5.68E+08	3.91E+02	4.75E+02	3.91E-01	4.75E-01		
U-234	7.16E+08	7.86E+08	6.00E+02	6.58E+02	6.00E-01	6.58E-01		
U-235	5.53E+03	5.53E+03	4.63E-03	4.63E-03	4.63E-06	4.63E-06		
U-238	9.38E+06	9.38E+06	7.86E+00	7.86E+00	7.86E-03	7.86E-03		
Am-241	6.62E+08	7.37E+08	5.54E+02	6.17E+02	5.54E-01	6.17E-01		
Strontium-90	1.15E+10	1.31E+10	9.62E+03	1.10E+04	9.62E+00	1.10E+01		
Tritium	NA	3.55E+08	NA	2.98E+02	NA	2.98E-01		
TRU Conc.					1.33E+00	1.58E+00		

ARA-16 Sludge Waste Source Term

Radionuclide	Concentration (pCi/g)	Normalized Activity	Inferred Concentration (pCi/g)
Ag-108m	4.596E+03	4.658E-04	2.33E+03
Am-241	3.270E+04	3.314E-03	1.66E+04
Co-60	9.545E+04	9.673E-03	4.84E+04
Cs-134	4.545E+03	4.606E-04	2.30E+03
Cs-137	9.868E+06	1.000E+00	5.00E+06
Eu-152	1.600E+04	1.622E-03	8.11E+03
Eu-154	3.666E+03	3.715E-04	1.86E+03
Pu-238	2.253E+04	2.283E-03	1.14E+04
Pu-239/240	2.303E+04	2.334E-03	1.17E+04
Sr-90	4.865E+05	4.930E-02	2.47E+05
U-234	3.543E+04	3.591E-03	1.80E+04
U-235*	2.290E+02	2.321E-05	1.16E+02
U-238"	4.640E+02	4.702E-05	2.35E+02
Zn-65	1.437E+01	1.456E-06	7.29E+00

MicroShield calculations ran to compute the exposure rate for a source of ARA-16 sludge using only the Cs-137 and Co-60 normalized activities. The Cs-137 and Co-60 comprise over 99% of the total exposure rate calculated from earlier modeling efforts.

The calculated exposure rate is 689.5 mR/hr

The exposure rate measured at contact with the HIC is 1.5 R/hr.

Assumptions:

Height of sludge in HIC	25.9 cm
Height of exposure rate measurement	12.95 cm
Volume of sludge in HIC	3.78E+05 cm ³
Density of sludge in HIC	1.15 g/cm ³

Appendix C

Cost Estimate for Remedial Action

Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 Remedial Action Cost Estimate.

Activity Title	Cost (\$1000s)
Project Management	\$ 296.3
Consolidation System Hardware and Testing (Consolidation Tanks, Tank Transfer and Rinse Equipment, off-gas, and associated testing)	\$ 768.2
Site Preparation	\$ 637.3
Contents Consolidation and Pre-treatment	\$ 90.0
Transfer System Decommissioning and Secondary Waste Management	\$ 702.0
V-Tank and Soil Removal and Site Restoration	\$ 157.1
Sub Total	\$2650.9
Management Reserve 10%	\$ 265.0
Total Cost Estimate for Group 2 Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10	\$2916.00

Appendix D

Safety Category Evaluation

412.11
09/12/2002
Rev. 09

DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEM (DMCS)
DOCUMENT ACTION REQUEST (DAR)

1. Document ID: LST-77		Current Revision ID: 7	See Block 8 for DAR # Info.	
2. Document Title: TAN OPERATIONS SAFETY CATEGORY LIST				
3. Requester: Gundersen James M		Phone: 526-4172	MS: 9206	E-mail: GUNDJM S No.: 085276
4. Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Document <input type="checkbox"/> Drawing		5. Type of action: <input type="checkbox"/> Create <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revise <input type="checkbox"/> Cancel		
6. Field Change: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If Yes, will the change be: <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent or <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary? If Temporary, enter the field change duration:				
7. Proposed Action:				
Item	Page No./Section/Zone	Description		Justification
1	Entire Document	Revise Document.		SAR/TSR Implementation. <i>mech-8-04</i> <i>107588</i> <i>12-11-03</i>
8. Proposal Approval: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accepted <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected If rejected, indicate reason: _____		DAR No.: <i>107588 101722</i> (For Accepted Proposals Only)		
Document Owner Printed Name: Kevin E. Streeter Signature: <i>Kevin Streeter</i> Date: 12-11-03				
Is this a minor document change? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If Yes, proceed to Block 14. (For Operations procedures, go to Block 11.)				
9. Management Approval (Excluding drawings, minor changes, & field changes): Printed Name: Kevin E. Streeter Signature: <i>Kevin Streeter</i> Date: 12-11-03				
10. Implementation Actions – Will the proposal require: Hazard mitigation per MCP-3562 or MCP-3571? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If Yes, _____ Training? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If Yes, _____ Procurement activities? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If Yes, _____ Building modifications? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If Yes, _____ Other: _____				
11. Include a list of reviewers and review comments and resolutions with this form or have reviewers sign below.				
Printed Name	Discipline	Org. No.	Signature	Date
I. Stepan/D. Miyasaki	Safety Analysis	3K21	<i>James Stepanovic p/c Amada Rummel</i>	12-27-03
J. K. Rider	Quality Assurance	3L25	<i>JK Rider</i>	12-23-03
K. M. Wendt	SSC	3K14	<i>K.M. Wendt</i>	12-23-03
D. A. Wale/L.T. Evans	Operations	3C70	<i>Darryl Evans</i>	12-23-03
12. Is document a TPR or EAR? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If Yes, indicate procedure validation method used: <input type="checkbox"/> Formal Walkdown <input type="checkbox"/> Tabletop Analysis <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Trial Use/Field Use <input type="checkbox"/> Partial Validation				
13. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Change does not affect a permitted area, TSD facility, or VCO component. (RCRA evaluation NOT required. Proceed to Block 14.) <input type="checkbox"/> Change does affect a permitted area, TSD facility, or VCO component. Is RCRA permit/application modified: <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown If Yes or Unknown, attach completed Form 435.29 or reference form's location here: _____				
Evaluator Printed Name	Evaluator Signature		Date	
Is VCO component affected? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes If Yes, contact the VCO Program Office for direction.				
14. USQ Screening: (To be completed only after final document review.) List any associated change forms: _____ Is USQ screening required? (See Instructions) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Required (Proceed to Block 15) Exempt per PRD-113 for SAR-208 Implementation. <input type="checkbox"/> Required (Submit document and DAR to qualified USQ screener and attach USQ screening form.) <input type="checkbox"/> USQ Evaluation Required? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If Yes, attach evaluation.				
15. Does this action qualify as a periodic review? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> N/A				

412.11
09/12/2002
Rev. 09

DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEM (DMCS)
DOCUMENT ACTION REQUEST (DAR)

1. Document ID: LST-77	Current Revision ID: 7	See Block 8 for DAR # Info.
16. Desired effective date for document:	1/6/04	
17. Other documents affected by this action:	none	
18. Document Owner Final Approval: (Changes in addition to those identified on this DAR, if applicable, have been approved during the review process. See document case file for the record of changes.) Approval signifies implementation actions are complete or document is ready as a pending document.		
Kevin E. Streeper Document Owner Printed Name	Signature	Date 12/23/03
19. Drawing Checker Approval & Date:	20. Document Control Release & Date	21. Document Control Location: TAN-607, Rm. 124
Jana M Scott -06-04		23. New Revision ID: 8 1-08-04 MCH 1-7-04

414.70
04/18/2001
Rev. 04

SAFETY CATEGORY LIST

Facility/Program/Project: Test Area North Operations

Life-Cycle Phase: Active

Facility Hazard Category/Class: 2

Safety Category List Rev. # LST-77 new revision 8

Prepared by: James Gundersen 12/22/03
SSC System Engineer Date

Concur: amadeo Ramos James Sandum PTC 12/23/03
Safety Analysis Supervisor Date

Approved by: Douglas A. Wade 12/23/03
Facility/Project Manager Date

Structure/System/Component Identification	Safety Category (SC, SS, LSC)	Source: (SAR, ASA, BIO, etc.)
There are no Safety Class Systems at TAN CASTOR V/21 Cask and Fuel Bucket	SC SS	TAN SAR-208, Section 4.3. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.1. No SAR Credit Taken.
The Stainless Steel Secondary Lid is a sub-component of the CASTOR V/21 Cask. TN-24P Cask	CG SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.2. No SAR Credit Taken.
The Protective Weather Cover is a sub-component of the TN-24P Cask TN-24P Cask Fuel Basket	CG SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.3. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.4. No SAR Credit Taken.
Westinghouse MC-10 Cask	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.5. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.6. No SAR Credit Taken.
The Lid Lifting Fixture, <i>Reference Dwg 421825, 421859 and 427582 built as quality level B</i> , is a sub-component of the Westinghouse MC-10 Cask. VSC-17 Cask and Fuel Basket, including Cask Weather Cover.	CG SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.7. No SAR Credit Taken.
The Lifting Fixture, <i>Reference Dwg 432391</i> , is a sub-component of VSC-17 Cask REA-2023 Cask	CG SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.8. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.9. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.10. No SAR Credit Taken.
The Lifting Device Assembly, <i>Reference Dwg 516780</i> , is a sub-component of the REA-2023 Cask. REA-2023 Cask Insert	CG SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.11. No SAR Credit Taken.
The Cask Insert Spreader Bar, <i>Reference Dwg 519477 built as LSC</i> , is a sub-component of the REA-2023 Cask Insert. FP-2 Containers	CG SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.12. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.13. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.14. No SAR Credit Taken.
REA-2023 Overpacks	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.15. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.16. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.17. No SAR Credit Taken.
Spent Fuel Cask Transporter	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.18. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.19. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.20. No SAR Credit Taken.
The Wheels, Hydraulics System, Air Systems, Steering System, Electrical Controls, and Cask Lift Links are sub-components of Spent Fuel Cask Transporter.	CG	
Hot Shop/Hot Cell Shielding (Walls, Windows, Penetrations, and	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.21. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.22. TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.23. No SAR Credit Taken.

414.70
04/18/2001
Rev. 04

SAFETY CATEGORY LIST

Doors) There are no Low Safety Consequence Systems at TAN. All other SSC's are Consumer Grade and are not identified on this list.	LSC CG	of Section 4.4.11. Table 3-12 "TANO Hazard Analysis Results". No SAR Credit Taken.
--	---------------	--

SAFETY CATEGORY DESIGNATION AND RECORD

Safety Category Evaluation Performed By: James Gundersen Date: 12/22/03

Facility/Structure/System/Component: Test Area North Operations Hazard Category: 2

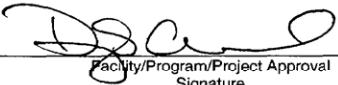
IDENTIFICATION OF ITEM	SAFETY CATEGORY DESIGNATION	TECHNICAL JUSTIFICATION
There are no Safety Class Systems at TAN	SC	TAN SAR-208, Section 4.3.
CASTOR V/21 Cask and Fuel Bucket	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.1.
The Stainless Steel Secondary Lid is a sub-component of the CASTOR V/21 Cask.	CG	No SAR Credit Taken.
TN-24P Cask	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.2.
The Protective Weather Cover is a sub-component of the TN-24P Cask	CG	No SAR Credit Taken.
TN-24P Cask Fuel Basket	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.3.
Westinghouse MC-10 Cask	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.4.
The Lid Lifting Fixture, <i>Reference Dwg 421825, 421859 and 427582 built as quality level B</i> , is a sub-component of the Westinghouse MC-10 Cask.	CG	No SAR Credit Taken.
VSC-17 Cask and Fuel Basket, including Cask Weather Cover.	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.5.
The Lifting Fixture, <i>Reference Dwg 432391</i> , is a sub-component of VSC-17 Cask.	CG	No SAR Credit Taken.
REA-2023 Cask	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.6.
The Lifting Device Assembly, <i>Reference Dwg 516780</i> , is a sub-component of the REA-2023 Cask.	CG	No SAR Credit Taken.
REA-2023 Cask Insert	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.7.
The Cask Insert Spreader Bar, <i>Reference Dwg 519477 built as LSC</i> , is a sub-component of the REA-2023 Cask Insert.	CG	No SAR Credit Taken.
FP-2 Containers	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.8.
REA-2023 Overpacks	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.9.
Spent Fuel Cask Transporter	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.10.
The Wheels, Hydraulics System, Air Systems, Steering System, Electrical Controls, and Cask Lift Links are sub-components of Spent Fuel Cask Transporter.	CG	No SAR Credit Taken.
Hot Shop/Hot Cell Shielding (Walls, Windows, Penetrations, and Doors)	SS	TAN SAR-208, Chapter 4 all of Section 4.4.11.
There are no Low Safety Consequence Systems at TAN.	LSC	Table 3-12 "TANO Hazard Analysis Results".

414.02
04/18/2001
Rev. 04

SAFETY CATEGORY DESIGNATION AND RECORD

All other SSC's are Consumer Grade and are not identified on this list.	CG	No SAR Credit Taken.

Note: Identify and record safety category in accordance with MCP-540, and obtain appropriate approvals. Completed and approved form becomes a part of the safety basis documentation.

Amadon Ramos James Andersen p/c Amadon Ramos 12/23/03
Safety Analysis Supervisor Concurrence Safety Analysis Supervisor Concurrence Date
Printed/Typed Name Signature
Douglas A. Wale 12/23/03
Facility/Program/Project Approval Date
Printed/Typed Name Signature

- SSC Structure, system, or component.
SC Safety Class—for structures, systems, or components (SSC), having the highest potential safety consequence.
SS Safety Significant—for SSCs having moderate potential safety consequence.
LSC Low Safety Consequence—for SSCs having low potential safety consequence.
CG Consumer Grade—for SSCs not identified in the above safety categories
Definitions provided in MCP-540

Appendix E

Agency Comment Resolution Forms

RD/RA Work Plan Comments



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	ITEM NUMBER	REVIEWER:	DOE NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
GENERAL COMMENTS						
1	N/A		N/A		Relocate the consolidation tanks from the Hot Shop to area north of TAN-666. Provide a weather enclosure over the consolidation tank skid. Equipment layout drawings will be impacted, but the process is not affected by this change. This relocation may eliminate the need for the tank support skid (DWG S-3) which would also impact the associated EDF (calculations). The following drawings are impacted: C-1, P-1, P-3 – P-8, E-1 – E-3, E-13. This will also impact SPC-555 requiring additional specifications for the enclosure and associated pad (e.g. compaction requirements).	Incorporated. EDF-5071 addresses the tank support skid and secondary containment issues. SPC-555 has been revised.
2	N/A		N/A		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Modify the off-gas system to address use of the sparging system to remove VOCs that would be corrosive to the chemical oxidation reaction vessel. The VOCs will be captured on a granular activated carbon filter, which will be treated and disposed of off-site. b. The major change to the existing design will be the addition of a condenser and preheater upstream of the filters to avoid condensation. The following drawings are impacted: P-1 – P-3. This will also impact SPC-555 and associated EDFs (calculations) requiring sizing of GAC filters, blower size, etc. 	Incorporated.
3	N/A		N/A		Provide design for transporting and disposing of the empty V tanks into the ICDF landfill. This was omitted from the original design and needs included to ensure the tanks are properly transported, placed and the void volume filled in the landfill. Additional specifications and calculations may be required.	Comment noted. Section 6.2.16 and the Waste Management Plan address the disposal of the V-Tanks at the ICDF. Perhaps the commentor meant the Consolidation Tanks rather than the V-Tanks; disposal of the Consolidation Tanks will be addressed in Addendum 3.

RD/RA Work Plan Comments**PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD**

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	ITEM NUMBER	REVIEWER:	PAGE NUMBER	DOE	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
SPECIFIC COMMENTS						
1	DWG P-1	N/A			Replace pump P-1 with an electric pump (vs. air driven). An existing electric pump used on ARA-16 tank was located and will be used. Associated specifications and calculations will be modified.	Incorporated.
2	DWG P-1 & P-2	N/A			Provide double isolation on all connections/lines which could release waste (e.g. sample and drain lines).	Incorporated. Double walled lines are provided between P1 and the Consolidation Tank containment pan.
3	DWG P-2	N/A			Provide recirculation capability for each tank individually. Necessary to allow continued recirculation while another tank is transferring waste to the treatment process.	Incorporated.
4	DWG C-11	N/A			Modify the tank lay-down area to avoid interference with the excavation.	Incorporated. See Drawing C-14
5	DWG P-10	N/A			Add handrail to top of tanks to allow access for maintenance. SPC-555 will be modified accordingly.	Not incorporated. Will be done as a field modification.
6	DWG P-10	N/A			Change tank pressure to -5" W.C. and + 5 PSIG. This will allow more operating flexibility since it is desired to maintain a vacuum on the tanks relative to atmospheric.	Incorporated.
7	DWG P-6	N/A			Correct drawing to reflect soil level at top of V-9. This will also require additional shielding above tank to protect workers.	Incorporated. The need for shielding is noted on the drawing. Shielding will be installed in the field in accordance with Radiation Control personnel direction.
8	DWG P-10	N/A			Change wall thickness to "nominal 3/8", change tank material to 304L "(or equivalent)" and change tank support to 4 legs "(or equivalent)." This allows tank designers/fabricators additional flexibility to allow expediting tank delivery.	Wall thickness changed to nominal 3/8". Changed tank material to 304L SST. Did not change to 4 legs or equivalent. Tanks are being fabricated with 4 legs.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
9	DWG C-2 & C-9	N/A	Modify the soil pile to a more consolidated pile and place it closer to the V-tanks area. This will reduce the travel distance and the amount of native soil under the pile that must be removed and transported to ICDF.	Incorporated: Soil pile was moved closer. Comment noted: After several discussions with TAN Operations, and others, the optimum location was selected and is shown on the revised drawings. The soil pile was moved to the east.
10	6.2.4	52	Add a discussion regarding the protocol for addressing the discovery of leaks in pipes, valves, or tanks.	Incorporated. A new section (6.2.5) has been inserted to incorporate similar language to that used in the PM-2A Tanks Addendum [1] .



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
1	5.3	5-5	Storage of PCB bulk product and PCB remediation waste needs to be addressed by an ARAR.	<p>Comment Noted. A new ARAR is not necessary, but the issue has been addressed by adding the June 19, 2002, EPA letter approving alternative storage requirements for PCB bulk product waste as a To Be Considered (TBC). This alternative storage approach for non-liquid PCB waste was based on 40 CFR 761.65(c)(9) as amended by a risk based petition under 40 CFR 761.61(c) and 40 CFR 761.62(c). This new requirement has been identified by adding a new third paragraph right after the bullets in Section 1.0.</p> <p>“During the development of this workplan addendum, waste was identified that requires management as PCB bulk product waste under the Toxic Substances Control Act. Therefore the alternative storage requirements approved by EPA on June 19, 2002, for this non-liquid PCB wastes has been added as a requirement. Storage under these alternative storage requirements shall be limited to 180 days unless sufficient rationale is provided to extend that time.”</p> <p>This requirement is also be discussed in the ARAR compliance table (Table A-1). The following text was added to Table A-1.</p> <p>Waste contaminated with PCB Bulk Product Waste or PCB Remediation Waste will be stored in a CERCLA waste storage area in compliance with the requirements of the EPA Risk Based Approval dated June 19, 2002. These wastes will be stored in CERCLA waste storage areas as necessary to support remedial activities and ultimate disposal under this workplan. Storage under these alternative storage requirements shall be limited to 180 days unless sufficient rationale is provided to extend that time.</p>



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	DEQ	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
GENERAL COMMENTS							
1	N/A	N/A				There are many references throughout the document referring to the utilization of puck sampling to confirm wide area screen samples. If this is no longer the case, then the reference to puck sampling should be removed.	Incorporated. Reliance on puck samples is now limited to the case where field shine inhibits accurate wide-area screen. Revisions made to Section 6.2.11 and 6.2.12. Revision of Figure 4 has been incorporated.
2	N/A	N/A				It is not clear as to exactly what areas are to be revegetated. The V-Tanks area is not to be revegetated; however the soil staging area north of the V-Tanks is to be revegetated. The excavated areas in Drawings C-3 and C-5 are scheduled for gravel only and are not to be revegetated. Please state whether the proposed treatment area that is currently under construction is scheduled for revegetation.	Please see response to EPA General Comment No 1.
SPECIFIC COMMENTS							
1	1.2.1	8				Page 8, Section 1.2.1, first paragraph, first sentence. Since the text within this document addresses such items as valve pits 1 and 2, please include at least a general notation/indicator in the figure of the former locations of TSF-21 and TDF-1704	Incorporated into Figure 2.
2	1.2.1.1	10				Page 10, Section 1.2.1.1, third paragraph. To state "Liquid level measurements in Tanks V-1 and V-2 have remained relatively constant (DOE-ID 1997)." while citing a reference that is out-of-date seems contradictory. Please reference information that cites levels for Tanks V-1 and V-2 through as recent a date as possible.	Incorporated. Reference to EDF-3067 was added. That EDF, written in 2001, discusses the variations in the level and attributes the minor variations to line condensation.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	DEQ	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
3	1.2.1.1, Table 3	10	Page 10, Section 1.2.1.1, fourth paragraph and table 3. The original liquid levels (pre RI/FS) in the table should be included in order to show how much the liquid level has increased.			Comment noted: The RI/FS reference cited was used as one source of information to estimate the current tank content volume. The conceptual design report (INEEL 2003b) used up-to-date level indications to calculate the volume. EDF-3067 (which was added as a reference to Addendum 2) shows the levels from April 1996 to October 2001. Information regarding the levels prior to 1996 would provide no useful information to the remedial design or remedial action.	
4	1.2.1.3	12	Page 12, Section 1.2.1.3, second paragraph, third sentence. If the excavated depth of this remedial action cleanup of the surface spill is known, please include this information within this paragraph.			Comment noted. The depth of excavation is not known, No change to the Addendum was made.	
5	1.3	13	Page 13, Section 1.3, second paragraph, second bullet. This is the first instance of the mention of the waste generated from the ARA-16 remediation into the consolidation tanks. Please footnote this entry and/or reference Section 4.3.11.			Incorporated. Four miscellaneous waste items will be consolidated into the V-Tank Waste. Those items are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Returned samples from previous V-Tank sampling events • Sludge from the OU 1-07B remediation • Liquid that was in lines between Tank V-9 and tanks V-1, V-2, and V-3 • ARA-16 sludge and water (80 gallons). 	Section 1.2 has been amended to add the text above and a cross-reference to Section 4.3.11 was added. Section 4.3.12 has been revised extensively to describe the miscellaneous waste and the design for introducing the waste to the consolidation tanks. Section 6.2.11.7 was also modified.

Characterization data for the miscellaneous waste is provided in EDF-4928, which is included in Attachment 3.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	DEQ	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
6	Ibid	13				Page 13, Ibid, second paragraph, sixth bullet. As referenced in the previous comment, an additional footnote that describes what is meant by the term, “surface soil” may be beneficial to the reader in this early portion of the document. Please consider the addition.	Incorporated. The term “surface” was deleted.
7	Table 4	21				Page 21, Table 4, Remedy Component 11(c). Please consider adding a footnote at the end of the table that references the location of the list of V-tank contaminants that would be analyzed for to support the stated risk analysis.	Incorporated. Fourth bullet was amended to add: “The targeted constituents are discussed in the Field Sampling Plan associated with this Addendum 2 (ICP 2004a).”
8	Table 4	23				Page 23, Table 4, Item 13, Implementation Approach, Second Bullet. Physical barriers are sometimes considered part of Institutional Controls and in some cases they may not be included. Recommend last sentence to state “Institutional and engineering controls could include deed restrictions, signing and posting, and if necessary, fencing.	Incorporate “engineering” was added as requested.
9	2.3.3	25				Page 25, Section 2.3.3. This compilation of documents providing INEEL project-specific requirements applicable to implementation of the V-Tanks remediation should be compared to the documents discussed on pages 1 and 2 (Section 1). It appears that “DOE-ID 2003b” should be added to the list.	Comment noted. However, the cited document does not contain requirements applicable to this Addendum that are not already carried forth.
10	Table 5	32				Page 32, Table 5, second row. Please briefly explain the “Mitigative Action” for Tank V-9, listed as “macroencapsulation”.	Incorporated. The following sentence was added. “Macroencapsulation involves grouting the interior and exterior surfaces of the tank.”



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	DEQ	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
11	Table 5	32	Page 32, table 5, last row. The first entry in the "Mitigative Action" column references a thorough review of previous data that provides a level of confidence that the site has been adequately characterized. This appears contradictory to the statement in the "Uncertainty" column, which seems to indicate additional contaminants have been discovered regardless of the review of previous data. Please explain.	Incorporated. We believe the site to be well characterized, however, there remains an unquantifiably possibility that additional contaminants, either Cs-137 or RCRA contaminants, could be found. You are correct that, as written, the statement implied that additional contaminants have actually been found; this is not the case. To clarify, the uncertainty statement was revised to read :	"Additional contaminants are <i>might</i> be found that contribute to the FRGs."		
12	4.2	34	Page 34, section 4.2, eighth bullet. Please explain the significance relative to design of the tanks sloping towards the sumps to allow for the collection of water and sludge in the sumps. How is this assumption relevant?	Incorporated. Good catch. The need for this assumption is no longer valid and the assumption has been removed.			
13	4.3.2.3	36	Page 36, section 4.3.2.3, second paragraph, third sentence. Drawing C-10, referenced in this section, would greatly benefit from the addition of "ghost" outlines of the locations of the V-tanks and soil stockpile areas. Please consider the addition.	Comment noted: Drawing C-10 is the final grading plan, i.e., after V-Tank removal. Because the V-Tanks will have been removed, their indication on this drawing is not needed.	Incorporated. Drawing references have been corrected.		
14	4.3.2.4	37	Page 37, section 4.3.2.4, second sentence. The referenced drawing should be Drawing C-18 and not C-12.	Incorporated. Drawing references have been corrected.			
15	4.3.2.6	37	Page 37, section 4.3.2.6, first paragraph, fourth sentence. Trucks transporting contaminated soil waste should be covered at all times when in transit. Please provide the justification when this is stated, "as needed".	Incorporated. An alternative is now being proposed in which soil bags would be used instead. However, if the bulk soil storage is used, the trucks would be covered. Trucks carrying soil bags would not be tarped. See revised Section 4.3.2.6.	Incorporated. The drawing dimensions prevail.		
16	4.3.2.7	37	Page 37, section 4.3.2.7, first paragraph. Drawing C-4 shows the berm base dimension as 2 ft 0 in., not 2 ft 9 in. as stated in the text. Please compare and modify.				



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
17	4.3.11	41	Page 41, section 4.3.11, second and third paragraph. Table H-1 in Appendix H contains chemical and radiological characteristics of ARA-16 tank sludge waste from sampling in 1997. There is also a statement in the second paragraph of Section 4.3.11 that states the contents of the tank are RCRA-F listed but are not transuranic wastes (>100 nCi/g). The average concentration of the TRU over the entire tank contents before it was placed in the HIC was less than 10 nCi/g, and this is the only information that should be presented. This allowed the ARA-16 waste to be declared eligible for ICDF disposal.	Incorporated The radionuclide data for ARA-16 waste and the other miscellaneous waste is given in EDF-4928, which is in Attachment 3. Appendix B contains the documentation that shows the waste is less than 10 nCi/g and thus acceptable to the ICDF with regards to TRU content.. An introductory sentence has been added to clarify that the data presented is the "as-found" condition.
18	6.2.3	52	Page 52, section 6.2.3, third paragraph, second bullet. Please consider adding "compaction" to this bullet (soil grading and compaction) when discussing the equipment stability goal.	Incorporated.
19	6.2.5	53	Page 53, section 6.2.5, fourth paragraph, fourth sentence. Please change the absolute of "eliminate" to the more realistic "reduce" or "greatly reduce."	Incorporated. Reduced was used.
20	6.2.10.6	59	Page 59, section 6.2.10.6, first paragraph, third sentence. Please offer additional text that further describes how this rigging will be installed under the tank(s) if contaminated soils are determined to be present under the tanks	Comment noted. At this point in the remediation, the sludge will have been removed from the tank, thus removing the source term. There is no evidence to suggest that the soil surrounding the tanks is highly contaminated; therefore, the radiation exposure during installation of the rigging is expected to be within acceptable radiation control limits.
				Work control documents, including a radiation work permit, will be developed that will address the various safety hazards associated with rigging installation. If highly contaminated soil is discovered, it would be removed using the mechanical excavators; the excavation footprint could be enlarged. No change to the RD/RA WP was made.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	DEQ	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
21	6.2.12	62				Page 62, section 6.2.12, second paragraph, last sentence. It appears the last part of this sentence was inadvertently cut off. Please check.	Incorporated. The following was added: ... "excavation would not jeopardize building foundations."
22	6.5.1	69				Page 69, section 6.5.1, second paragraph. It appears the first part of this paragraph was inadvertently cut off. Please check.	Incorporated. Reference to Figure 4 was added.
23a	Appendix A	General				Appendix A, Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements Implementation. IDAPA 58.01.05.008 [40 CFR §264.171] requires that if a container holding hazardous waste is not in good condition or if it begins to leak, the owner or operator must transfer the hazardous waste from this container to a container that is in good condition or manage the waste in some other way that complies with 40 CFR 264. Table A-1 does not specify actions that will be taken if a leaking container (such as the consolidation tanks) is discovered.	Incorporated. The consolidation tanks are "tanks" and not "containers, therefore, 40 CFR 264.171 does not apply to the consolidation tanks. Currently, we do not anticipate the use of "containers" for the consolidation effort. However, as part of normal operations at Test Area North, Overpack containers will be maintained in storage it becomes necessary to overpack a container found not to be in good condition or leaking. This container requirement becomes important for Addendum 3 because the grouted waste is place into High Integrity Containers (HICs). This issue will be addressed in Addendum 3.
							The aforementioned text has been added to the citation for 264.171 in Appendix A.
23b	Appendix A	General				IDAPA 58.01.05.008 [40 CFR §264.195] requires tanks to be inspected daily. Table A-2 states that the work plan will provide for inspections, but doesn't specify a frequency. Beyond the obvious observations of the tank during remediation, please indicate if there will be scheduled inspections of the consolidation tanks during the period they will be involved in holding and treating V-tanks wastes.	Incorporated. Daily inspections have been incorporated. See Item 152.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	DEQ	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
23c	Appendix A	General				According to IDAPA 58 01.05.008 [40 CFR §264.554(d)(ii)], a staging pile must be designed so as to prevent or minimize releases of hazardous wastes and hazardous constituents into the environment, and minimize or adequately control cross-media transfer, as necessary to protect human health and the environment (for example, through the use of liners, covers, run-off/run-on controls, as appropriate). Placing a cover over the staging pile will prevent windblown contamination and protect the staging pile from rain and other weather. If this is deemed not necessary due to the temporary nature of the soil piles, please discuss.	Incorporated. The following text was added to the compliance strategy for the 264.554 citation: "The staging pile will be covered with an HPDE tarp when not in use. Sandbags will be used to secure the tarps. Alternatively, soil bags may be used instead of bulk soil staging piles. If soil bags are used, the bags will be closed and sealed but not covered."
24	Appendix G	G-3				Page G-3, Appendix G. Macroencapsulation of V-9 has not been described in detail, and Figure G-1 provides only minimal details as to the specifics of encapsulation of V-9 if necessary (due to incomplete removal of the contents). This could probably be better treated as a contingent remedy and described in detail, with the appropriate figures, when the need arises.	Comment noted: Macroencapsulation is a contingent measure. If macroencapsulation is needed, we will develop work control documents to address the revised approach. Those documents will be available to the Agencies upon request.
25	DWG C-2					Drawing Sheet C-2, Site Plan. For the sake of clarity and relative positioning of target units, please add labels and arrows to the two other sites, namely "Sites 1 and 2", similar to what was provided on Sheet C-6. Also, please label the dotted line just east of the future soil stockpile area.	Incorporated. Labels were added for Sites 1 and 2 and the dotted line.
26	DWG C-3					Drawing Sheet C-3, Pump Access Excavation Plan-Phase One. Please examine the label that designates the approximate limit of "previous excavation" of the TAN-616 demolition since the boundary appears to be the wrong reference (top of sheet the same line is indicated as the Phase One excavation limit. Also, the boundaries of the TAN-616 excavation are difficult to discern on this sheet; please clarify.	Comment noted. The west-side of the V-Tank excavation is intended to be the same as the TAN-616 excavation limit. Both the north end of the V-Tank excavation is properly located. Both the north boundary and the west boundary represent the top edge of the V-Tank excavation. No change to the drawing is needed.

RD/RA Work Plan Comments**PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD****DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:**

Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	DEQ	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
27	DWG C-6					Drawing Sheet C-6, Soil Remediation Excavation Plan-Phase Three. It is assumed that the estimated cubic yards presented on this Sheet include the soil materials destined to be removed from Sites 1 and 2. Please indicate whether this assumption is correct.	Comment noted. These figures represent the total quantities for each phase of the excavation. The figures should be taken at face value. No action required.
28	DWG C-8					Drawing Sheet C-8, Sections and Details. For the cross-section cutaway of F/C-4, please indicate what the crosshatched area represents as there is no label.	Incorporated. Added a general legend at the front of the drawing package that clarifies.
29	DWG C-11					Drawing Sheet C-11, Existing Grade Plan. It would be helpful to provide additional information in the title block of what this sheet specifically represents; "consolidation tank area", etc.	Comment noted. Sheet C-1 provides this information. Sheet C-1 refers to this sheet. No action required.
30	DWG C-12					Drawing Sheet C-12, Finished Grade Plan. Same comment as above for Sheet C-11.	Comment noted. Sheet C-1 provides this information. Sheet C-1 refers to this sheet. No action required.
31	DWG C-15					Drawing Sheet C-15, Tank Removal Option 1-Tank Rigging Plan; Staging Area to Transporter. The crane location pad shown on this Sheet is 30 ft x 40 ft and appears, when compared to Sheet C-14, to be a different pad since it lines up to be further north than the pad in the excavation to staging pad scenario. Please provide clarification if this is so or if the pad is merely an extension northward of the C-14 feature.	Comment noted. There are two different crane pads for two different events. The crane location shown in Drawing C-14 is for removal of the tanks from the ground to the tank staging area. The location shown in Drawing C-15 is for loading the tanks from the storage area to the transport trucks. These two events may occur several months apart; during that time, the crane will be returned to its owner. During the Agency meeting of 9/08/04, it was suggested to load the V-Tanks directly to a transporter and to show this option on Drawing C-14. However, unbeknownst to the meeting participants, this scenario is already shown on Drawing C-16. No further change to the drawings was made.



INEEL
PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	REQ	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
			32	DWG P-3		Drawing Sheet P-3, V-Tanks Contents Remediation- Site Plan. Please also provide label for Tank V-9..	Incorporated. Label provided.
			33	EDF4672 Sec 1	3	TSF-9/18 V-Tanks Contents Removal and Site Remediation, Site Work Design; July 12, 2004- INEEL EDF-4672 (Agency Review Copy) Section 1, second paragraph, third bullet, page 3 of 7. Please modify this reference for the location of the consolidation tanks from TAN-607 to the new location.	Incorporated. References to work done inside of the TAN 607 Hot Shop have been removed.
			34	EDF-4672 Sec 2	4	TSF-9/18 V-Tanks Contents Removal and Site Remediation, Site Work Design; July 12, 2004- INEEL EDF-4672 (Agency Review Copy) Section 2, (second paragraph),(phase 1), (page 4 of 7). Please modify this reference for the location of the consolidation tanks from TAN-607 to the new location.	Incorporated. References to work done inside of the TAN 607 Hot Shop have been removed.
			35	EDF-4672 Sec 3	4	TSF-9/18 V-Tanks Contents Removal and Site Remediation, Site Work Design; July 12, 2004- INEEL EDF-4672 (Agency Review Copy) Section 3, first paragraph, last sentence, page 4 of 7. Please modify this reference for the location of the consolidation tanks from TAN-607 to the new location.	Incorporated. Incorporated. References to work done inside of the TAN 607 Hot Shop have been removed.
			36	EDF-4672 Sec 3	5	TSF-9/18 V-Tanks Contents Removal and Site Remediation, Site Work Design; July 12, 2004- INEEL EDF-4672 (Agency Review Copy) Section 3, (tenth paragraph), (third sentence), (page 5 of 7). Please modify the reference from the stated C-11 and C-12 drawings to the latest edition labeled, C-14 and C-15.	Incorporated. Reference made to the proper drawings, C-14 through C-16.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	DEQ	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
37	EDF-4602 Sec 2	8	TSF-9/18 V-Tanks Contents Removal and Site Remediation, June 2, 2004- INEEL EDF-4602 Section 2, second paragraph, third sentence, page 8 of 117.			Incorporated. Incorporated. References to work done inside of the TAN 607 Hot Shop have been removed.	
38	EDF-4602 Sec 4	14	TSF-9/18 V-Tanks Contents Removal and Site Remediation, June 2, 2004- INEEL EDF-4602 Section 4, (fifth bullet), (page 14 of 117).			Incorporated. Incorporated. References to work done inside of the TAN 607 Hot Shop have been removed.	
39	EDF-4956 Sec 5.3	9	Off-Gas Design System, Sparge, TSF-9/18 V-Tanks Contents Removal and Site Remediation, July 12, 2004 INEEL EDF-4956 Section 5.3, first paragraph, first sentence, page 9 of 61.			Incorporated. Added words to step 1 of the conceptual model to state that V-3 will be used for this. See Section 4.3.1 of revised EDF-4956.	
40	EDF-4956 Sec 5.3	10	Off-Gas Design System, Sparge, TSF-9/18 V-Tanks Contents Removal and Site Remediation, July 12, 2004 INEEL EDF-4956 Section 5.3, (fourth paragraph), (last sentence), (page 10 of 61).			The reference her to the Flanders Filter unit does not appear to comport with the other references (in other EDFs) of the Calgon Vent-Sorb systems. Please explain whether this was the earlier version of the intended carbon bed and the Calgon system was later incorporated or an alternate explanation.	Incorporated. EDF-4956 has been scrubbed to address Flanders only



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:				Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004		
DATE:	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	REVIEWER:	EPA	COMMENT
GENERAL COMMENTS						
1	General					<p>EPA is not convinced that backfilling the excavation(s) with gravel instead of clean fill dirt is the appropriate action. Soil provides a better infiltration barrier, particularly after the area has been revegetated, than gravel and also provides a better habitat for animals. Since there is currently no long term use planned for TAN it is more appropriate to return the site(s) to a more natural state.</p> <p>Incorporated. The backfill material will be obtained from the TAN borrow pit. The term "pit-run gravel" carries a connotation that the material is mostly stone, when in fact it contains copious amounts of fines and soil that is well suited for compaction in accordance with the construction specification, SPC-55. The compacted backfill material will result in a low-permeability (but not impervious) area. To remedy this confusion, the term "pit-run gravel" (and various other nomenclatures) have been globally replaced with the term "pit run material". A definition of this material is provided in 2.4.1.8. and a clarification of the rational for not reseeding was added to Section 2.4.1.8, 4.1, 4.3.10, 6.2.15.</p> <p>In contrast to the draft (Revision C) version, the project is proposing that the remediated areas in the industrial area surrounding TAN 607 would not be revegetated. This area includes TSF-09, 18, 21, 26 and TSF-06 Area B. SPC-555, the construction drawings, and Section 6.2.15, and the pre-final inspection discussion in 6.3.1 have been revised accordingly In addition, the following statement was added to Section 8: "In addition, the five year review will include inspection for the presence of noxious weeds and, if necessary, their removal."</p> <p>Section regarding 6.5.6 regarding operations and maintenance was revised to reflect no reseeding but that inspection for noxious weeds was needed.</p>



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
2a	General		<p>It appears that little thought was given to design of the waste pretreatment sparging and design of the off-gas system. Previous discussions indicated that air sparging was to be just a pretreatment for VOCs but text in the EDF indicates that removal of 99% of the VOCs is to be achieved. Is air sparging the main treatment technology for VOCs?</p> <p>Pretreatment of the waste utilizing air sparging is addressed as part of this addendum. Sparse information on pre-treatment of the waste and the off-gas system is provided in Section 4.2, the Design Assumptions, and Section 4.3, the Detailed Design Description. No information on waste pretreatment or the off-gas system is provided in Section 6.2, the Remedial Action Work Tasks. Additional detail on the sparging of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) should be provided in the document, including information regarding the sparging system design and operational procedures including sparging duration. Information regarding the off-gas system should also be provided, including the granular activated carbon (GAC) bed size, carbon change-out frequency and procedure, and air sampling procedures to detect breakthrough.</p>	<p>Air sparging is being used to reduce the corrosion potential of the waste. Reducing the VOC concentration will also reduce the degree of treatment needed to be achieved by chemical oxidation/reduction needed to meet the treatment standards. Sparging is being done as an ancillary treatment to support operation of chemical oxidation/reduction. Treatment by chemical oxidation/reduction is enhanced by sparging, but is not dependent upon it for success.</p> <p>The following changes have been made to the Work Plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revision of Section 4.3.8 to describes the air sparging equipment and expected duration to accomplish the VOC reduction goals. • Revision of Section 4.3.9 to describes the GAC filtration system and its required sizing and filter changeout needs. • Addition of Subsection 6.2.10.8 to describe the air sparging operation and duration. <p>Addition of a short discussion in Section 6.2.8 (Equipment Installation) was added in regards to maintaining high-air flow.</p> <p>The Air Permitting Applicability Determination, which is updated and provided as Attachment 4, shows that stack monitoring is not needed. However, as a best management practice, the Project will include an air monitoring system on the stack to monitor for VOCs. Additional discussion regarding stack monitoring has been added to the Off-gas Assembly section provided as Section 4.3.10</p> <p>Operational procedures for the air sparging process will not be provided.</p>



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
2b	General (continued)		<p>The AEA drawings, which provide piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&ID) for the off-gas system, and the engineering design files (EDFs) EDF-4602 and EDF- 4956 do not provide necessary details regarding the design of the off-gas system. For example, the amount of GAC required and the size of the GAC units is inconsistent. On page 15, EDF-4602 indicates that based on the calculations found in Appendix A-1 "...about 1,700 lb [sic] [pounds] of carbon should be more than sufficient to absorb all of the VOCs from the V-Tanks, including both phases." Appendix A-1 of EDF-4602 indicates that 734 lbs of GAC is necessary (page 39). EDF-4956 indicates 760 lbs of GAC is required (page 36). EDF-4602 assumes a unit size of 180 lbs of carbon, while EDF-4956 uses a carbon unit size of 60 lbs in the calculations. The amount of carbon per unit is not shown on the AEA drawings. If EDF-4956 does in fact provide a better design basis than EDF-4062, as stated on page 2 of EDF-4956, the calculations provided in EDF-4062 should be removed and the appropriate design information from EDF-4956 be included in the document. Please see specific comments 20 through 23 for additional comments on EDF-4956.</p>	<p>Incorporated. Additional P&ID drawing are being prepared (by AEA) that will detail the off gas system.</p> <p>In addition, additional details are provided in EDF-4956 which describes the VOC control equipment and its operation. A summary of this information has been added to Section 4.3.9 and 4.3.10 of the work plan</p> <p>EDF-4602 was based on a different type of system, i.e., passive. EDF-4602 has been revised to remove the GAC section.</p> <p>EDF-4956 will be updated to provide a sketch and the GAC unit detail. There will be an estimate by the Army procedure but the final amount will be by the vendor. We would like to include both to show that the amounts are similar for a reality check</p> <p>Care has been given to ensure consistency in the requested GAC loading statements.</p>



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
2c	General (continued)		In addition, in Appendix C of EDF-4956, there is a cut sheet for a VOC gas sensor. However, it is not clear if and how this VOC sensor will be used. A VOC sensor is not shown on the AEA drawings. If this VOC sensor will be used to monitor GAC breakthrough, how will it be used? Also, based on the cut sheet, it appears that in some cases the threshold limit values (TLVs) are lower than the VOC concentrations which trigger the alarm; this issue should be addressed as part of the document or EDF-4956	Air monitoring for VOCs has been incorporated into the RD/RA Work Plan and will be incorporated into the drawings supplied by AEA. The monitors are intended to be a backup system to ensure GAC breakthrough does not occur. The sulfur impregnated GAC (S-GAC) will be changed out three times per sparge campaign: after 6 hours, after 8 hours, and after completion of the campaign, or 34 hours, whichever comes first. Each sparging campaign will start with a fresh S-GAC filter.
3	General		The document indicates that the excavation will be backfilled with gravel. The reasons for the use of gravel for backfill are unclear. The use of gravel for backfill will increase infiltration in an area where contamination is being left in place below 10 feet. The use of clean soil for backfill should be considered, or additional information explaining why gravel is preferable should be provided. 6In addition, the description of backfill material is inconsistent throughout the document. Table 4 and Section 2.4.1.8 indicate that the excavation will be backfilled with clean soil, while the majority of the text indicates the excavation will be backfilled with gravel. The text should be revised to remove inconsistencies.	Threshold limit values (TLV) are for ambient concentrations in the work area and are not intended to be a restriction on the stack-gas concentration. Modeling will be done to show that with the use of S-GAC, the ambient concentrations of VOCs will be lower than the TLVs.

Additional text was added to Section 4.3.10 that describes the type of stack gas monitoring that is proposed.

See response to EPA General Comment 1.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	ITEM NUMBER	REVIEWER:	EPA	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
	4	General		The document indicates that residual liquids found in piping will be returned to the V-Tanks and that operational procedures will be developed to describe this process (page 53). These operation procedures should be developed and discussed as part of this document.		Comment noted. In the instance cited, (Section 6.2.5), the operational procedures and other preparations for removal of liquids in lines is being done as a precautionary contingency. Operational procedures are not normally reviewed by the Agencies as part of the RD/RA Work Plan review process but will be available upon request.	
SPECIFIC COMMENTS							
1	1.1			6	P. 6, Sect. 1.1, last bullet. Please provide a copy of the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) to EPA. While this Agency does not approve HASPs that does not mean that it does not review the document.	Comment noted: However, HASPS have not normally been provided for OU 1-10 documents.	
2	2.1.1			16	P. 16, Sect. 2.1.1, last bullet. EPA recommends that the bullet read; "...to support tank and piping removal with concurrence by the Agencies."	Incorporated.	
3	Table 4			18	P. 18, Table 4. This table describes the remedy implementation approach and performance criteria. For remedy component 4, the table indicates that "No quantitative criteria will be established for the air-sparging portion of treatment conducted under RD/RAWP Addendum 2." It is indicated in EDF-4602 that air sparging will be conducted in each tank for 24 hours, based on design calculations. However, there are many assumptions and estimates within these calculations which could vary the actual treatment time required to remove 99% of the VOCs, as described in EDF-4602. The use of performance criteria to assess the completion of sparging should be considered.	Comment noted. Air sparging is being used as a means of corrosion control and as a means to reduce the degree of treatment required of the chemical oxidation/reduction process. While chemical oxidation/reduction will be relied upon for environmental compliance, reduction in VOC concentration by air sparging makes that treatment easier. During design, monitoring to determine the remaining VOC concentration was considered, however it was determined that due to the short time frames involved for air sparging, that monitoring to determine removal efficiency was not essential to the success of the project. For example it has been decided that even if sparging were not complete at the end of 24 hours, chemical oxidation/reduction would not be delayed to allow further sparging. No change to the RDRAWP was made.	



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
4	Table 4	20				P. 20, Table 4, last bullet in the 3rd column. EPA recommends that the bullet read; "... and associated piping removal based on concurrence with the regulatory agencies."	Incorporated.
5	Table 4	22				P. 22, Table 4, line 12, 2nd and 3rd bullet in 2nd column. It is not clear what drainage is expected if the site is capped with gravel. EPA recommends that these two bullets be rewritten.	Incorporated. Second bullet in item 12 revised to read: The site will be finish graded and contoured to match the surrounding surfaces and ensure drainage away from structures .
6	2.4.1.8	28				P. 28, Sect. 2.4.1.8, 3rd bullet. "Near-term activities" need to be defined. Also, a bullet should be added stating that after these activities are completed the area will be capped with dirt and reseeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorporated: The following was added to the bullet: "for example, Decontamination and Decommissioning activities projected in the next four years."
7	2.4.4	29				P. 29 Sect 2.4.4 2nd bullet. While the bullet indicate off gas monitoring is a requirement for the workplan, such monitoring does not appear to be described in the document or the supporting documents. This monitoring should be detailed in one of the documents.	Comment noted. Section 2.4 provides design criteria. The criteria notes was that the "project design shall consider... emission monitoring..." After numerous discussions, the project has elected to include stack gas monitoring for VOCs as a best management practice. See Section 4.3.10.
8	4.1	34				P. 34, Sect 4.1, 1st bullet. Pit run gravel should be defined. EPA is not convinced that this is the procedure to use. Having gravel as base layer would create subsidence issues as the soil in the cap infiltrate into the interstices of the gravel over time. This subsidence would have the potential to affect the revegetation of the site as well increasing the long term O&M at the site.	Incorporated. See response to EPA General comment #1.
9	4.3.8	40				P. 40, Sect. 4.3.8, 4th parg. This one line paragraph notes that no significant impact is expected from sparging SVOCs and PCBs. Is this to imply that no impact or special precautions are needed for the air treatment system or that the SVOCs will not be removed? Some explanatory text must be provided.	Incorporated. As described in EDF-4956, SVOCs and PCBs have a low volatility and hence their removal during air sparging will be limited. The sentence was revised to read: "Due to the low volatility of SVOCs and PCBs, air sparging is not expected to remove significant quantities of SVOCs and PCBs."



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
10	Table 10	46				P. 46, Table 10. This table provides a summary of the key design calculations; however, EDF 4956, which describes the off-gas design system and sparge is not included. EDF 4956 should be included in this table.	Incorporated. Updated and provided as Table 12.
11	6.2.10.2	56-57				P. 56 and 57, Section 6.2.10.2. This section describes sludge removal. The section indicates that to loosen sludge, "Fluid from the spray nozzles will be supplied from the supernate tank, a V-Tank, or clean water." It is unclear how fluid will be supplied from another V-Tank. According to Table 7, one television camera for monitoring inside the V-Tanks will be required for the project. If fluid from a V-Tank is used to loosen sludge in another V-Tank, two cameras would be necessary; one to monitor fluid removal and a second to monitor sludge removal. Additional information should be given on how this process will work.	Incorporated. As shown in Drawing P-1, cameras and monitors are provided for each V-Tank. Table 7 was modified to reflect the need for four cameras and monitors.
12	6.2.10.3	57				P. 57, Section 6.2.10.3. This section describes tank flushing and rinsing and indicates that "... the field engineer may invoke the option to pump the sludge and water from any of the V-Tanks to the spray nozzle...". The reason that sludge would be pumped through the spray nozzle is unclear. It seems the sludge would plug the nozzle. Additional information regarding the benefits of sending sludge through the spray nozzle should be provided.	Incorporated. Mockup testing using a simulated sludge will help determine if the nozzle has a propensity for plugging. If the mockup testing shows the nozzles do not plug, then spraying with mixed sludge may be used as another means of loosening and removing sludge from the tank walls. This use of spraying sludge adds a great deal of operational flexibility. The following sentence was added to Section 6.2.6: "A simulated sludge will be used to determine if the sludge can be sprayed through the nozzles without plugging."
							In addition, the project added provisions to use a Hotsy steam cleaner



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004					
DATE:	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	REVIEWER: EPA	DATE: EPA
				COMMENT	RESOLUTION
	13	6.2.10.4	58	P. 58, Section 6.2.10.4. This section describes the visual inspection of the V-Tanks and land disposal restriction (LDR) compliance. The section indicates that “...to meet LDR standards for tanks V-1, V-2 and V-3, the project should leave no more than 0.5 inches of sludge...,” and that “For Tank V-9, the acceptable residual sludge is considerable smaller... .” However, an allowable sludge thickness for Tank V-9 is not provided. The calculated allowable thickness of residual sludge for Tank V-9 should be listed in this section.	Incorporated. The following text has been added: “Due to the much higher contaminant concentrations observed in Tank V-9, and the lower mass of the tank itself, the acceptable residual sludge thickness is considerably smaller and not measurable by common industrial practices. However, visual observation of sludge remaining in the tank will be used as the measure of a clean debris surface.
	14	6.2.10.6	59	P. 59, Sect. 6.2.10.6, 2nd parg. Additional details should be provided on how the exterior surface of the tanks will be cleaned. Is remote cleaning, as with the PM-2A tanks, necessary or what?	Incorporated. The following detail was added: “Some options for exterior surface cleaning include wiping with rags, brushes, or brooms. Also, a rope may be wrapped around the lower half of the tank and moved laterally to scrape caked soil off of the tank.”
	15	6.2.11	60	P. 60, Sect. 6.2.11, 3rd parg. This paragraph discusses various limits on the excavation including the reach of the excavation equipment. Certainly that info should be available by now. The schedule show excavation commencing by mid August. The reach of the excavator should be provided.	Incorporated. Drawing C-14 is now referenced; that drawing includes the track hoe details.
	16	6.2.14	62	P. 62, Sect. 6.2.14, 1st parg. Provide the citation that indicates the specifications for the backfill operation	Incorporated: The following was added: “Acceptable materials are described in SPC-555, Section 02200.” Also, SPC-555 was added as a reference.
	17	6.2.15	63	P. 63, Sect. 6.2.15, 1st parg. and last bullet. While the area may not be revegetated at this time, because of future demolition activities, it should be revegetated after this demolition is completed. A statement to that effect should be included here. It may be adequate to just reference the O&M plan and then provide the specifics in that document. The last bullet should be modified as well to note that the gravel cap is a temporary measure.	Comment Noted. The remediated areas in the immediate industrial area surrounding TAN 607 will not be revegetated. This area includes TSF-09, 18, 21, 26 and TSF-06 Area B.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
18	6.2.16	63				P. 63, Sect. 6.2.16, 2nd parag. EPA recommends that the V-1, -2 and -3 tanks be filled with rad contaminated soil rather than grout.	Comment noted. During design, consideration was given to use of the V-Tanks as a receptacle for the contaminated soil. The engineering studies revealed substantial complexities (and hence cost) associated with this approach. No change was made to the work plan.
19	7.1	73				P. 73, Sect. 7.1, 1st parag. Since the draft final version of the SOW has not been submitted to the Agencies it can not be stated that no changes are required of the SOW.	Comment noted: The SOW is being finalized and will be submitted in parallel with the final RD/RA WP Addendum 2. Care will be taken to ensure consistency. No change to Section 7.1 was made.
20	Appendix A	A-24				P. A-24, Table A-2, Item 148. EPA was not aware that there would be uncovered tanks. If such tanks are not present, the compliance category should be changed to NA.	Incorporated. The design does not include any uncovered tanks. The table was revised accordingly.
21	Appendix B	General				The following are general comments pertaining to Appendix B, the Air Permitting Applicability Determination (APAD). a) The estimated potential emissions of pollutants for the 2003 APAD are based on a conceptual design rather than a detailed engineering design. As such, the assumptions used in the calculation of potential emissions should be reasonable, yet provide more conservative estimates than that based on a detailed engineering design. A spot review of the 2003 APAD estimated potential emissions of VOCs, however, showed that the APAD estimates are not sufficiently conservative when compared to the current RD/RAWP engineering design. Appendix B should be revised accordingly, and the determination that no permit is required re-examined.	The APAD has been revised and is included in Attachment 4. The estimate of potential pollutants is based upon the waste inventory in the V-Tanks and the miscellaneous waste streams. The waste inventory used for the APAD calculations is EDF-4928, which is included in Attachment 3. EDF-5196 converts this basic information into total mass for each pollutant and an appropriate emission rate based upon whether it is a carcinogen, non-carcinogen, or radionuclide. This EDF is also included in Attachment 3. The assumptions used in the calculation of potential emissions for treatment have been included in the revised APAD. The conclusion that no permit is required for treatment did not change.
						b) The references to isotopes of silver should have carried an "m" after the atomic number (Ag-108m and Ag-110m). Four other radionuclides were also added. Estimated emissions are now included for all radionuclides present in the source inventory.	b. The references to isotopes of silver should have carried an "m"



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	ITEM NUMBER	SECTiON NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	REVIEWER: EPA	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
22	Appendix B (APAD)	APAD, Appendix A, Table A-1, Tetrachloroethene. The estimated emission of PCE, for example, is not conservative compared to the current design. A spot comparison shows the following analysis:			<p>Incorporated. The APAD has been revised to show the emission rate that occurs during sparging. The APAD will be included in Attachment 4. The estimate of potential pollutants is based upon the waste inventory in the V-Tanks and the miscellaneous waste streams. The waste inventory used for the APAD calculations is EDF-4928, which is included in Attachment 3. EDF-5196 converts this basic information into total mass for each pollutant and an appropriate emission rate based upon whether it is a carcinogen, non-carcinogen, or radionuclide. This EDF is included in Attachment 3. The assumptions used in the calculation of potential emissions from treatment have been included in the revised APAD. The conclusion that no permit is required for treatment did not change.</p> <p>a) Assumption 1. Using the estimated toxic air pollutant (TAP) feed rates on APAD, page 10, Appendix A, Table A-1 and the assumptions of 12,000 gallons total, 100-gallon batches, 13 hours per batch (one hour for VOC emissions), 2 batches simultaneously, the total mass of PCE constituent in the feed is 803.4 pounds (lbs) or 61.8 lbs, depending how the table is interpreted and if 13 hours or one hour is used in the calculation. The comparable total mass of the PCE constituent listed in Table 1 on page 6 of EDF-4956 is 8,35 kilograms, or about 18.4 pounds. The APAD uses the more conservative feed rate.</p>	
22 (continued)	Appendix B (APAD)				<p>(b) Assumption 2. The estimated hourly emission rate of PCE in Table A-1 is 2.73E-02 lb per hour (0.0273 lb/hr). According to the conceptual process design that is described in the APAD, page 2, Section D, the contents of the V-Tanks are transferred from the consolidation tanks into the reactors for processing in small batches (approximately 100 gallons) to destroy the organic constituents. The assumption is that the majority of the TAPs are destroyed in the reactor.</p> <p>Incorporated.</p> <p>The assumptions for the APAD have been modified. The maximum emission rate is projected to occur during sparging.</p>	



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:				Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004
DATE:	ITEM NUMBER	SECTiON NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	REVIEWER: EPA
				COMMENT
22	(continued)	Appendix B (APAD)	c)	<p>Inferred emission rates. The current process design, as described in Section 4.3.8, Consolidation Tank Assembly of the RD/RAWP Addendum 2 and in EDF-4956 provides for the sparging of the consolidation tanks for 24 hours each at 40 standard cubic feet per minute (scfm) to remove 99% or more of the total mass of all VOCs in each tank. For PCE, 8.27 kilograms (18.23 pounds) is removed consecutively from two tanks, assuming 9.12 lbs per tank in 24 hours. The uncontrolled emission rate then would be approximately 0.38 pounds per hour, or ten times higher than the potential emissions shown on APAD Appendix A, Table A-1.</p> <p>The APAD needs to be revised to reflect the current process design, even though an air quality permit may be required.</p>
23		Appendix B (APAD)		<p>APAD, Appendix A, Table A-1, Trichloroethene. The Hourly Emission Rate as TAP is 1.48E+00 lbs/hr, while the IDAPA Screening EL is 5.1E-04 lb/hr. The Excel decision matrix is “Yes” for this TAP, meaning that the emission rate is less than the IDAPA Screening EL. This discrepancy should be reconciled.</p>
24		Appendix B (APAD)		<p>APAD, Appendix A, Table A-1, Note c. The last sentence appears to be cut off “. TAP emission rate as compound (lb/hr) = [Emission rate as element...” Please revise.</p>
				Attachment 4 contains the revised APAD.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
25	Appendix B (APAD)		APAD, Appendix A, Table A-7. The radionuclide Ag-108 appears to be one of the more energetic beta emitters in the source inventory with a half-life of 2.4 months. The effective dose contribution from this radionuclide should be modeled even if it is not included in the CAP-88 database.	The references to isotopes of Silver should have carried an "m" after the atomic number (Ag-108m and Ag-110m). The revised APAD for treatment includes Ag-110m and Gg-108m. Four other radionuclides were also added. Estimated emissions are now included for all radionuclides present in the source inventory.
26	Appendix C		Appendix C contains the project calculations and analysis and states, "See Table 10 for list of documents to be provided at a later date." Table 10 lists four key design calculations and indicates that none of the calculations will be included in Appendix C. It is unclear if any design calculations will be included as part of Appendix C	Incorporated. The documents listed in Table 10 (now Table 12) were provided shortly after transmittal of the RD/RA WP. The table has been updated to include all associated EDFs. The EDFs that are to be included will be moved to Attachment 3 rather than Appendix C to satisfy internal document control protocols. The appendixes were renumbered accordingly.
27	Appendix E		P. E-3, Safety Category Designation. EPA recommends adding footnotes that explain what the designation codes (SS, CG, LSC) represent. Also, since the hot shop is not being used the next to last line should be deleted.	Incorporated.
28	Attachment 1		Drawing Number AEA. The AEA drawings of the off-gas system are poor quality copies and difficult to read. Better quality, readable copies should be provided.	Will be incorporated. Clear and legible AEA drawings will be included as part of Attachment 2
29	Attachment 2		The design specifications do not include a specification for the off-gas system. A specification with the requirements for the off-gas system should be provided.	Incorporated. The specifications for the off-gas system have been included into the SPC-555; see section 15203, Process Piping.
30	EDF-4956 4 & 5.6	5	P. 5, Sect. 4, and P. 14, Sect. 5.6. Section 4, requirements, and Section 5.6, modeling, were not included in the EDF, but listed as TBD. These sections should be completed and are necessary for review of the EDF.	Partly incorporated. Section 5.6 was renumbered to Section 4.6 and it provides the requested modeling. Section 4, (Requirements) did not get incorporated. The design requirements are contained in TFR-228.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA		
31	EDF-4956 5.1	6	P. 6, Sec. 5.1. This section addresses characterization; the last sentence on Page 6 states "While the concentrations and masses of these contaminants vary in each of the V-tanks, the different concentrations are averaged when the V-tank contents are transferred to, and mixed in, the consolidation tanks." It should be noted that the weighted average is used to determine the concentration in the consolidation tanks because of the varying volumes of waste in the V-Tanks.	Incorporated. The weighted average was used.
32	EDF-4956 5.2	8	P. 8, Sec. 5.2. This section provides assumptions and uncertainties and the second bullet indicates, "The gas composition from the consolidation tanks during sparging is assumed to average over a 24-hour period. In reality, the more volatile components will come off at higher concentrations." By assuming an average concentration of contaminants over a 24 hour period, the design does not take into account desorption phenomena that will occur as the influent concentration dramatically decreases. Additional information should be provided regarding how the change in concentration will affect adsorption/desorption of the contaminants. The carbon bed size should also be included.	Incorporated. The EDF has been revised. In addition, the variation with time is included. Also, an error was found so that the time for sparging is 42 hours which was changed accordingly. Note that this assumption is only toward removing most of the VOCs in 42 hr and backed up via calculation. Some of the less volatile VOCs will take longer than 42 hours and will likely be emitted during the process.
33			[EPA provided no comment numbered 33. EPA-provided comment numbering retained for consistency.]	No response needed.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA		
34	EDF-4956 5.7 Appendix A (to EDF)	15	P. 15, Sec. 5.7, and Appendix A. Section 5-7 describes the carbon loading and indicates that the number of carbon change-outs is estimated at 12 over a 48-hour period with a frequency of 13 per day (every two hours). This calculation appears to be incorrect. If, as stated in Appendix A of the EDF, 13 change-outs are needed every 48 hours, this equates to a change-out frequency of every 3.7 hours. This error should be corrected. In addition, the EDF does not discuss that when sparging is initiated, significantly higher concentrations of VOC's will be removed from the waste and quickly fill the carbon, requiring more frequent change-outs. Additional information should be provided on how the need for carbon change-out will be determined and some operational details regarding carbon change-out should be included.	See also EPA Comment 2. The changeout is an estimate; the vendor provides the final estimate from their database. We would like to include both estimates for similarities and various reality checks. The changing concentration and variable frequency estimates have been updated. Also, the change-outs are on a per tank basis.
EDITORIAL COMMENTS:				
35	1.2	13	. P. 13, Sect. 1.2, 1st full parg., Last two sentences. There is a typo. The next to last sentence should read "... storage area located in the area where ..." EPA recommends rewriting the last sentence to read "Subsurface investigations at two deep boreholes adjacent to TAN 615 showed a clear ..."	Incorporated.
36	Table 4	17	P. 17, Table 4, 1st line, last column. EPA recommends that this bullet read "... documenting that the waste is not a characteristic hazardous waste was submitted to and concurred with by the Agencies."	Incorporated. Revised to read: "An Engineering Design file documenting that the waste is not characteristic hazardous waste was submitted to the Agencies, who have concurred in general with the conclusion contingent upon confirmation sampling and analysis."
				This EDF is included as EDF-4885 in Attachment 3.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RRA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA		
37	Table 4	23	P. 23, Table 4. The implementation approach for remedy component 15 indicates that "...equipment coming into contact with PCB [polychlorinated biphenyl] waste will be disposable at the ICDF [INEEL CERCLA Disposal Facility] or other approved facility." The word "disposable" should be replaced with disposed in the sentence.	Incorporated.
38	4 (all)	33-46	P. 33 through 46, Sec. 4. Several drawing references are incomplete within this section. For example, in Section 4.3.1, page 35, "Drawing _____" and "Drawing xxx" are referenced, and in Section 4.3.11, page 42, "Drawing TBD" is referenced. Section 4 should be reviewed and all drawing references completed. In addition, Table 8 provides a list of design drawings included in Attachment 1; however, the table lists TBD [to be determined] for all of the drawings' inclusion in Attachment 1. Table 8 should be completed.	Incorporated. All drawing callouts have been completed.
39	6.2.12	62	P. 62, Sec. 6.2.12, 2 nd parag. This section describes Stage 3 Soil Removal; the last sentence of the second paragraph states that "On the basis of engineering judgement and a risk-management decision, deeper excavation may be conducted if not limited by the available excavation equipments and if the. [sic]" This statement should be completed.	Incorporated. Revised to read: "On the basis of engineering judgment and a risk-management decision, deeper excavation may be conducted if not limited by the available excavation equipment and if the excavation would not jeopardize building foundations. "
40	6.5.1	69	P. 69, Sec. 6.5.1. This section describes the field sampling plan and the first sentence on page 69 starts midsentence. It is not continued from the previous page. The missing portion of the sentence should be included.	Incorporated. Figure 4 is cited.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

**DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: COMMENTS ON CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS,
TSF-0918 V-TANK CONTENTS REMOVAL AND SITE REMEDIATION, INEEL**

DATE:	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	REVIEWER: EPA	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
GENERAL COMMENTS						
1					Information regarding soil conditions at the project site, such as the project Geotechnical Investigation Report, are required to make a thorough assessment. This review should be considered preliminary until complete information on the soil conditions at the site are provided.	Soil condition information is provided in EDF-4672.
SPECIFIC COMMENTS						
1	Specification 01005, Summary of Work				This specification summarizes the work to be completed; however, health and safety monitoring to be conducted during the operations is not discussed. Health and Safety monitoring, including the party which bears this responsibility, should be discussed in this specification.	Comment noted. Subcontract documents normally consist of a technical specification, special conditions and general provisions and are administered by a construction management function. Health and Safety monitoring requirements would normally be covered in the general conditions and special conditions documents and not the technical specification. There will be an H&S officer appointed to monitor the job. The project Health and Safety Plan is being provided to the Agencies for information.
2	Specification 02140, Temporary Diversions and Control of Water During Construction	2			This specification contains a brief description of dust control. Dust control should be separate specification and should not be included in the storm water control specification.	Comment noted. The INEEL has institutionalized the use of a standard set of construction specifications to provide technical guidance to the subcontracts that are administered for construction of buildings and facilities. These standard specifications do not contain a separate specification for dust control. On a project such as this, dust control is considered to be minor in nature and would not warrant a separate dust control specification.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

**DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: COMMENTS ON CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS,
TSF-09/18 V-TANK CONTENTS REMOVAL AND SITE REMEDIATION, INEEL**

DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
3	Specification 02140, Temporary Diversion and Control of Water During Construction	2 and 3				The terms “extreme” and “promptly” are used in this specification. The meanings of extreme and promptly are vague. The definition of an “extreme” storm event should be provided, including inches of rainfall in a specified time. “Promptly” should be replaced by an exact time frame within which to complete activities.	Incorporated. The terms “extreme” and “promptly” were deleted from Section 02140.
4	Specification 02200, Earthwork					Earthwork related issues should be reported to the project Geotechnical Engineer during construction, so correct remediation action is taken. Documentation and reporting of field conditions, such as proper clearing and grubbing, identification and removal of undesirable materials and unstable soils, and proper backfilling and compaction, should be included in the specification.	Comment noted. Changing conditions in the field are addressed by a rigorous change control management process. A quality inspection plan is used to evaluate subcontractor performance to the technical specifications.
5	Specification 02200, Earthwork	3				Control of Water. This part of the specification discusses control of water; however, Specification 02140, Temporary Diversion and Control of Water During Construction, is not referenced. This part of the earthwork specification should contain the applicable reference.	Incorporated. Reference was included.
6	Specification 02200, Earthwork	3				Compaction. Compaction requirements, such as minimum relative compaction percentage and moisture content by Proctor or Modified Proctor for every fill material to be used, should be included. Documentation that the proper degree of compaction is achieved should be included.	Incorporated. Compaction requirements are included with reference to AASHTO T99.



INEEL
PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

**DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: COMMENTS ON CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS,
TSF-09/18 V-TANK CONTENTS REMOVAL AND SITE REMEDIATION, INEEL**

DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
7	[Drawings] Sheets C-2 and C-5					These drawings show the site plan and the excavation plan for Sites 1 and 2, respectively. Sites 1 and 2 are not identified on Sheet C-2, although shown, and are first identified on Sheet C-5. For consistency, Sites 1, 2, and 3 should be labeled on Sheet C-2, if referenced by these titles on subsequent sheets.	Incorporated. The drawings have been revamped and made consistent.
Comment Previously Provided But Included for Completeness of Record							
8	[Drawings] Sheets C-4 and C-8					Sheet C-4 shows the tank and soil excavation plan for phases 2 and 3, and C-8 provides sections and details. Cross-sections E and F (detailed on sheet C-8) indicate that the excavation will remove overburden soil from the TAN-633 foundation elements. This could potentially cause failure of those foundations, and should be checked thoroughly by the project Geotechnical Engineer and documented in a design memorandum or letter report.	Incorporated. EDF-4672 documents this issue.

Supporting Documents Comments



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Supporting Documents for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C
DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
Waste Management Plan							
1	Table 3	6				P. 6, Table 3, Project Phase Column. EPA recommends that "and T" be added to the Tank Contents Removal rows for V-1, -2, -3 and -9.	The term "Removal" here is intended to mean "transfer" of V-Tanks contents from V-Tanks into Consolidation Tanks. This activity is not part of the treatment phase; therefore a "T" designation is not appropriate. However, we will change the activity title to clarify.
2	4.3	12				P. 12, Sect. 4.3, 1 st full parg. EPA requests a copy of the WAC for the TAN Demolition Landfill.	The WAC requested is given by : INEEL, 2004c, "Operating Plan for the Test Area North Demolition Landfill at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory," INEEL/EXT-03-00714, April 2004. The project further evaluated the waste disposal and has elected to not use the TAN landfill. Section 4.3.6 of the WMP was revised accordingly. Nevertheless, a copy of the requested document will be sent to EPA per discussion on 8/16/04.

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Supporting Documents for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C
 DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
3	4.3.5	13	P. 13, Sect. 4.3.5, 1 st pang. Is the INEEL Landfill Complex the same as the CFA Landfill? If so, EPA requests that it be made clear that they are one and the same.	EPA also recommends that a statement to the effect that EPA has reviewed the compliance history of the landfill and method of operations and had determined that it is suitable to receive waste from CERCLA sites be included in this paragraph.	a) Comment Noted. Yes, the INEEL Landfill Complex is the same as the CFA Landfill. No changes made as this WMP does not make any references to the CFA landfill. b) Incorporated.	Incorporated.	The fifth bullet in this section has been revised to read: "Staging piles shall be covered or have stabilization agents applied whenever active remedial activities are not underway (e.g., overnight or when active movement of soils either into or out of the pile are not proceeding during normal operational periods in order to reduce wind-blown or precipitation-enhanced releases of contamination."
4	4.3.11.2	16	P. 16, Sect. 4.3.11.2, 5th bullet. EPA recommends that it this bullet be modified to state that the piles will be covered overnight. This assumes activities are restricted to the day time.				In addition, this section has been modified to reflect the option to use soil bags instead of staging piles. If soil bags are used, they will be sealed, but not covered with another tarp.

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Supporting Documents for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C
DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:	REVIEWER:	EPA	ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
DECON Plan							
1	2.1.1	2	P. 2, Sect. 2.1.1. This paragraph states that more details are provided in the RD/RAWP "Addendum 2, Pipe Removal Plan, DWG xxx". This review was not able to locate this drawing. Was it included in the second package? If not please provide it.			Incorporated. Reference to Section 6.2.11.6 of the RD/RA WP was included. In addition we have coordinated with the authors of the RD/RAWP to maintain consistency in the figures used.	
Field Sampling Plan							
1	General		EP A questions whether the discussion about using puck samples should be included in this document given the previous discussion to use only the Ge detectors to confirm what is the Cs concentration in the soil.			Puck sampling has been removed from the Field Sampling Plan and the RD/RAWP Addendum 2, except for areas that may have high radioactive shine from other sources; it is only a contingent sampling approach.	
Field Sampling Plan Specific Comments							
1	1	1-3	P. 1-3, Sect. 1, Item 8. It is not clear what the "dog-leg" areas are. Is it just a geomorphic description? Some additional explanation is requested.			Incorporated. A clarification statement was added.	
2	1	1-5	P. 1-5, Sect. 1, 2 nd full parg. The last sentence of this paragraph states that other sampling episodes will occur at a later date. EPA requests that a table indicating the approximate sequence of these excavation and sampling events be included to clarify what is meant by "later date."			Incorporated. A bulleted list of events describing the various sampling campaigns was included into Section 1.0. However, to avoid conflicts with other documents, specific dates will not be specified.	
The page change addressing this schedule is provided as Exhibit 1 to this comment review record.							

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Supporting Documents for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C
 DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
3	3.2.5	3-4	P. 3-4, Sect. 3.2.5, 1 st bullet. It is not clear what is the purpose of the confirmation sampling. If the samples will be analyzed for compounds other than radionuclides the bullet should state that	Incorporated. Section 3.2.5 has been rewritten to reflect the decision rules shown in Figure 1-1.
4	3.2.7	3-5	P. 3-5 Sect. 3.2.7, last 3 pargs. It this sampling driven by RCRA concerns or will this action be dropped if puck sampling is not performed?	Incorporated. Puck samples have been removed.
5	3.2.7	3-6	P. 3-6, Sect 3.2.7, 1 st parg. This paragraph discusses sampling that will be performed to meet RCRA requirements. It notes that the full suite of analyses identified in Tables 5-1 and 5-2 will be performed. Table 5-1 is a list of radionuclides. What RCRA regulation drives the analysis for radionuclides?	Incorporated. Reference to the radionuclide suite (Table 5-1) was removed from this paragraph.

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Supporting Documents for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C
 DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
6	4	4-1	P. 4-1 Sect. 4. This section describes the sampling location and frequency. The sampling to address CERCLA concerns and RCRA concerns is intermingled throughout this section (and the previous section as well). EPA recommends separating the activities for each program under separate headings so that it is clear what sampling is being performed to address which programmatic needs.	<p>Comment noted. The sampling efforts that support RCRA goals and the efforts that support CERCLA goals will be conducted at the same time so as to maximize cost-efficiency and reduce potential for worker exposure. Furthermore, the project wants to ensure that the field sampling crew understands the complimentary nature of the sampling events. Therefore, the RCRA and CERCLA sampling objectives have been crafted into a single document that can be used in the field with less confusion.</p> <p>Per Agency discussion on 8/15/04, Section 4.1.4 has been modified to indicate that Item 6 (Soil at end of cut pipe) will be a Full Suite analysis. (As written, the text of Section 4.1.4 indicates only a wide area screen would be conducted.)</p>

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Supporting Documents for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C
 DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
7	4	4-1	P. 4-1 Sect. 4. There is no discussion in this section of sampling the off gases from the treatment system. This must be done to insure that GAC breakthrough is not occurring and to determine if untreated contaminants are being released into the environment.	<p>Monitoring for VOCs has been incorporated into the RD/RA Work Plan and will be incorporated into the drawings supplied by AEA. The monitors are intended to be a backup system to ensure GAC breakthrough does not occur. The sulfur impregnated GAC (S-GAC) will be changed out three times per sparge campaign: after 6 hours, after 8 hours, and after completion of the campaign, or 34 hours, whichever comes first. Each sparging campaign will start with a fresh S-GAC filter.</p> <p>The monitors proposed are real-time monitors and hence, discussion of their capabilities would not be appropriate in the FSP.</p> <p>Additional text was added to Section 4.3.10 of the RD/RAWP that describes the type of stack gas monitoring that is proposed.</p>

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable e Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER: DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
Waste Management Plan				
1	1	1	Page 1, Section 1, fourth paragraph. This WMP could utilize the many schematics and/or figures available that have depicted the layout of the V-tanks better than Figure 1 on page 3. Please consider a figure showing the individual units of TSF-09/18 as discussed. Also, for (b), remove the redundant “(TSF-18” in parentheses.	Incorporated.
2	Figure 3	3	Page 3, Figure 1. In addition to the previous comment, please add the former location of TSF-21 (TAN-1704 Valve Pit) since the remediation effort also encompasses soil in this area.	Incorporated. Included updated.
3	2.1	3	Page 3, Section 2.1, fourth paragraph, first sentence. Please add the label (TSF-21) to the description of the TAN-1704 Valve Pit.	Incorporated.
4	Table 2	5	Page 5, Table 2. Please insert additional text in the description column for LLW; “nor is it a hazardous waste as defined by RCRA” or similar text.	Incorporated. Included suggested text.
5	Table 3	6	Page 6, Table 3, Applicable Waste Code column. It appears that one of the listed waste codes for “F001” contains a typographical error “[F2001]”. Please change.	Incorporated.

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
6	Table 3	7	Page 7, Table 3, Remedial Action Activity column. Please explain what is meant by the activity described as, "removal of soil for tank consolidation" as this is not understood.	Incorporated. Rewrote to better describe activity: Removal of "just enough" soil above the V-Tanks as to facilitate the transfer of contents into the "consolidation" tanks.
7	Table 3	8	Page 8, Table 3, Waste Description column. Please check the listing for sandbags; it seems unlikely the sandbags would be in direct contact with the waste, warranting an "F001" code. The same comment may apply to the "all-weather enclosure" (enclosure has a typo).	Comment noted. It is assumed that any object entering the AOC is <i>potentially</i> contaminated. To free-release the sand bags a consolidation, sampling and analysis plan would be necessary. This option is costly and involves more waste handling activities. In our opinion, the perceived benefit it might bring does not justify the added cost and risk to the workers. Therefore, we would prefer to simply include any sandbags into the soil destined for ICDF. The disposition of the all-weather enclosure will be addressed as part of the Waste Management Plan that will support Addendum 3 to the RD/RA Work Plan.
				Typo removed .

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
8	Table 3	9	Page 9, Table 3, Waste Description column. Please re-evaluate the listing of "F001" for the control platforms, or list the possibility of contamination with "F001" constituents.	Comment noted. The control platforms are positioned directly on top of the V-Tanks to provide stability to the workers during the transfer of contents to the consolidation tanks. Therefore, it is anticipated that they will get contaminated as the handling of pipes, wands, filters, and other miscellaneous equipment takes place on the platforms. Also, the platforms are in direct contact with the soil, adjacent to the V-Tanks, which is known to be contaminated.
9	4.1	11	Page 11, Section 4.1, first paragraph, last sentence. Consider adding the precursor methods of decontaminating the sampling equipment with low or high-pressure power washing prior to steam cleaning, per the Decontamination Plan (page 9).	Incorporated.
10	4.3.11.2	16	Page 16, Section 4.3.11.2, first paragraph, third sentence. The frequency of inspecting the staged waste soil piles is indicated as "weekly". Please consider a modification to the frequency that includes inspections after high wind events (site definition) or storms/precipitation events (again, site criteria).	Incorporated. included suggested text, followed by "but not less frequently than weekly."
11	Appendix A	24	Page 24, Appendix A, "CERCLA Storage area inspection checklist. Please consider adding an entry on the form that dictates when an "unacceptable" condition is noted for an entry, the criticality of resolution is highlighted. For example, if the cover is torn off by high winds, immediate and timely attention to this deficiency is paramount (urgent, not routine, corrective action required).	Incorporated. Included suggested entry in checklist.

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER: DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
Decontamination Plan				

1	Figure 1	3	Page 3, Figure 1. Please add the former location of TSF-21 since the remediation effort also encompasses soil in this area.	Incorporated. Included new drawing.
2	4.3	8	Page 8, Section 4.3, first paragraph, first sentence. Please describe where the temporary decontamination pad is proposed to be located since the location is important for a number of other environmental considerations.	Incorporated. Included revised drawing and corresponding sections.
3	4.3	9	Page 9, Section 4.3, second paragraph, second sentence. Noting the material of construction for the decontamination pad liner is "plastic", please describe the protective measure that will be employed to protect same from the steam cleaning process, if used (same comment for section 4.4).	Incorporated. The following text was added: "Care will be exercised to protect the liner from damage. Plywood may be place on the liner to act as a buffer between equipment and the liner."

Field Sampling Plan

1	1	1-3 and 1-5	Pages 1-3 and 1.5, Section 1, "Items". Items 1,2,3 and 5. Tank V-9 should be single not plural. Item 5 referenced here has already been utilized on Figure 1-2 to designate phase 3 excavation soils Item 6. Please add "soil" to the description. Description not included in text for Item 9, "633-T".	Incorporated. Text now reads: Items 1,2,3, and 5. V-Tank excavation area, TSF-09 for tanks, V-1, V-2, and V-3, TSF-18 for tank V-9 (Items 1 through 3), and Phase 3 soil excavation footprint (Item 5).
---	---	-------------	--	---

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
2	1	1-5	Page 1-5, Section 1, eleventh paragraph, third sentence. Please clarify the tank lay down area and the soil staging stockpile areas are focal points of sampling after the staged materials are removed.	Incorporated. A bulleted list of sequence for excavation and sampling events has been included in the text (Section 1.0 pg 1-5). The last bulleted item states: "Confirmation sampling in the tank laydown area, soil staging area, and downwind of staging will be performed after the tanks and staged soil have been removed."
3	1.1	1-6	Page 1-6, Section 1.1, first paragraph. Please indicate how Waste Generator Services determine which COCs to test for during the characterization of the excavated soils	Incorporated. Text has been added that reads: "Characterization of the soils within the V-Tanks remediation area has been completed. This waste profile waste based on EDF-4619, <i>Waste Generator Services Closure Report for Soils in the V-Tank Area (TSF-09, 18, and 21) – Use of Characterization data from Current and Historical Sources</i> . The ICDF verification sampling approach will determine which constituents require verification sampling and analysis to ensure that the ICDF WAC is met."

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
4	1.1	1-6	Page 1-6, Section 1.1, fourth paragraph. Please indicate the methods to be used to deal with radioactive shine. When shine cannot be reasonably eliminated, will a puck sample be collected from locations close to the shine to confirm the shine was the cause of the high values and not the presence of high concentrations in the soils near the shine location? Discussions in Sections 3 and 4 regarding puck sampling indicate a minimum of 15 subsamples will be composited from a 35 ft x 35-ft area. How far do the affects of shine influence the mechanism? Will the subsamples for the puck composite of the shine area be limited to the area of influence of the shine?	Incorporated. Section 2.1.4 TAN 615 Dog Leg has an added sentence that states: "However, prior to the initiation of confirmation sampling in the Phase 3 excavation footprint, potential sources of radioactive shine will be removed, to the extent practicable."
5	Figure 1-3	1-7	Page 1-7, Figure 1-3. Please add a north arrow and, if possible, add legend entries for the aqua and yellow dots.	Incorporated. North arrow added. Added legend for all colored dots in figure.
6	Figure 1-4	1-8	Page 1-4, Figure 1-4. Add description indicating the blue dots represent boreholes and the "pipe tee" equates to 633-T, if this is so.	Incorporated. Added: blue dots represent boreholes and added (633-T) to Pipe Tee leak.
7	Figure 2-1	2-2	Page 2-2, Figure 2-1. Please add the locations of TSF-21 and 633-T to the figure.	Incorporated. Added locations of TSF-21 and 633-T to figure.
8	2.1.2	2-4	Page 2-4, Section 2.1.2, third paragraph, tenth sentence. If known, please add the depth of the cleanup action involving the radioactive soil in this ditch area in 1982.	Incorporated. Added: to a depth of 4.2m (13 ft).
9	2.1.4	2-6	Page 2-6, Section 2.1.4, first paragraph, second sentence. The reference to the figure should be 1-3, not 1-2.	Incorporated. Figure now referenced as 1-3.
10	2.1.4	2-6	Page 2-6, Section 2.1.4, additional subsection. Please add a section addressing 633-T.	Section 2.1.5 has been added that addresses the 633-T.

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
11	3.2.2	3-3	Page 3-3, Section 3.2.2, second paragraph, first bullet. Please clarify whether this AA would benefit with a </> 10 feet bgs entry. Also, “staging stockpile” could also have “soil bags” as an alternate.	Comment noted. This AA would not benefit with a </> 10 feet bgs entry because some of the excavated areas are already below 10 feet bgs before confirmation sampling is initiated. Excavated soil may be placed in soil bags prior to disposal at the ICDF, this has been mentioned in a revised Section 1.1 and throughout the FSP.
12	3.2.6	3-4	Page 3-4, Section 3.2.6. The discussion in this section is theoretical in that it discusses the two types of errors and the need to define values for the two types of errors. However, no levels of errors are suggested, as is required by this step of the DQO process	Incorporated. The following statement is added to last paragraph of Section 3.2.6: This field plan calls for a recommended minimum confidence level of 90% for Type I errors (false positive) and the minimum compliment of the power is 80% for Type II (false negative).

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
13	3.2.7	3-5	<p>Page 3-5, Section 3.2.7. During the confirmation sampling, the statement is made “a minimum of three unbiased soil samples will be collected.” How was the determination of three made? What will be the criteria for collecting more than the minimum of three? How will the collected data be analyzed? The implication is an estimate of the mean of the data will be made using the 95% UCL of the collected data. Three data points are insufficient to establish the normality assumption will be met with significant power to make the normality assumption test meaningful.</p>	<p>Incorporated. The text has been changed to state: Figure 3-1 shows the relationship between the variance of the mean value and the number of subsamples (and the number of composites. There is a relatively small decrease in the estimated variance between 3 composite samples and 5 composite samples. Furthermore, after 18 subsamples, the decrease in variability is small. This suggests that the optimum number of composites would be 3 and the number of subsamples would be 18 (Baldock et al. 1994).</p> <p>Normality question: True that the normality test will have little power with 3 samples but the number of samples necessary for a significant normality test is over 24. The Shapiro-Wilk test will test for a minimum of 3 samples. The selection of 3 samples was based on the optimal reduction in variability based on the number of samples. The Shapiro-Wilk test will test for a minimum of 3 samples.</p>

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE: **REVIEWER:** DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
13 (continued)				<p><i>“The validity of a CI (confidence Interval) for the true mean (μ) concentration of a chemical contaminant of a solid waste is, as previously noted, base on the assumption that individual concentrations of the contaminant exhibit a normal distribution. This is true regardless of the strategy that is employed to sample the waste. Although there are computational procedures for evaluating the correctness of the assumption of normality, those procedures are meaningful only if a large number of samples are collected from a waste. Because sampling plans for most solid wastes entail just a few samples, one can do little more than superficially examine resulting data for obvious departures from normality, keeping in mind that even if individual measurements of a chemical contaminant of a waste exhibit a considerably abnormal distribution, such abnormality is not likely to be the case for sample means, which are our primary concern.”</i></p> <p>(continued)</p>

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
13 (continued)				So EPA recognizes the lack of power for normality and dismisses it because we are actually working with the means, which should exhibit a more normal distribution.
14	3.2.7	3-5	Page 3-5, Section 3.2.7, second paragraph, seventh sentence. Please describe what will be done to survey the target staging areas prior to the area's usage in order to provide a baseline measurement.	Comment noted. The soil staging area has already been surveyed and is known to be clean.
15	3.2.7	3-6	Page 3-6, Section 3.2.7. If "field variability is adequately represented when the number of cores reaches about 18" (please add literature sources), then why is the minimum number of subsamples per puck set at 15, instead of 18?	Comment noted. After 15 subsamples the decrease in variability is small when increasing the number of subsamples from 15 to 18. Per Agency suggestion on 8/15/04, 18 sub-samples will be collected. Most labs recommend somewhere between 15 and 20. Although puck sampling was eliminated, composite sampling is still needed for those samples that will be targeted for Full Suite analysis.

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
16	3.2.7	3-6	<p>Page 3-6, Section 3.2.7, fourth paragraph. Paragraph 4 is a direct quote from Baldock et al. (1994) and should be specified as such. Four important questions laid out by Baldock et al. (1994) should be addressed in this document, as they are relevant to the sampling plan.</p> <p>#1 - Can the soil cores be adequately mixed into composite samples? – The research showed the mixing was better done in the laboratory and therefore, the number of cores/composite samples collected should be determined by the laboratory capabilities of mixing samples.</p> <p>#2 and #3 - How many composite samples per plot should be taken and how many cores per composite sample should be taken? – Figure 3-1 of the document is a duplication of Figure 34 of the reference and is specific to sampling for potassium in the cited research. Another figure, specific for phosphorous, is also shown, and though it shows the same types of curves, it is different. This implies sampling for other constituents will produce other curves. Please address these discrepancies and better document the source of Figure 3-1.</p>	<p>#1 The sub-samples will be collected in a collection vessel. After the collection of all 15 sub-samples the actual composite sample will be extracted through the random collection of 30 samples from the collection vessel. This should supply a better composite sample than mixing the collection of sub-samples and collecting a composite sample from this sample because mixing tends to increase segregation rather than decrease it ("Improving Laboratory Performance through Scientific Subsampling Techniques" by Charles A. Ramsey and Jennifer Suggs, Environmental Testing and Analysis, March/April 2001). This text has been placed in Section 3.2.7.</p> <p>#2 and #3. The recommendation is for 3 composite samples to be taken. This comes from the charts from Baldock et al. (1994). True the charts show the results from potassium and phosphorus. The trends are the same for both constituents and in both cases the return on reduction of variability by added samples decreases significantly at 3 samples.</p>

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
16 (continued)			#4 - What sampling pattern should be used to take the soil cores? – The reference discusses random versus systematic. This document chooses a random sampling pattern. Please justify the random sampling pattern given that the source of the contamination appears to justify a more systematic sampling pattern. The University of Wisconsin-Madison has recently changed its website. The correct link for the reference section is now: http://www.cias.wisc.edu/wicst/pubs/samplplan.htm	There is not a chart available for cesium. In specific cases where 4 composite samples are called for this number was derived from previous negotiations. In the cases where a single composite is called for this is because of the small area being sampled.
17	3.2.7	3-6	Page 3-6, Section 3.2.7, sixth paragraph, third sentence. Please add the label of "TSF-21" after Valve pit 2.	Incorporated. Added TSF-21.
18	3.2.7	3-7	Page 3-7, Section 3.2.7, first paragraph. Please explain why the average value of the composite samples is being compared against the limits instead of comparing individual values with the limit.	Incorporated. The average value represents the true estimate of the contaminant of concern and is usually the value tested against the limits as specified in SW-846, which is EPA's guideline for evaluating solid wastes. (EPA SW-846 Chapter 9, pg 13).
19	4.1.1	4-1	Page 4-1, Section 4.1.1, first paragraph, last sentence. Please state what random method was utilized to determine the sampling locations.	Incorporated. The following text is added to Section 3.2.7: The random selection was performed using a system supplied random number generator that is based on the system clock selecting from a uniform distribution.

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION:

Supporting Document for: Group 2 RD/RA Work Plan Addendum 2 for the TSF-09/18 V-Tanks and Contents Removal and Site Remediation Test Area North, Waste Area Group 1, Operable Unit 1-10 (Draft), Revision C DOE/NE-ID-11150 June 2004

DATE:

REVIEWER:

DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
20	4.1.3	4-2	Page 4-2, Section 4.1.3, first paragraph, last sentence. Same comment as above.	Incorporated. The following text is added to Section 3.2.7: The random selection was performed using a system supplied random number generator that is based on the system clock selecting from a uniform distribution.
21	Figure 4-3	4-3	Page 4-3, Figure 4-3. Please indicate on the figure the bold lines within the sampling grid (extent of excavation, etc.)	Incorporated. The bold line on Figure 4-3 is now marked as: Phase 3 Excavation Limit.
22	4.1.4	4-4 to 4-5	Pages 4-4 to 4-5, Section 4.1.4, fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs. Please add the "item numbers" for these three paragraphs, similar to what was provided in the previous text and text that follows these three paragraphs.	Incorporated. Item numbers have been added to each paragraph.
23	4.1.5	4-5	Page 4-5, Section 4.1.5. The total number of puck samples collected is confusing for the situation where all four area are below 20 pCi/g. The document states "only one sample will be taken for confirmation sampling from any of the 35 ft by 35 ft gamma scans." Does this mean 1 sample total or 1 sample in each area equaling four total samples? If the meaning is one (1) total sample, then please clarify the difference between the areas that have a minimum of 3 samples.	Incorporated. Puck sampling has been removed from this FSP.

Exhibit 1
Schedule showing relative sequence of events:

- Removal of tank contents and transfer to consolidation tanks located in the all-weather enclosure to be located north and west of TAN-616
- Transfer of miscellaneous waste to the consolidation tanks for subsequent treatment
- Excavation and removal of tanks, piping, and ancillary equipment
- Excavation of contaminated soil as necessary for tank removal
- Characterization and disposal of the removed tanks, pipes, and ancillary equipment at ICDF
- Soil confirmation sampling will be performed to confirm soil above the designated final remediation goal (FRG) for Cs-137 has been removed
- Soil sampling at the base of the tank excavations to confirm RAOs are met
- Backfilling the excavated areas with clean pit-run material, contouring and grading the area to provide appropriate site drainage
- Phase I treatment of liquid and sludge by air sparging to reduce VOC concentrations
- Onsite treatment of liquid and sludge
- Disposal of treated waste at the ICDF
- Disposal of waste treatment equipment at the ICDF
- Confirmation sampling in tank laydown area, soil staging area, and downwind of staging area will be performed after the tanks and staged soil have been removed.

Appendix F

Miscellaneous Figure

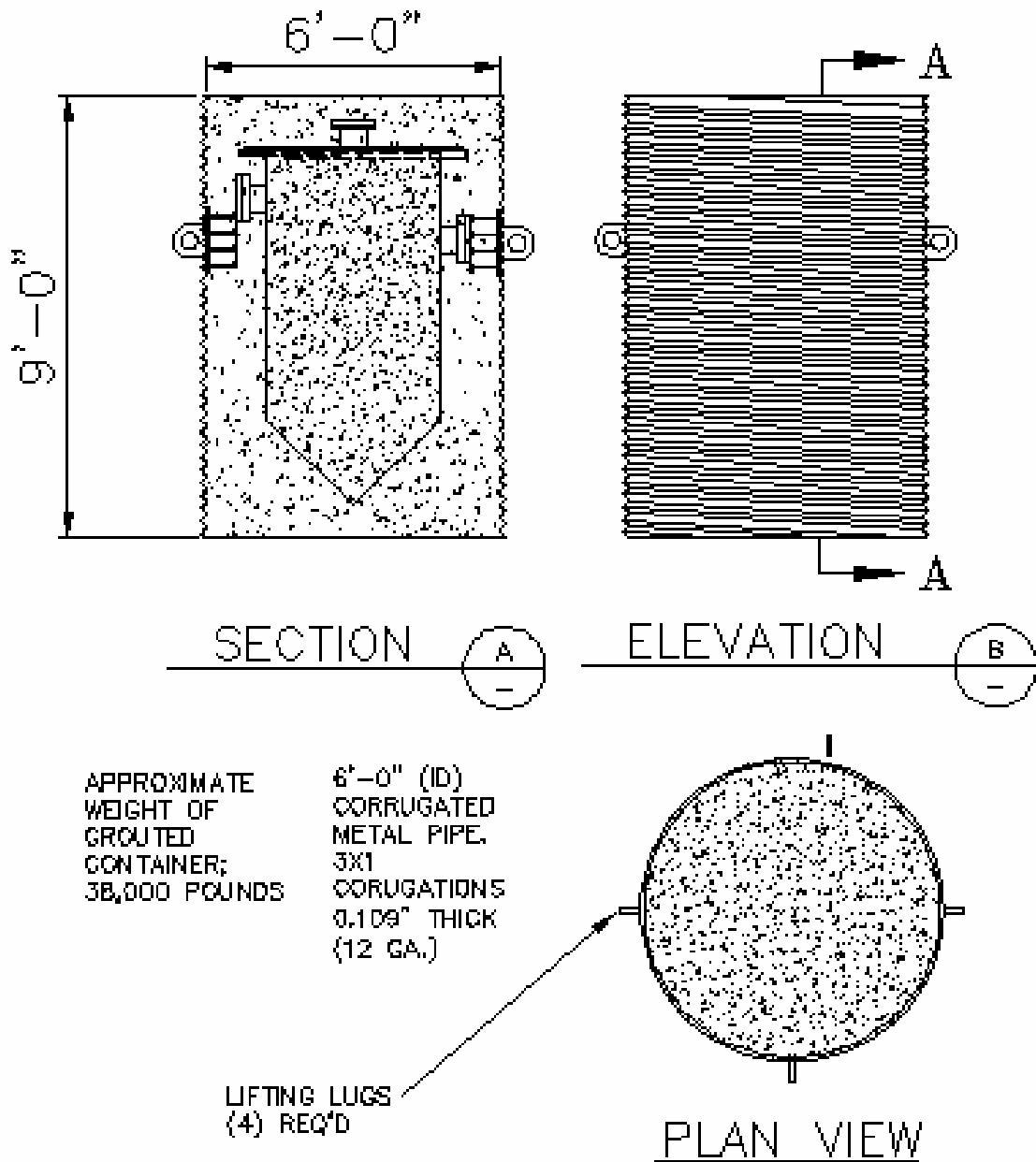


Figure F-1. Conceptual design for Tank V-9 macroencapsulation.

Appendix G

Agency Comment Resolution Forms

for Addendum 2, Revision 2

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 V-Tanks Phase I treatment and solidification (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/11/05 **REVIEWER:** EPA

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
V-Tanks RD/RAWP,Addendum 2 Revision 2				
GENERAL COMMENTS				
SPECIFIC COMMENTS				
1	Sect. 4.3.11	P. 43	2nd parg. Revise the text to state that the ratio of water to Water Works Crystals will be around 10:1.	Comment accepted. Suggested wording incorporated. Based on mockup solidification tests conducted in June 2005, it appears that a very good product can be produced at a ratio of 1 part solidification agent to 8-13 parts treated waste. Also modified section 6.2.14.2.
2	Table 7	P. 46	The amount of unaltered ARA-16 sample waste should be provided.	Comment accepted. Words added showing that the volume of unaltered ARA-16 sample waste is 5.3 gal.
3	Table 9	P. 49	This table lists the key equipment needed for waste consolidation and treatment. The demisters are key equipment; however, demisters are not included in this table. The demisters should be added to this table.	Comment accepted. Demisters added to table 9.
4	Sect. 6.2.7	P. 63	This section's title is "System Mockup Testing"; however, the mockup testing conducted for solidification is not described in this section (or in any other section of the document). A brief description of mockup testing for solidification should be described in this section.	Comment accepted. Section 6.2.7 modified to address mockups that were done for both the sludge removal and solidification activities.
5	Sect. 6.2.12.4	P. 68	Option 2. The discussion of macroencapsulation notes that an example is provided in Appendix F. This reviewer was unable to locate this appendix. Is it missing from the document?	Comment noted. Drawing for Appendix F was reviewed and discussed as part of recent field change and has not changed from rev. 1. Therefore copy was not included in review package.

INEEI

Idaho National Engineering & Environmental Laboratory

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 V-Tanks Phase I treatment and solidification (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/11/05 REVIEWER: EPA

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
6	Sect. 6.2.12.6	P. 71	Last Bullet. Please provide some more specifics regarding the temporary storage area, such as location.	Comment accepted. Temporary storage area identified as being approximately 100 yards to northeast on former location of TAN 647/648 buildings.
7	Sect. 6.2.13.1	P. 72	This section should be revised to reflect the decrease in the rate of air sparging.	Comment noted. The actual sparging rate is expected to fall within the range of 20-40 scfm. The minimum sparging time has been changed to an approximate time.
8	Sect. 6.2.14.2	P. 73	The increase in volume of the waste following solidification should be discussed some where. EPA recommends it be included in this section.	Comment accepted. As part of the solidification mockup testing, a measurement was made of the resultant density of the solidified waste form. If the sample taken is representative of the entire tank then the measured density of ~0.7 g/ml implies a resultant volume increase of approximately 57%. This volumetric increase was higher than advertised for this type of superabsorbent which typically claims no volume increase. The difference is believed to be related to the much higher ratio of absorbent to liquid than is typically required to pass the paint filter test. Typically ratios of 100 to 1 rather than the nominal 10 to 1 are advertised. Even with this volume increase there is still excess disposal capacity within the three emptied V-tanks. Expected dilution rate of 57% added to Section 4.3.11
9	Sect. 6.4	P. Att-4-2	EPA recommends that only one remedial action report be written for this operable unit.	Comment noted. The last paragraph of Section 6.4 provides for this option if supported by the schedule for completing remediation.
10	Footnote d	P. 34	State in the footnote that the grouting will take place in the pit at ICDF.	Comment accepted. Suggested wording included.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 V-Tanks Phase I treatment and solidification (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/11/05 **REVIEWER:** EPA

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
11	Sect. 4.2,	P. 35,	Last bullet. Revise the bullet to state that the tanks are made of 1/2 inch thick stainless steel.	Comment noted. Steel tank wall thickness was deleted from the assumptions after field measurements became available showing the tank wall was 1/2 inch thick (i.e. tank wall thickness was no longer an assumption).
12	Sect. 6.2.13.1	P. 72	This section describes air sparging treatment and the third bullet references Section 6.2.14 for a description of sparged waste sampling. However, Section 6.2.14 has been changed to 6.2.13.2. This reference should be updated accordingly.	Comment accepted. Section number reference changed.
13		P. 84 on.	After page 84 the pagination changes to "Att-4-1". It is not clear why there is such a change. EPA recommends that the pagination continue with consecutive numbers.	Comment accepted. Page numbering has been corrected.
14	Appendix A	P. A-13 and A-24	Table A-2, Items 26 and 136. This table provides a detailed compliance matrix for 40 CFR 264 Subpart J. There is a reference error found for each of these items in the approach column which should be corrected.	Comment accepted. Section 6.2.10 inserted to correct reference error.



Idaho National Engineering & Environmental Laboratory

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 V-Tanks Phase I treatment and solidification (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/11/05 **REVIEWER:** EPA

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
Waste Management Plan, ICP/EXT-04-00270 Rev 1.				
GENERAL COMMENTS				
1				
SPECIFIC COMMENTS				
1	Figure 2	P. 4,	Is this figure complete or is it still to be revised per the “markup notes”? If it is still to be revised please provide a copy of the revised table.	Comment accepted. Figures revised showing flow to the V-Tanks.
2	Sect. 4.1	P. 15	EPA recommends rewriting the last sentence to read; “.. .adequate decontamination, low or high pressure washing will be performed. If these processes do not yield the desired results . . .”	Comment accepted. ext changed as recommended.
3	Sect. 4.3.10	P. 19	EPA recommends that the definition of the AOC be rewritten to read; “The AOC in this WMP is the area of contamination and the nearby area related to the remedial action.”	Comment accepted. Text changed as recommended.

Decon Plan, ICP/EXT-04-00428

GENERAL COMMENTS	COMMENT
1	No comments but EPA does request a copy of the final HASP for this action.
SPECIFIC COMMENTS	
1	

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 V-Tanks Phase I treatment and solidification (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/13/05 **REVIEWER:** DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
V-Tanks RD/RAWP,Addendum 2 Revision 2				
GENERAL COMMENTS				
1			<p>In Section 4.1, Design Overview, and other subsequent sections in Section 4 (i.e. Section 4.2, next to last bullet on page 36) in the RD/RA Work Plan, there is an absence of any contingency planning in the event of damage being discovered to V-tanks V-1, -2, and -3, or damage occurring during removal, etc., that could render these tanks unsuitable as containers for solidification and disposal. In the however unlikely event that this might occur, a discussion should be included explaining how this will be dealt with.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comment accepted. Text will be added to Section 4.1 • If Tanks V-1, V-2, or V-3 are determined to not be acceptable for reuse as storage, transportation, and disposal containers; a revision to this workplan addendum will be prepared providing for the use of alternative containers. • This issue is also addressed in the Section 3 on management of uncertainties. 	
2				
SPECIFIC COMMENTS				
1	Section 2.2	page 21	<p>First paragraph, second sentence, Table 4, item 6, middle column. Suggest that the language in this middle bullet for implementation approach be changed from “empty” to “previously emptied V-Tanks...” just for clarification.</p>	Comment accepted. Suggested wording incorporated.
2	Section 4.3.2.5	page 39	<p>Second paragraph, “Saturated soil” sounds relatively innocuous and would not normally occasion identifying a new site. Although the technical nature of the designation of new site TSF-53 is explained in Section 6.2.16, bottom of page 78, it should be referenced here that the saturated soil includes tritium contamination Please include this in the discussion.</p>	Comment accepted. Suggested wording included.

INEEI

Idaho National Engineering & Environmental Laboratory

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 V-Tanks Phase I treatment and solidification (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/13/05 REVIEWER: DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
3	Section 4.3.5	page 40	<p>Fourth paragraph, The explanation in regards to sludge being loosened from behind the baffle and then collapsing and falling to the conical bottom of V-9, where it can then be removed, does not quite ring true. Possibly what this explanation means to convey is that the pressurized stream of supernatant will be powerful enough to wash the sludge out from behind, and over, the baffle into the larger compartment of V-9, where it can then be suctioned. Please indicate if this is the case.</p>	<p>Comment noted. A sentence will be added as follows. “The vertical baffle does not extend the entire height of the tank. The tank is open both above and below the baffle.” Therefore when the waste at the bottom of the tank is removed, the waste behind the baffle may indeed fall to the bottom of the tank, especially with a little bit of encouragement from the top.</p>
4	Section 4.3.11	page 43	<p>Second paragraph, It may be appropriate here to mention that the mockup testing indicated that water to solidification ratios of 10:1 and even 12:1 may work, and be more economical than 7.5:1.</p>	<p>Comment accepted. Section 4.3.11 modified to explain that the target goal will 10:1 although achieving solidification anywhere between 8 to 1 and 13 to 1 should be considered a success without question.</p>
5	Section 4.3.12	page 45	<p>Last sentence of eighth paragraph, The text mentions that off-gas monitoring will be conducted during this operation. Please supply text that addresses the off-gas monitoring that is proposed for mercury vapors and possible breakthrough of the S-GAC adsorption units or reasoning/ calculations that it is not a concern and the elemental phase will be remain the target constituent of concern.</p>	<p>Comment noted. VOCs are being monitored as a means of process control to determine when treatment is complete. There is no requirement to treat mercury. The GAC was specified as a mercury absorbing S-GAC just as a precautionary activity. The APAD determined that no monitoring for mercury was necessary to meet air protection standards.</p>

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 V-Tanks Phase I treatment and solidification (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/13/05 REVIEWER: DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
6	Section 6.2.12.2	page 66	<p>Fourth paragraph. Please explain the utility of the “new hole on top of Tank V-9”.</p>	<p>Comment accepted. As noted in DEQ comment 3, there is a concern about getting the waste out from behind the baffle in V-9. If other operations are not successful in removing that waste a more direct application of hot pressurized water will be facilitated by placing a new hole in the top of V-9 Tank allowing direct access to the sludge behind the baffle.</p> <p>New text added to paragraph. “This new hole will provide direct access for the pressurized hot water to sludge behind the baffle.”</p>
7	Section 6.2.12.7	page 71	<p>Second paragraph, fifth bullet, This bullet suggests that the ARA-16 waste will be either transferred directly into the Consolidation Tanks or into one of the existing V-Tanks. Please clarify the bullet in describing where the V-Tank would be positioned (solidification bay?) for this transfer to occur and what the decision process would consider in either choice being preferred. Also, elsewhere in the document in reference to this issue, it appeared that the decision had already been made to transfer this waste directly into the Consolidation Tanks. Please clarify if the decision has already been made to do so</p>	<p>Comment accepted. Statement revised to remove discussion of alternatively transferring ARA-16 waste to V-tanks. The location was also clarified in that it be adjacent to the V-tanks excavation.</p>
8	Section 6.2.14	page 73	<p>Fourth sentence. Please indicate where the treated waste will be mixed with the solidification agent.</p>	<p>Comment accepted. Section 6.2.14 will be modified to state: “The solidification process takes place immediately adjacent to the V-Tanks treatment area.”</p>

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 V-Tanks Phase I treatment and solidification (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/13/05 REVIEWER: DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
9	Section 6.2.14.2	page 74	Seventh bullet, It is not clear whether the transfer line will be flushed prior to removal from the “completed” V-Tank in anticipation of the next Tank’s delivery .Also, please explain whether a decontamination procedure exists for the transfer line’s exterior and the video camera system.	Comment accepted. Text modified to show that transfer line will be flushed upon completing each tank. Standard contamination control methods (i.e. bagging) will be used per procedure to facilitate the transfer of contaminated equipment such as the camera.
10	Section 6.3.1	page 84	Figure 5, This figure needs to be completed and added to the text.	Comment accepted. Figure included.
11	Drawing Number 631295	Sheet Number 3 of 4	Solidification Process Fill Piping, During the Tri-agency conference call, attention was brought to method/means of attaching the containment mat to the jersey barrier side walls and top. Please provide the necessary text in the drawing side note or a diagram close-up of the means of attachment. Since the jersey barriers on either end of the solidification bay will require removal for tank trailer ingress and egress, please also explain how the containment mat will be managed to avoid compromising the integrity.	Comment accepted. Comment accepted as follows. Design specification is to have the containment mat to go up the barrier wall a minimum of 16 inches. The containment mat will preferably be draped over the top of the barrier walls during installation. If necessary, the mat will be clamped to the barriers to ensure it is secure. The mat will be inspected before transfers are initiated to ensure it has not been damaged during movement of the transport trucks or other operations.
12	Drawing Number 631295	Sheet Number 2 of 4	Solidification Process Fill Piping, Again, as a reminder of the Tri-Agency conference call discussion, please place a note marking any areas around the solidification bay where the jersey barriers are not shown to be continuous during the processing steps. his type of note will clarify why they are not shown all around the bay.	Drawing will be changed to add these notes.
				Comment accepted. Drawing will be modified to depict barriers all around the perimeter of the secondary containment area. Note that this drawing is not an engineering design but is for field installation reference.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 V-Tanks Phase I treatment and solidification (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/13/05 REVIEWER: DEQ

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
Waste Management Plan, ICP/EXT-04-00270 Rev 1.				
GENERAL COMMENTS				
1				
SPECIFIC COMMENTS				
1	Section 3.1	page10	Table 3, Some observed typographics: location column; “form” planned disposal column; entire third paragraph (also missing text). Some punctuation in table is duplicative. Please review prior to finalizing.	Comment accepted. Typos fixed, column fixed, missing text supplied, extraneous punctuation removed.
Decon Plan, ICP/EXT-04-00428				
GENERAL COMMENTS				
No comments				
SPECIFIC COMMENTS				

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 for V-tanks Phase 1 Treatment (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/11/05 **REVIEWER:** DOE-ID

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
V-Tanks RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2				
GENERAL COMMENTS				
1				
2				
SPECIFIC COMMENTS				
1	Table 12	56	Add EDF-5905 to table 12	Comment accepted EDF-5905 added
2	6.2.13.1	62	Second paragraph, last sentence. Provide for alternative means of monitoring for breakthrough from GAC beds.	Comment accepted. Text modified as follows. "The S-GAC units will be monitored with either a colorimetric indicator or other off-gas monitoring for the VOCs of concern that the operators will use to determine if breakthrough is approaching."
3	Sections 4.3.8 and 4.4, Table 9		Add strainer basket to design discussion of Consolidation Tanks.	Comment accepted. Text added to address strainer basket.
4	Sections 4.3.11 and 6.2.14.2		Clarify waste to Waterworks ratio (should be nominally 10:1, not 7.5:1).	Comment accepted.
5	Drawing Number 631295	Sheet Numbers 1 and 2 of 4	Replace Victaulic coupling on mixer-tank connection with a Camlock coupling to facilitate installation	Comment accepted. Camlock couplings added. This change also requires replacing absorbent delivery hose with a more flexible hose in order to provide sufficient hose mobility to lift over Camlock fitting.



PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 for V-tanks Phase 1 Treatment (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/11/05 REVIEWER: DOE-ID

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
6	Drawing Number 631295	Sheet Number 2 of 4	Secondary containment area for the truck loading station may interfere with soil excavation schedule. Also need to specify electrical requirements for flow meter and auger.	Comment accepted. Secondary containment area will be relocated southwest area of yurt, well away from planned excavations (note – this location also eliminates need for a low point drain in the truck loading station secondary containment). Electrical interface requirements will be noted.
7	Drawing Number 631295	Sheet Number 3 of 4	Duplex strainer system in the waste transfer line is no longer required because of the basket strainer installed in the Consolidation Tank (i.e. all waste in the Consolidation Tanks will have been screened through the basket strainer).	Comment accepted. Duplex strainer removed.



Idaho National Engineering & Environmental Laboratory

PROJECT DOCUMENT REVIEW RECORD

DOCUMENT TITLE/DESCRIPTION: Group 2 RD/RAWP Addendum 2 Revision 2 for V-tanks Phase 1 Treatment (DOE/NE-ID-11150)

DATE: 7/11/05 **REVIEWER:** DOE-ID

ITEM NUMBER	SECTION NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	COMMENT	RESOLUTION
Waste Management Plan, ICP/EXT-04-00270 Rev 1.				

GENERAL COMMENTS

1			No Comments	
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

Waste Management Plan, ICP/EXT-04-00270 Rev 1.

GENERAL COMMENTS

1			No Comments	
2				
3				
4				

Decon Plan, ICP/EXT-04-00428

GENERAL COMMENTS

1			No Comments	
2				
3				
4				